





### INTEGRATED CENSUS MICRODATA (I-CEM) GUIDE

Edward Higgs, Christine Jones, Kevin Schürer and Amanda Wilkinson

**UNIVERSITY OF ESSEX** 

**Department of History** 

September 2013

#### **Preface**

The 'Integrated Census Microdata (I-CeM) Project', based within the Department of History at the University of Essex, was funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC RES-062-23-1629). It has created an integrated collection of census microdata with 100% coverage of the decennial censuses of England and Wales for 1851, 1861, and 1881 to 1911, and for Scotland for the period 1851 to 1901. The principle researcher for the project was Professor Kevin Schürer (now at Leicester, yet previously at Essex), with Professor Edward Higgs (Essex) as the coresearcher. The I-CeM data resource supports research across a number of key humanity and social science disciplines, and is designed to facilitate research over time, by region, and nationally, including comparative analysis alongside international research resources, where they exist. A signal feature of the I-CeM Project has been the amalgamation of Scottish census data with that for England and Wales in an integrated dataset with a single, directly comparable format.

Census taking in Britain began in 1801, although it was not until 1841 that the names and details of individuals were collected. The information collected in 1841 was limited in certain respects, birthplace data in England and Wales being confined, for example, to whether born in same county, or 'I', 'S', or ;'F' for Ireland, Scotland, and 'Foreign Parts'. Moreover, information on occupations is limited, and the analysis of household structure is seriously restricted due to the lack on relationships within the household. <sup>1</sup> As a result, the I-CeM data set only covers the period from 1851 to 1911, after which the census returns are currently closed to public inspection. Problems with the supply of datasets have meant that the census of 1871 for England and Wales, and that for Scotland in 1911, could not be included in the present version of the I-CeM dataset.

Information from nineteenth and early-twentieth century census enumerators' books (CEBs) has formed a central pillar of a variety of research on social and economic aspects of Victorian and Edwardian Britain. Traditionally, this research required inputting data from the microforms of the manuscript source held at The National Archives, London, the General Register Office for Scotland, or in local record offices. Because of the time required for manual inputting into database systems, most of this research has been limited to small-scale local studies. There are, however, several drawbacks to locally-based studies which limited the full exploration of the potential of the CEBs. First, with no national picture against which to compare local work, it is

I-CeM Guide Page 1

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Edward Higgs, *Making Sense of the Census. The Manuscript Returns for England and Wales, 1801-1901* (London: HMSO, 1989), pp. 7-10.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For an overview of the research uses to which the census enumerators' books (CEBs) have and can be put see D. R Mills and K. Schürer, (eds) *Local Communities in the Victorian Census Enumerators' Books* (Oxford: Leopard's Head Press, 1996). A revised edition of this work would have to contain a much extended list of publications.

difficult to appreciate the significance of a particular set of findings. In addition, a national picture can only be approximated by averaging the findings of various locally-based research projects. Secondly, where the focus of interest is with a particular, widely dispersed, section of the population, no clear picture can be produced by locally based research, whilst the cost of conducting a wide ranging national sample for a particular section of the population is prohibitive.<sup>3</sup> In order to investigate social and economic behaviour at a national, or even regional, level, researchers had previously relied out of necessity on the aggregated census statistics published in the various official reports released after each decennial census.<sup>4</sup> However, this limits comparison to the restricted set of research questions examined in the *Census Reports*.

In more recent years, members of the academic community have been able to use digitised census datasets held by the UK Data Archive (UKDA) at the University of Essex. These include the 2% national sample of the 1851 census for Great Britain originally created by Professor Michael Anderson, and complete digitised versions of the 1881 censuses for England, Wales and Scotland created by Schürer and Woollard. Meanwhile, complete digitised transcriptions of the enumeration books and schedules from the historical British censuses have been created by commercial bodies for their own, mainly genealogical, purposes. The I-CeM Project, a collaboration between the Department of History at the University of Essex and the UKDA, brings together some of these commercial datasets for decennial censuses of England and Wales for 1851, 1861, and 1881 to 1911, and for Scotland for the period 1851 to 1901. Although I-CeM is a stand-alone project, it is intended that it could, subject to further funding, form the core of a Victorian Panel Study (VPS) suitable for comparative and longitudinal studies. Here individuals and households would be linked across censuses, and to civil registration data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> For an example of such a sample, see M. Anderson, *National Sample from the 1851 Census of Great Britain: Introductory User Guide*, 1987 available from http://www.esds.ac.uk/doc/1316/mrdoc/pdf/a1316uab.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> For the published census reports, see the Histpop - The Online Historical Population Reports Website available from http://www.histpop.org/ohpr/servlet/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> M. Anderson, et al., *National Sample from the 1851 Census of Great Britain* [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: History Data Service, UK Data Archive [distributor], 1979. SN: 1316;K. Schürer, and M. Woollard, *1881 Census for England and Wales, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man (Enhanced Version)* [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: History Data Service, UK Data Archive [distributor], 2000. SN: 4177; K. Schürer, and M. Woollard, *1881 Census for Scotland* [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: History Data Service, UK Data Archive [distributor], 2000. SN: 4178. The 1851 sample was corrected, revised and made comparable to the 1881 sample by Kevin Schürer and Christine Jones.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> For details of this potential future development see K. Schürer, The Victorian Panel Study: a scoping study for the ESRC, (2003); A. Crockett, C. E. Jones and K. Schürer. The Victorian Panel Survey. A pilot project (2006). ESRC Award Ref: RES-500-25-5001; K.. Schürer, 'Creating a nationally representative individual and household sample for Great Britain, 1851 to 1901 – The Victorian Panel Study (VPS), *Historical Social Research*, 32(2), (2007), 211-331.

The creation of the I-CeM dataset was made possible by the support of the ESRC and the generous contributions of our private sector partner, FindMyPast.co.uk (part of brightsolid group), which we gratefully acknowledge. The I-CeM project acknowledges the contribution of all those involved in the 1881 census project, and the VPS pilot upon whose methods and procedures the I-CeM Project is based. Besides the principle and co-researchers, the I-CeM project team included Ms Nicola Farnworth as project manager, Dr Jaime Collins as programmer and data analyst, and Dr Christine Collins and Dr Amanda Wilkinson as project support officers. A large number of students of the Universities of Essex and Leicester, too many to mention individually, were also responsible for checking and assigning codes to birthplace and occupation data.

<sup>7 &#</sup>x27;The Integrated Census Microdata (I-CeM) Project' ESRC Award ref: RES-062-23-1629.

#### Section 1: Purpose and layout of the Guide

This Guide has three main purposes:

- 1) first, to describe the history of census taking in Great Britain, the documentation used in that activity over time, and the official publications produced;
- 2) secondly, to explain the provenance and construction of the I-CeM dataset;
- 3) lastly, to describe the structure of, and access to, the I-CeM data set.

To these ends, Section 2 gives an overview of census-taking in Britain in the period 1851 to 1911, in terms of changing procedures, administrative structures, and intellectual and government concerns that underlay the decennial enumerations. Some issues respecting data accuracy are then raised. This is intended to give users of the I-CeM dataset a greater understanding of the nature of the official raw data upon which it is based. Section 3 looks more closely at each of the seven decennial censuses whose returns are included in the I-CeM data set, highlighting signification changes at each census, specific questions asked, documentation used<sup>8</sup>, and publications produced. In 1851, England, Scotland and Wales were all dealt with in a similar manner since the census for all three was organized by the same body, the General Register Office (GRO) in London. In 1855 a separate General Register Office was established in Edinburgh, and the enumeration of the population there developed distinct features. As a result, census-taking in Scotland has to be treated separately from 1861 onwards. The Islands in the British Seas (the Isle of Man and Channel Islands) were always distinct administrative and census units, and again need to be dealt with separately. This documentation is intended, once more, to give a greater insight into the official returns created at each census. No single guide can, of course, be exhaustive, and reference will be made to standard reference works on the subject.

Section 4 discusses the provenance of the raw data incorporated into I-CeM, in the form of digitized data sets created from the original returns by FindMyPast.co.uk, the commercial provider of genealogical services. Section 5 describes the enrichment programme that was undertaken by the I-CeM team to transform this raw, digitized data into a form suitable for use by researchers in higher education institutions. The procedures here include reformatting, reconciliation, consistency checking, coding variables, and the creation of derived variables from the data.

The next section, section 6, describes the individual variables that make up the I-CeM data set, and how they have been derived from the raw digitized data. Section 7 describes the means of access to the I-CeM data set. This involves the procedures and means of access to anonymised data, and

I-CeM Guide Page 4

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Illustrations are derived from the documents in the Histpop website, or the website of the GRO Scotland. The images are Crown Copyright and are reproduced here by kind permission of HMSO.

the different procedures to be used when accessing data that can identify named individuals. The Guide is then completed by references and various appendices.

It is not intended that this Guide should be read through from beginning to end, rather the intention is that users of the I-CeM data set should select sections of it that they find appropriate using the Navigation Pane to navigate. Because of this, each section is created as a stand-alone entity in itself, but with relevant links to other sections. The present Guide incorporates work done by Dr Matthew Woollard, Professor Kevin Schürer and Ms Nicola Farnworth on guides to the 1881 census and 1911 data respectively.

Care has been taken to make this Guide as accurate as possible but there are bound to be errors and ambiguities in a work of this size and complexity. Any suggestions for corrections and changes should be sent to Professor Edward Higgs at: ejhiggs@essex.ac.uk.

#### Section 2: A brief history of British census-taking 1851-1911

#### British census-taking prior to 1851

Before the nineteenth century, the British state does not seem to have been very interested in general population statistics. This is in marked contrast to some other European countries. Thus, a complete census was taken in Iceland in 1703. In 1749 the Swedish clergy, who had long kept lists of parishioners, were required to make returns from which the total population of Sweden (including Finland) was obtained, and a similar exercise took place in Denmark in 1787. In Austria under the impact of Maria Theresa's population policy, partly a response to the effects of European wars, censuses were initiated in 1754. Various Italian states also conducted approximately accurate enumerations in the eighteenth century: Sardinia in 1773 and 1795; Parma in 1770; and Tuscany in 1766. Such enumerations also occurred in several German states from 1742 onwards. Such enumerations seem to have been associated with the creation of enlightenment states dedicated to enhancing their military resources in an era of almost constant warfare. In the newly created USA, however, the first census of 1790 had a more democratic purpose, since the population of the individual states was the basis of representation in Congress. 10 Britain had neither reason for taking the census prior to the nineteenth century, since it depended militarily on a navy mostly recruited from professional sailors, and was not a democracy. Indeed, the British fought democracy wherever it reared its ugly head.

By 1801, however, the context for a general enumeration existed. The period was one of war with Revolutionary France, bad harvests and food shortages - a typical Malthusian crisis of subsistence. Indeed, Thomas Malthus's *Essay on the Principle of Population* had been published as recently as 1798. Large numbers of agricultural workers were also serving in the militia and so unable to work on the land. What could be more natural than the desire to enumerate the population in order to discover how many mouths needed to be fed, and how many were working to feed them? Aspects of the first census in 1801 do indeed appear to confirm this hypothesis. Not only was an enumeration made of the total population, an attempt was also made to divide it into three groups: those working in agriculture; those in trade, manufactures and handicrafts; and those in other employments. At the same date a separate agricultural survey to be performed by the clergymen of the parish was also initiated. The results of this survey, known as the Acreage Returns, show the number of acres in each parish devoted to differing crops and now form the record class HO 67 at the National Archives in London (hereafter TNA).

I-CeM Guide Page 6

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> D. V. Glass, Numbering the People: the Eighteenth Century Population Controversy and the Development of Census and Vital Statistics in Britain (London: Gordon & Cremonesi, 1978), pp. 12-13.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Margo Anderson, *The American Census: A Social History* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1988), pp. 7-31.

The 1800 Census Act (41 George III, cap. 15) was, however, explicitly called 'An Act for taking an Account of the Population of Great Britain, and the increase or diminution thereof', as were all decennial Census Acts until that of 1850. As well as an enumeration of the population, an attempt was also made to obtain data on baptisms, marriages and burials for the whole of the eighteenth century. This indicates that the reasons for the inception of nineteenth- century census taking should also be sought in the general population controversies of the late eighteenth century, regarding whether the population was expanding or contracting. There also appeared to be an interest in acquiring information via the census on the mortality and life expectancy of the working classes. This was linked, in turn, to a desire to improve the regulation of friendly societies - primitive insurance schemes designed to protect the families of workers against illness and death - through the provision of proper actuarial life tables. Recent scholarship has also linked the attempt to determine the size of the population with the need to estimate the tax base during wartime.

The schedule of the Census Act, 1800 (41 Geo. III c. 15) included the following questions;

- 1. How many inhabited houses are there in your parish, township or place; by how many families are they occupied; and how many houses therein are uninhabited?
- 2. How many persons (including children of whatever age) are there actually found within the limits of your parish, township, or place, at the time of taking this account, distinguishing males and females, and exclusive of men actually serving in his majesty's regular forces or militia, and exclusive of seamen either in his majesty's service or belonging to registered vessels?
- 3. What number of persons in your parish, township or place are chiefly employed in agriculture; how many in trade, manufactures, or handicraft; and how many are not occupied in any of the preceding classes?
- 4. What was the number of baptisms and burials in your parish, township, or place in the several years 1700, 1710, 1720, 1730, 1740, 1750, 1760, 1770, 1780, and in each subsequent year to the 31st December, 1800, distinguishing males from females?
- 5. What was the number of marriages in your parish, township, or place in each year, from the year 1754 inclusive to the end of the year 1800?

I-CeM Guide Page 7

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Edward Higgs, *Making Sense of the Census Revisited. Census Records for England and Wales, 1801-1901 – a Handbook for Historical Researchers* (London: The National Archives and Institute of Historical Research, London, 2005), pp. 3-7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> S. J. Thompson, 'The first income tax, political arithmetic, and the measurement of economic growth', *The Economic History Review*, 66 (2013), pp. 873-94.

6. Are there any matters which you think it necessary to remark in explanation of your answers to any of the preceding questions.

The first three questions were addressed to those responsible for taking the census by house-to-house enquiries on 10 March 1801, or as soon as possible thereafter. In England and Wales this duty was placed upon the overseers of the poor or 'other substantial householders'. In Scotland the task fell to the local schoolmaster. The fourth and fifth questions were addressed to the local parish clergy, who had to provide the information from their parish registers

All the census returns had to be made on forms that were attached to the schedule of the Act, which merely asked for the insertion of raw numbers, rather than the details of named individuals. The official returns made by the overseers were to be sent to the Home Office not later than 15 May. There they were to be "digested and reduced to Order by such Officer as such Secretary of State (for the Home Department) shall appoint for the Purpose". Returns compiled from the parish registers had to be forwarded by the clergy to the bishop of the diocese, who was required to send them to his archbishop, who sent them to the Privy Council. The job of preparing the abstracts of the returns that were laid before Parliament was given to John Rickman, an assistant clerk of the House of Commons in London. Rickman ran all the censuses from 1801 to 1831, using similar methods, although sometimes asking extra questions on ages and occupations from his official informants. <sup>13</sup>

Although these returns are of importance to historians <sup>14</sup>, they cannot be the basis of a nominal dataset such as I-CeM. However, Rickman died in 1840, and the administration of the British census passed to the General Register Office (GRO), leading to a fundamental change in the nature of the information collected. In the wake of the 1836 Registration and Marriage Acts, a Registrar General had been appointed as head of the national system of civil registration in England and Wales. This officer had a central staff in the GRO whose task was to maintain a central register of births, marriages and deaths, at first mainly to protect property rights through recording lines of descent. But the GRO also developed a statistical function via the preparation of reports and summary statistics on vital events for actuarial and public health purposes. <sup>15</sup> The whole of England and Wales were divided up into registration districts, based upon the Poor Law unions, and a superintendent registrar appointed for each. These areas were further subdivided into subdistricts and part-time registrars appointed to them. These officers, initially often local doctors, were responsible for the registration of births, marriages and deaths within their sub-districts, and the forwarding of this information to the GRO in London. All that was necessary to turn this into

I-CeM Guide Page 8

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 8-11.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> See, for example, E. A. Wrigley, *The Early English Censuses*, British Academy Records of Social and Economic History (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Edward Higgs, *Life, Death and Statistics: Civil Registration, Censuses and the Work of the General Register Office, 1837-1952* (Hatfield: Local Population Studies, 2004), pp. 1-44.

an administrative system for the collection of census data was for the registrars to divide their subdistricts into smaller enumeration districts, and to appoint a temporary enumerator for each. The latter could collect the necessary information that would be sent via the registrar and superintendent to the GRO for central processing in the same manner as data on vital events.

The London (later Royal) Statistical Society had set up a committee to make recommendations on the 1841 census, and its report suggested a radical change in the organisation of the census to take advantage of the new Poor Law and civil registration systems. The members of the committee advocated the use of an official household schedule to list each individual by name, and to give various pieces of information about them. These were to be transcribed into books by the enumerators for dispatch to London. They also advocated a greater range of questions relating to age, sex, marital status, occupation, place of birth, religion and health. Eventually many of their recommendations were incorporated into the 1841 census, although the range of questions asked was much diminished.<sup>16</sup>

The GRO drew up the first Census Act for the 1841 census (3 & 4 Vict. c. 99), which incorporated many of the recommendations of the London Statistical Society, but also had certain similarities with Rickman's enumerations. The local gathering of information in England and Wales was certainly to be the duty of temporary enumerators appointed by the local registrars. In Scotland, however, the official schoolmaster was generally entrusted with enumerating each parish, while the Sheriff Substitute (or Depute) of each county acted in the same role as the registrars in England. The enumerators' books were forwarded from the Sheriff Substitute (or equivalent in the burghs) directly to the Registrar General's Office in London for tabulation.

These officers were to gather a much wider range of data on the characteristics of the individual members of the population of their district than in previous censuses, and this was to be done on one night in the year rather than as previously over a period of time. The census was to be a 'snapshot' of society at one point in time so as to avoid the problems of double-counting as people moved from place to place. Initially, however, it was envisaged that the enumerators would gather this information themselves by house-to-house enquiries as in previous censuses. However, a trial showed this would be very expensive, and schedules to be filled in by individual householders prior to collection by the enumerators were hastily authorised by a supplementary Census Act (4 & 5 Vict. c. 7). This was passed only some two months before the enumeration was due to take place. <sup>17</sup>

I-CeM Guide Page 9

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Michael J. Cullen, The Statistical Movement in Early Victorian Britain: the Foundations of Empirical Social Research (Hassocks: Harvester Press, 1975), pp. 96-7; D. V. Glass and P. A. M. Taylor, Population and Emigration: Government and Society in Nineteenth Century Britain (Dublin: Irish University Press, 1976), pp. 14-15.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Forms and Instructions for taking the Census (TNA: RG 27) RG 27/1, pp. 6-18; Home Office: Registered Files (TNA: HO 45): HO 45/146, 10 Jan 1845, Phipps and Vardon to Phillipps; *1841 Census Report: Abstract of the Answers and Returns*, PP 1844 XXVII [587.], p. 72.

The rather ad hoc nature of the transfer of census-taking to the GRO, and the limited amount of time that the GRO had to plan the 1841 census, are reflected in the somewhat idiosyncratic nature of the resulting returns. They are certainly rather different from those of later enumerations. Its officials were anxious to produce as simple a household schedule as possible, and kept the headings of information gathered to a minimum. These included name, age (rounded down to the nearest term of five if over 14 years), sex, 'profession, trade, employment or of independent means', whether born in the same county (yes or no), or whether born in Scotland, Ireland or 'foreign parts'. Later censuses in the mid nineteenth century sought additional information on relationship to head of household, marital condition, full ages, the parish and county of birth, and details of medical disabilities. Because of the limited nature of the returns, the I-CeM dataset does not include data from the 1841 census.

#### **Census-taking 1851 to 1871**

The mid-nineteenth century was a period when the almost indiscriminate collection of statistics had become a mania, and the census can be seen as part of this movement to reveal the 'state of the nation'. The belief that certain laws, which were discoverable by empirical research, underlay creation was a very powerful strand in the intellectual make-up of the period. <sup>18</sup> Thus, iron laws were said to underlie the workings of the free market economy that were seen as ensuring a fair distribution of resources. Opposition to the existing economic system must, it was believed, reflect ignorance or unreason. The collection of occupational data in the census could serve, therefore, to reveal the true structure of the economy and so dispel radical discontent, which would lead in turn to the creation of sober liberal citizens. <sup>19</sup> The census also helped in the creation of this new citizenship in other ways. When combined with civil registration information on deaths, census data could be used to create statistics for deaths per thousand, thus revealing unhealthy places and occupations which rational men and women could avoid. Such mortality rates were also used to inform local debates on public health, and if very bad could lead to the compulsory establishment of sanitary authorities under the 1848 Public Health Act. Life tables compiled from this data were again intended to allow workers to insure their lives against ill health or death. Population totals for electoral divisions allowed the revision of electoral boundaries to ensure more equal political representation. In this way census taking was an extension of the project that had underlain the creation of the GRO in the first place – the creation of liberal citizenship through the underpinning of property rights via the registration of births, marriages and deaths, and thus lines of descent.<sup>20</sup>

However, it is also useful to see the mid-nineteenth-century censuses in terms of medical research. The central figure in the scientific elaboration of the mid-nineteenth century censuses was William Farr, the GRO's Superintendent of Statistics from 1838 until his retirement in 1880. Farr was a commissioner for the censuses of 1851, 1861 and 1871, and was said to have written the Census Reports of those years. He came from a medical background, and perhaps his most important work involved using the data obtained from the civil registration of deaths to plot the incidence and developmental laws of epidemic diseases. Farr was probably the greatest medical statistician

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> For the development of statistics and of the theory of probability in this period see: Ian Hacking, *The Emergence of* Probability (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1975); Theodore M. Porter, The Rise of Statistical Thinking 1820-1900 (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1986); Ian Hacking, The Taming of Chance (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> For the background to the statistical movement of this period in Britain, see Cullen, *The Statistical Movement in* Early Victorian Britain, passim.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Edward Higgs, The Information State in England: the Central Collection of Information on Citizens, 1500-2000 (London: Palgrave, 2004), pp. 64-98

of the period, and was President of the Royal Statistical Society in 1871 and 1872. His work was of great importance for the public health and sanitation movements of the period.<sup>21</sup>

Farr's model for the nature and spread of disease was based initially on chemistry, the biological germ theory not gaining general acceptance in this country until the 1870s or later. He saw disease as being caused by the intake of various chemicals into the blood, causing a process of chemical change that poisoned the system. Such chemicals could enter the body as dust particles, noxious fumes, suspended in water, and so on. But in common with other sanitarians of the age, he saw the primary source of such chemicals as being the concentration of human effluent in large cities, the result of the rapid urbanisation of the population. The more people in a given area, the higher, Farr reasoned, would be the level of mortality. This theory was one of the intellectual underpinnings of the movement to revolutionise the sanitary arrangements of the great cities.<sup>22</sup>

Calculation of population densities was an additional reason why the GRO wanted not only to know the overall size of the population from the census but also the number of people in defined administrative units. This explains the importance in the published *Census Reports* of presenting data in administrative units such as registration districts which were also used for the presentation of data on births, marriages and deaths. This would also explain the interest shown in the censustaking process in the structure of households, age, and marital status, which were seen as determinants of fertility, and in migration, the mechanism by which population was concentrated in the cities. Even the questions relating to occupations can be seen in this light. The census schedules made a specific point of asking householders not only to supply the occupations of the members of their households but also the materials upon which they worked. Farr appears to have believed that the material worked upon affected the character and life expectancy of workers, and he sought to use the data collected to construct occupational life-tables. These, in turn, were to be used to underpin the activities of working-class friendly societies. This would explain the structure of the occupational tables in the contemporary *Census Reports*, which often presented data under headings grouped around the materials being worked up. The medical paradigm certainly did not exhaust the reasons for taking the census but it explains many of the features of the process. <sup>23</sup>

After the establishment of the Registrar General for Scotland's Office in 1855, the organisation of the census in Scotland was organised from Edinburgh. Although the Scottish census was taken after consultation with the London GRO, the Scots were asked some additional questions. These included the number of children aged 5-13 attending school in 1861 and 1871, and also one giving

I-CeM Guide Page 12

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> For an introduction to Farr's life and work, see J. M. Eyler, *Victorian Social Medicine: the Ideas and Methods of William Farr* (London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1979).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Ibid., pp. 97-108

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Edward Higgs, 'Disease, febrile poisons, and statistics: the census as a medical survey, 1841-1911', *Social History of Medicine*, 4 (1991), pp. 465-78.

the number of rooms in the house with one or more windows from 1861 onwards.<sup>24</sup> In some ways the Scots had broader intellectual horizons. They also defined certain entities, such as the 'house', in slightly different ways.

 $<sup>^{24}</sup>$  Scotlands People website: http://www.scotlandspeople.gov.uk/Content/Help/index.aspx?r=554&629 (accessed 17 July 2012)

#### **Census taking 1881-1911**

In the later nineteenth century the intellectual climate changed, and with it the type of information collected in the census. Farr retired in 1880, and none of his successors in the late Victorian and Edwardian periods achieved his standing in the statistical community. With the gradual triumph of the germ theory of disease, improvements in sanitation, and the decline in the death rate and the rate of population growth, Farr's demographic and chemical paradigm for illness ceased to have the same relevance. In the late nineteenth century the rise of foreign economic competition during the Victorian Great Depression, eugenicist concerns over the differential reproduction of the various classes in society, and a perceived heightening of class tensions, stimulated greater interest in the economic and social structure of the nation. This applied not only to economists and sociologists, such as Charles Booth, but to government departments such as the Board of Trade and the Home Office. 25 This led to the demands for the broadening of the census questions that were voiced before the 1890 Treasury Committee on the Census. 26 These new preoccupations can be seen in a survey undertaken by the GRO in 1887 in which 'enumerators' obtained information on working-class conditions in selected districts of London. Men were asked their name and address, county of birth, marital condition, age, how long they and their family had been resident at their present home, the number of rooms occupied and weekly rent, time since last employment, cause of non-employment, means of subsistence when unemployed, and family contributions to income.<sup>27</sup>

In the 1891 census in England, Scotland, and Wales, a question on whether a person was an employer, an employee, or self-employed was introduced on the recommendation of the 1890 Treasury Committee. In the same year the number of rooms occupied by a household was to be given in England and Wales if the number was less than five. This was plainly linked to efforts to measure levels of overcrowding for the purposes of housing improvement. But this in turn could be seen as a medical matter since overcrowding and insanitary conditions were regarded as inextricably linked. The Scots had, as already noted, been collecting similar information since 1861. A decade later the Home Office had a question added relating to whether or not a person was working at home, in order to allow an analysis of 'sweating' in various trades. Additional information was sought on the incidence of Welsh-speaking in Wales and on Gaelic in Scotland

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Edward Higgs, 'The struggle for the occupational census, 1841-1911', in Roy MacLeod (ed.), Government and Expertise. Specialists, Administrators and Professionals, 1860-1919 (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988), pp. 78-82

 $<sup>^{26}</sup>$  Report of the 1890 Treasury Committee on the Census, PP 1890 LVIII [c.6071.].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Conditions of the Working Classes. Tabulation of the Statement Made by Men Living in Certain Selected Districts of London in March 1887, PP 1887 LXXI [c.5228]

from 1891 onwards, and on Manx speakers in the Isle of Man from 1901. <sup>28</sup> Over the same period changes were made in the manner in which occupations were classified and abstracted in the published *Census Reports*. The tables became less concerned with materials being worked up, and more with economic and industrial categories, causing problems for the creation of occupational time-series.

The 1911 census in England, Wales and Scotland asked for all the information sought on household members in 1901 — relationship to head, age and sex, marital status, occupation, employment status, whether working at home, birthplace, medical infirmities, and so on. But a number of new columns were introduced into the schedule, relating to the nationality of people born outside of the country, the 'industry or service with which [the] worker is connected', and lastly the children born to married women. The latter was a tri-part enquiry, asking for the total number of children born alive to the present marriage, the number still alive, and the number who had died.<sup>29</sup> The industrial question seems to have reflected the desire of the Labour Department of the Board of Trade to gain information on the number of people, especially recipients of unemployment benefits under the 1911 National Insurance Act, who would be affected by downturns in particular trades.<sup>30</sup> The inquiry into marital fertility was introduced to provide data on whether the poorer classes were having more children than those higher in the social scale. This was linked to the concerns of eugenicists, who believed that such fertility patterns were leading to the genetic decline of the British 'race' at a time of imperial and economic crisis. In order to undertake a class-based analysis of the fertility data, the London GRO developed a socioeconomic classification, which placed families into various classes according to the occupations of household heads. However, the Scots, who were unhappy about the fertility survey, only analysed the data by occupational sector.<sup>31</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Higgs, 'The struggle for the occupational census', p 83.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Simon Szreter, *Fertility, Class and Gender in Britain 1860–1940* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996), pp. 604-5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Roger Davidson, *Whitehall and the Labour Problem in Late-Victorian and Edwardian Britain* (London: Croom Helm, 1985), pp. 195-6.

Edward Higgs, Life, Death and Statistics: Civil Registration, Censuses and the Work of the General Register Office, 1837–1952 (Hatfield: Local Population Studies Society, 2004), pp. 129-55; Szreter, Fertility, Class and Gender, pp. 1–282; TNA RG 19/48B Documents relating to the preparation of the 1911 census. Memo of a meeting of McDougall the Scottish GRO, and Dr Dunlop to the GRO in London in 1909; Census of Scotland, 1911, Report on the twelfth decennial census of Scotland. Vol. III BPP 1914 XLIV [Cd.7163], pp. xxiv-li.

#### **Taking the Victorian and Edwardian censuses**

This examination of the history of the nineteenth-century censuses raises questions about the reliability of the information in the returns, and the comparability of the data between censuses. As the census-taking machinery was elaborated, and as the reasons for collecting the data changed, so did the instructions to householders and enumerators. An understanding of these changes is crucial to those wishing to use the censuses to compare the nation or specific groups over time. The following description mostly relates to England and Wales but the census machinery in Scotland was very similar. In the Islands in the British Seas the enumerations were organised by the local governors but the questions asked were usually similar to those in England and Wales.

The first step taken by the GRO in England and Wales was to approach its parent department (the Home Office prior to 1871 and the Local Government Board from then onwards) to get the necessary Census Act passed by Parliament. This authorised the questions to be asked and the disbursement of central government funds for the establishment of the census-taking apparatus. Separate Acts had to be passed for Scotland until the census of 1901, which was covered by a single Census Act for the whole of Great Britain. Having obtained sanction for expenditure, the GRO had to remind local officers of their duties, design and print household schedules and instruction books, and set up a central Census Office for processing the local returns. This involved hiring temporary clerks via the Treasury, training them, finding a suitable building in which to house them, arranging with the Metropolitan Police for night security, and so on. All this had to be done from scratch every ten years since the nineteenth-century Census Acts only sanctioned expenditure for the local collection of data, its central processing and the publication of reports. This process only took three or four years, after which the census-taking apparatus was wound up. The Census Office did not become a permanent institution in London until the early twentieth century. The work also had to be done at great speed since the Census Acts were usually passed only some seven or eight months before the night of the census.<sup>32</sup> This process of negotiation with other departments and outside bodies over the information to be sought could be protracted and difficult. There was thus a constant tension between the GRO's desire to keep the household schedule as simple as possible, and the desire of bodies such as the Royal Statistical Society to ask questions which were of burning interest to them. This helps to explain some of the changes in the nature of the censuses questions asked over time.

The organisation of census-taking at the local level was also complex, and somewhat problematic. The local registrars had to advise the GRO on any changes to local administrative boundaries,

I-CeM Guide Page 16

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> For the steps involved in setting up the local and central census-taking apparatus in England and Wales in 1891, see the General Register Office: Letter Books (TNA: RG 29): RG 29/9-16. In Scotland some similar material for the census of 1911can be found in record class GRO6 at the National Records of Scotland.

which could be legion. They also had to forward to London a list of all institutions in their district with the number of their inmates. If over a certain size, these were to be enumerated separately by the chief residing officer. The local registrars were also supposed to revise their plans of division. These were documents, copies of which were held both locally and at the GRO, which defined the enumeration districts into which each registration sub-district was divided for the purposes of census-taking. The 'plans', at least in the early years, were written descriptions of the districts rather than maps, which had been drawn up in 1841 on fairly rational principles. The registration districts were, at that period, meaningful administrative entities, often being co-extensive with the new Poor Law unions of 1834. These were in turn subdivided into districts for enumeration such that each should contain, in towns, no more than about 200 inhabited houses. The number depended, however, on the distance that the enumerators would have to travel; thus an enumeration district in the countryside contained fewer houses than in the town. Many registrars failed to change these plans from census to census and they became hopelessly out of date. The boundaries of numerous enumeration districts were not altered in line with local administrative changes, whilst shifts in the density of population caused ever wider variations in the numbers of households they contained.<sup>33</sup> This causes problems when trying to reconcile the raw data that is the basis of the I-CeM dataset, with the population numbers for places given in the published Census Reports.

Once this basic groundwork had been laid, the local registrars selected an enumerator for each enumeration district. They could appoint whoever they liked as long as they met the basic requirements:

He must be a person of intelligence and activity; he must read and write well, and have some knowledge of arithmetic; he must not be infirm or of such weak health as may render him unable to undergo the requisite exertion; he should not be younger than 18 years of age or older than 65; he must be temperate, orderly and respectable, and be such a person as is likely to conduct himself with strict propriety, and to deserve the goodwill of the inhabitants of his district.

In Worcester in 1881, a 16 year old farmer's son enumerated 1,924 people in a working-class part of the town but he was unusual, and the mean age of enumerators appears to have been in the mid-40s. From 1891 women could be enumerators, and census indexers at the National Archives have spotted at least 34 in that year. have spotted at least 34 in that year.

I-CeM Guide Page 17

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> A set of original plans of division for London districts in 1861 can be found in 1861 Census Returns (TNA: RG 9): RG 9/4543.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Micheal Drake and Dennis R Mills, 'A note on census enumerators', *Local Population Studies Society Newsletter*, 29 (2001), pp. 3-9.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Susan Lumas, 'Women enumerators', *Local Population Studies Society Newsletter*, 14 (March 1994), pp. 3-5.

Enumerators in England and Wales were usually paid a fixed sum, and then so much for every 100 persons above 400 enumerated, plus so much for excess travelling. In 1871, for example, the enumerators were paid a fixed fee of one guinea; 2s 6d for every 100 persons in their district above the first 400 enumerated; 6d for every mile above the first five covered in delivering schedules; and 6d for every mile above the first five covered in collecting schedules. It was claimed at the time that these rates of pay were insufficient in themselves to attract high-quality staff, or to encourage the greatest diligence. On occasion the enumerators themselves entered their own protests about the poor remuneration they received on their census returns. The GRO hoped to attract men of local standing who would undertake the job of enumerator as a social duty. In the towns the registrars appear to have often depended on local government officers and schoolteachers but in the countryside they probably fell back on a core of farmers and their kin. In Scotland the local schoolmaster must have continued to shoulder some of the burden.

Each enumerator was supplied by the registrar with a set of household schedules, an enumerator's book, and an instruction and memorandum book. In 1871, for example, the latter contained columns for addresses, types of houses (private, public, shops, uninhabited, etc.), the numbers of household schedules left and collected at each house, and a column for notes. There were also spaces for recording the numbers of people temporarily present or absent from the district. The enumerators used the book to order the houses, to mark down where houses were being built, or were uninhabited, and to keep a check on whether or not they had collected all the schedules distributed. In England and Wales before 1911 these records do not appear to have been sent to the GRO, and consequently have not found their way into the National Archives in London. However, in 1911 Census Enumerator's Summary Books for England and Wales, which fulfilled much the same purpose have survived, and are now held at the National Archives in London.

The enumerator left a household schedule with each householder (see examples of documents below). This gave instructions to the latter on how to enter the details required on each individual in the household on census night. This was usually in March or April in order to avoid the distortions in the data which would be caused by the seasonal movements of sections of the population during the summer. This process depended, of course, on the enumerator being able to locate a householder, something that might not be easy in the warrens of the Victorian city – finding the Fagin household in Seven Dials in the early Victorian period might have been

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Edward Higgs, 'The struggle for the occupational census', pp 83-4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> As in the case of the enumerator for All Hallows, Barking, London in 1851; 1841 and 1851 Census Returns (TNA: HO 107): HO 107/1531, f 193.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Tom Arkell, 'Identity of census enumerators – Cornwall in 1851', *Local Population Studies*, 53 (1994), pp 70-5; Drake and Mills, 'A note on census enumerators'.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> 1911 Census Enumerator's Summary Books (TNA: RG 78).

something of a challenge! In 1911 many suffragettes absented themselves from home, or refused to fill in the household schedule, to protest against not being treated as full citizens.<sup>40</sup>

On the morning after census night the enumerator collected the schedules. If these were not completed properly he or she was supposed to ask for extra details on the doorstep, although there is considerable evidence that this was not done uniformly. If householders were unable to fill in the schedule, perhaps because they were illiterate, the enumerator was to fill it in for them. The proportion of schedules that had to be filled out in this manner varied from district to district. In England and Wales in 1871 enumerators were asked to record the number of schedules they filled in themselves on the page in their enumeration books given over to summary tables. In parts of Manchester the proportion so completed was 25 per cent; in Christ Church, Spitalfields the proportion was 15 per cent; in Colvton in Devon it was 7 per cent; but in some Welsh-speaking parishes in Anglesey the majority were filled in by the enumerators. 41 Even within the same subdistrict the proportion of returns completed by the enumerators could vary widely. In 1871, for example, in the six enumeration districts of Great Missenden in Buckinghamshire, the proportion of schedules filled out by the enumerators ranged from 5.3 to 64.7 per cent. 42 It is not possible, of course, to gauge the number of the schedules that had to be filled out for householders by their neighbours or friends, or how competently this was done. Presumably the ability to read and fill in the schedule improved over time, especially after the introduction of compulsory education in the 1870s.

In the censuses up to and including that of 1901the enumerators then copied the household schedules into their enumerators' books, taking care to distinguish between houses and the differing households they contained. They also inserted into the enumerators' books details about the houses, rooms, and institutions in which each family and individual lived. There is at least one known case of an enumerator who sub-contracted this process to someone else, with the result that over a quarter of the houses in the district were omitted from the returns. <sup>43</sup> In the process of copying to their enumeration books enumerators tended to standardise the information in the household schedules. In this they were sometimes following instructions given to them in the introduction to these books – 'Ag. Lab.', for example, was the standard contraction for agricultural labourer and its synonyms. Enumerators were also to fill in the tables at the front of the books

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> Jill Liddington, *Vanishing for the Vote: Suffrage, Citizenship and the Battle for the Census* (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2014).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> 1871 Census Returns (TNA: RG 10): Christ Church, Spitalfields, RG 10/505-511; Colyton, RG 10/2035-2036; Llanallgo and Llangwyllog, Anglesey, RG 10/5742. For Manchester, see P Rushton, 'Anomalies as evidence in nineteenth-century censuses', *Local Historian*, XIII (1978-9), p 483.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Michael Drake and Dennis R. Mills, 'The census enumerators: a Local Population Studies Society project', *Local Population Studies Society Newsletter*, 14 (March 1994), p 2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Susan Lumas, *Making Use of the Census* (London, 2002), p 58.

giving the numbers of houses and persons on each page, and the number of persons temporarily present or absent. The books were supposed to be checked by the registrars and superintendent registrars before dispatch to the Census Office in London but this often appears not to have been done. The household schedules were also sent to London at the same time.

In the Census Office the books were gone over again to sort out any problems or ambiguities in the data, reference no doubt being made to the household schedules. The clerks sometimes altered entries in the books and almost invariably corrected the enumerators' additions in the tables. Either enumerators could not count, or this is evidence of their work being rushed. Individual clerks then went through the books abstracting particular headings of information for the published tables. One would deal with ages, another with birthplaces, and so on. In the process of doing so they often ticked the items of information they were dealing with to ensure that no entries were omitted. At the end of this process the household returns appear to have been destroyed. There appears to be no record of their subsequent retention, or of their transfer to the National Archives, and they were certainly all destroyed by 1913.<sup>44</sup> Much the same can be said about census-taking north of the Border.

The increasing size and complexity of the census, especially the introduction of the 1911 fertility survey had important consequences for the data processing capabilities of the census authorities in both London and Edinburgh. Prior to this date, the census clerks had abstracted data from the enumerators' books on large sheets of paper. In the case of occupational abstraction, the tabling sheets were large pieces of paper with occupational headings down one side and age ranges across the top. These headings were ruled across the sheet, creating a matrix of boxes into which the census clerks were to place a tick for an occurrence in the enumerators' returns of a person of the relevant age and occupation. <sup>45</sup> The enlarged scale of the analysis of the 1911 fertility data, and that gathered by the other new census enquiries, made this manual system redundant, and both London and Edinburgh introduced the use of Hollerith punch card tabulators. These had been developed in the late 1880s for use in the 1890 US census of that year, and were being introduced into state statistical offices across Europe at this time. The take-up of such technology was probably a consequence of the increasing size and complexity of national census enumerations across the Western world in a period of increasing state engagement with social issues. Tabulation was done in England and Wales directly from the household schedules, and as a result the latter were no longer copied by enumerators into enumeration books for dispatch to the London Census Office as in previous years. 46 The 1911 household schedules are now the census returns in England, Wales, and the Islands in the British Seas, and this means that there is far more

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Evidence and Index to the Second Report of the Royal Commission on Public Records, Vol II, Pt III, PP 1914 XLVI [Cd. 7456], Q 5570.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, p. 203

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Edward Higgs, 'The statistical Big Bang of 1911: ideology, technological innovation and the production of medical statistics', *Social History of Medicine*, 9 (1996), pp. 409–26.

variability in the census data derived from them since there was no standardisation by the enumerators. The 1911 household returns also have annotations, especially for occupations, where the census clerks inserted punch codes for the Hollerith machine operatives. The household schedule now contained information about the number of rooms inhabited. In Scotland, however, the General Register Office Scotland retained the practice of creating enumerator books, and it is the latter which are the 1911 census returns north of the Border (see documents below). This probably means that there was a greater standardisation of the Scottish data in 1911 compared to England and Wales.

Certain groups were enumerated separately for administrative convenience. As already noted, inmates of institutions of a certain size were recorded by the chief residing officer on special institutional schedules. Customs officers gave the masters of ships in port on census night, or who arrived in port within a stipulated period, a ship's schedule in which they were to record the members of the ship's crew and passengers. The Admiralty handled the dispatch of special enumeration books to every ship in the Royal Navy, whilst the War Office provided information on soldiers serving abroad. In England and Wales these officers or bodies sent the schedules or books they collected directly to London, where they were amalgamated with the enumerators' books for the same locality for abstraction. In the case of shipping this could have bizarre effects on the published population tables for particular localities, since the crew and passengers on a ship could be added to the population of a village simply because the ship was offshore on census night.<sup>47</sup>

<sup>47</sup> V. C. Burton, 'A floating population: vessel enumeration returns in censuses, 1851-1921', *Local Population Studies*, 38 (1987), pp. 36-43.

#### Problems with census data

The GRO and GROS had comparatively little time to organise the taking of the census, and some of the agents involved left much to be desired - illiterate householders, slap-dash enumerators, and registrars who did not supervise the work properly. This alerts us to the problematical nature of some of the data in the manuscript returns. The information in the enumerators' books was several stages removed from reality, and each stage could add its own accumulation of ambiguities. The household schedules that form the 1911 returns in England and Wales may be closer to 'raw' data but might still contain inaccuracies.

Householders and enumerators may have not understood what was asked of them, and may have had to make a guess as to the information to be supplied under certain headings. For example, there appears to be a tendency for stated ages to bunch around 10s and 5s – people knew they were about 50, or in their 50s. Ages can also go up between censuses by more or less than 10 years. Birthplaces can be inconsistent for the same person between enumerations, or show geographical ignorance. In an age when many people di not have birth certificates this is perhaps understandable, and the overall effects do not seem to be excessive. Enumerators may not have always understood what they were told by illiterate, and perhaps suspicious, householders. We do not know the full extent of the errors or omissions made by the enumerators in the process of copying the household schedules into their books. There are, for example, some cases of enumerators entering families twice, and no doubt others were missed out. Some householders may have been reluctant to give embarrassing information regarding the mental disabilities of their kin, especially children. Exactly how visually impaired did one have to be to be 'blind', and what if one were 'deaf' but not 'dumb'? Moreover, the man who described himself as 'Feeble-minded since marriage' may have been less than truthful!

There has also been much discussion about the occupational and employment data given in the census returns, and there were probably problems with some casual and seasonal work. After all, the census recorded occupational titles – what people called themselves – rather than asking for an itemised list of labour inputs. This may have been particularly significant for the work of some women and children, and in agriculture. However, some of the claims of census deficiencies have probably been exaggerated. Thus, in some standard works on the census it has been suggested that women's occupations were not well recorded in the Victorian period because such employment was regarded as shameful for the 'angels of the hearth'. However, recent research

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 83-92.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Ibid, pp. 92-4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> Ibid., pp. 100-10.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> Edward Higgs, 'Women, occupations and work in the nineteenth-century censuses', *History Workshop Journal*, 23, 1987, pp. 59-80; Higgs, *Making Sense of the Census Revisited*, pp. 101-3.

has shown that this is probably incorrect, at least amongst the working classes, and that the census is actually a very good source for many forms of women's employment. <sup>52</sup>

Similarly, the census authorities in England and Wales declined to analyse the data on employment status in the 1891 census, on the grounds that householders had been unable to decide if they were 'employers', 'employees', or 'working on own account'. But as Kevin Schürer has suggested, this may have just been pique on the GRO's part because it had been forced to introduce the question on employment status against its will. Householders may also have been perfectly correct in saying they had multiple employment statuses - even a costermonger might be an employer, as well as working on his own account, if he paid a lad to mind the stall. <sup>53</sup> The Scottish GRO certainly tabulated the employment status data. <sup>54</sup>

There have inevitably been some losses amongst the original returns, which have not always been held in optimum conditions. The backs and fronts of some of the enumerators books have been damaged by storage on unsuitable racking, and in some cases there has been more serious damage and loss. But some of these gaps are slowly being made good, as in the case of the 1851 census returns for Manchester, Salford, Oldham and Ashton-under-Lyne, which were severely damaged by flooding. These have been patiently transcribed by Manchester & Lancashire Family History Society, and are now available online. 57

However, despite their imperfections, the census returns, and the I-CeM dataset based on them, are still a wonderful source for historians. All historical sources are at least one remove from the lived experience of people in the past, and therefore need interpretation. The census returns are no different but at least we have copious information about how they were put together, and are thus in a better position to use them in an intelligent manner.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Amanda Wilkinson, 'Women and Occupations in the Census of England and Wales:1851-1901', University of Essex PhD Thesis, 2012.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> Higgs, *Making Sense of the Census Revisited*, pp. 110-12; Kevin Schürer, 'The 1891 census and local population studies', *Local Population Studies*, 47 (Autumn, 1991), pp. 16-29.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Census of Scotland, 1891, Tenth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 5th April 1891, with report. Vol. II. Part. I BPP 1893-4 CVIII [C.7134]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 23-5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> Ibid., pp. 118-19.

<sup>57 &#</sup>x27;Manchester's 'Lost Souls' saved from 1851 census', BBC News website: http://news.bbc.co.uk/local/manchester/hi/people\_and\_places/history/newsid\_9229000/9229749.stm (accessed 31 July 2012)

#### **Section 3: The History of Individual Censuses**

#### The 1851 Census

History of the 1851 Census: Great Britain and the Islands in the British Seas

The 1851 census of Great Britain, taken under the 1850 Census Act (13&14 Vict., c.53), was undoubtedly the most ambitious decennial enumeration of the Victorian period. 1851 was the first year that census taking had been organised by Major George Graham as Registrar General and head of the GRO in London<sup>58</sup>, and he seems to have envisaged extending the process into a very broad series of statistical investigations. The population census was not only greatly expanded compared to that of 1841, but censuses of religious worship and provision in educational institutions were also undertaken.<sup>59</sup> As already noted, since there was no equivalent to the London GRO in Scotland at this date, Graham's department undertook the enumeration of the northern kingdom as well. In England and Wales the census was administered locally through the local registrars of births, marriages and deaths, who appointed enumerators to hand out and collect census schedules in sub-divisions of their registration districts. In Scotland, however, the census was organised locally by the county sheriffs and sheriff substitutes, with the parochial school masters acting as enumerators. In the Islands in the British Seas the task of organisation fell to the respective lieutenant governors.<sup>60</sup>

The 1851 population census was more ambitious than that of 1841 in a number of ways. The householder's schedule that was distributed asked for more information on members of the household, or asked for similar information but in a more extensive form. Addresses now had to include house numbers, rather than just street names. Exact ages rather than five-year age groups were required. Birthplaces had now to be given in the form of parish/town, county, and (if foreign born) country, rather than just an indication of whether born in the same county, or in Scotland, Ireland, or 'Foreign Parts' as in the previous enumeration. New questions were included on the relationship to the head of the family, marital status, and medical disabilities (whether blind, or deaf and dumb). Lengthier, and more detailed, instructions on how to fill out the schedules were also given (see documents below). Household schedules in Welsh were produced but the

I-CeM Guide Page 24

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> Edward Higgs, 'George Graham', *Oxford Dictionary of Historical Biography* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2007).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> Census of Great Britain, 1851, Religious Worship (England and Wales): Report and Tables BPP 1852–53 LXXXIX [1690]; Census of Great Britain, 1851, Religious Worship and Education. Scotland. Report and Tables BPP 1854 LIX (1764): Census of Great Britain, 1851, Education. England and Wales. Report and Tables BPP 1852–53 XC.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> Census of Great Britain, 1851, Population tables, I. Number of the inhabitants in 1801, 1811, 1821, 1831, 1841 and 1851. Vol. I BPP 1852-53 LXXXV (1631), pp. 9-18.

enumerators' books were always in English. The enumeration was now far more useful as a means of examining the internal structure of Victorian families. This set the basic form of the census enquiries until 1891, and even then there were no great changes until the twentieth century.

With a couple of exceptions the enumeration in Scotland followed the same course as in England. These exceptions related to the place of birth question on the householder's schedule (see documents below): "Opposite the Names of those born in Scotland write the County, and Town or Parish. If born in England, Ireland, the British Colonies, the East Indies or in Foreign Parts, state the Country; in each case if a British Subject add "British Subject". The instructions on the reverse of the householders schedule also included some relating to Scottish-only occupational information for the clergy and the legal profession.

There were also some important administrative and statistical changes to the census. In 1841 there was little attempt to enumerate the population living outside households and institutions on Census Night. Only a headcount seems to have been made of those on Royal Navy vessels, or those of the merchant marine, whilst, in theory, fishing vessels, travellers, and night workers were missed altogether. In 1851 special ship's schedules were introduced for shipping arriving in British ports within a certain period, and travellers and night workers arriving in households on the day after Census Night were now officially to be included. However, the ship schedules for 1851 do not appear to have survived. Internal shipping on canals was also to be captured by the enumerators. 61 Similarly, the Census Reports in 1841 had presented their statistical data on the basis of the ancient administrative districts of counties, hundreds, wapentakes, sokes, and large towns, so as to ensure comparability with earlier censuses. Indeed, although the 1841 returns were collected on the basis of enumeration districts, they were subsequently physically rearranged into the older administrative divisions to facilitate analysis on this basis. The 1851 Census Reports, however, presented the statistics for each parish or place under their respective registration districts and subdistricts, grouped by registration divisions. Data on ecclesiastical districts were also given. The returns were also physically preserved in the arrangement that reflected their creation via the registration system. 62

The main published volumes of the *Census Reports* for 1851 (see references below), were also lengthier than those of 1841, and were made up of two series. The first series, in two volumes, gave the population in each census from 1801 to 1851 for the various districts, as well as information on houses in 1841 and 1851. The second series, also in two volumes, gave the results of the enquiries into ages, civil conditions, occupations, and birthplaces of the population. Separate volumes for the educational and religious censuses were also produced.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 43-57.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> Office of Population Censuses and Surveys & General Register Office, Edinburgh, *Guide to Census Reports, Great Britain 1801–1966* (London: HMSO, 1977), pp. 20-1.

The extra work involved in the administration and analysis of the multiple investigations of 1851 plainly overtaxed the limited resources of the GRO, leading to delays in its production of its other main output, the *Annual Reports of the Registrar General of Births, Marriages and Deaths*. 63 Thus, the full *Fourteenth Annual Report for 1851* did not appear until 1855, a delay which caused serious problems for those seeking up to date information on local death rates. In the early 1850s the GRO had to issue two sets of *Reports*: an earlier, shorter version in the *Parliamentary Papers* containing only tables, and a longer version, with commentary, as a separately published edition. 64 This extra burden was also reflected in the expenses incurred at the GRO's central Census Office. The 1841 Census cost £28,000 centrally, and that for 1861 incurred expenses of £28,800, but the 1851 census cost £33,000. 65 These issues, and the controversy aroused by the religious survey, may help to explain why neither the educational census, nor that on religious worship, was ever repeated by the GRO. The GRO in England and Wales also declined to introduce new questions into the Census until 1891, and even then it only did so under pressure. 66

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> Edward Higgs, 'The annual report of the Registrar General, 1839–1920: a textual history', in E. Magnello and A. Hardy (eds),, *The Road to Medical Statistics* (Amsterdam and Atlanta: Rodopi, 2002), pp. 55–76.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> Edward Higgs, *Life, Death and Statistics: Civil Registration, Censuses and the Work of the General Register Office,* 1837–1952 (Hatfield: Local Population Studies, 2004), pp. 51–56, 221–4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> Expenses Incurred in Taking the Census in 1871 ... with a Comparison of Former Charges in 1841, 1851 and 1861 BPP 1875 XLII [377]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> Higgs, *Life, Death and Statistics*, pp. 123-7.

#### 1851 Census Publications: Great Britain; Islands in the British Seas

Census of Great Britain, 1851, Tables of the population and houses in the divisions, registration counties, and districts of England and Wales; in the counties, cities, and burghs of Scotland; and in the islands in the British seas. BPP 1851 XLIII 73- [1399].

Census of Great Britain, 1851, Forms and instructions prepared under the direction of one if He Majestry's principal secretaries of state, for the use of the persons employed in taking and account of the population of Great Britain, by virtue of the act of 13 and 14 Victoria, cap.53. BPP 1851 XLIII 1- [1399].

Census of Great Britain, 1851, Population tables. I. Numbers of the inhabitants, in the years 1801, 1811, 1821, 1831, 1841, and 1851. Vol. I. BPP 1852 - 53 LXXXV 1- [1631].

Census of Great Britain, 1851, Population tables. I. Numbers of the inhabitants, in the years 1801, 1811, 1821, 1831, 1841, and 1851. Vol. II. BPP 1852 – 53 LXXXVI 1- [1632].

Census of Great Britain, 1851, Index to the names of the parishes, townships, and places in the population tables of Great Britain. BPP 1852 – 53 LXXXVII 1- [1633].

Census of Great Britain, 1851, Population tables. II. Ages, civil condition, occupations, and birth-place of the people: with the numbers and ages of the blind, the deaf-and-dumb, and the inmates of workhouses, prisons, lunatic asylums, and hospitals. Vol. I. BPP 1852 – 53 LXXXVIII 1- [1691-I].

Census of Great Britain, 1851, Population tables. II. Ages, civil condition, occupations, and birth-place of the people: with the numbers and ages of the blind, the deaf-and-dumb, and the inmates of workhouses, prisons, lunatic asylums, and hospitals. Vol. II. BPP 1852 – 53 LXXXVIII 1- [1691-II].

Census (1841 and 1851), Returns of the expense incurred in taking the census of Great Britain in 1841 and in 1851, showing the number of persons enumerated, the heads of information comprised in the inquiry, and the cost per 1,000 of the population. BPP 1852 – 53 XXXIX 333-(442).

#### Documents from the 1851 Census: Great Britain; Islands in the British Seas

#### 1851 Household Schedule England and Wales (English) - reverse

# This Schedule is to be filled up by the OCCUPIER or Person in charge of the house; if the house is let or sub-let to ferent persons or families, its separate stories or apartments, the OCCUPIER or Person in charge of such such story opariment must make a separate return for his pertion of the house upon a separate Householder's Schedule. OF THE POPULATION CENSUS

GENERAL INSTRUCTION.

Νo.

George Wood.
Maria Wood.
Emily Wood.
Alan Wood
Florence Wood
Jane Holmes.
Etisn Edwards
Thomas Young

different persons or families, in separate stories or

or apartment must make a separate

under the direction of one of Her Majesty's Principal Securation of State,) SCHEDULE. HOUSEHOLDER'S

INSTRUCTIONS for filling up the Column bended "RANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION."

The Superior Titles of PRERS and other PERSONS or Maxe to be invested, as well as any high office which they may haid. Magierates, Aldermen, and other important public officers to state their profession after their officel

Relation to Usad of Family.

ARMY, NAVY, AND CIVIL SERVICE.—Add note in the rank, "Advant", "Advillage," a Royal Again," is found that finds Company's Service," as the case may be distinguishing those on half-yes. Percase in the Civil and SERVICE to state the Department to which they are attached, after belief tide or exact; those on the Super-ormalist to be so oblighted. The Advances of the Super-ormalism List to be a tolkinguishal. Colesses, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, to be clearly designated. Name or No. greet, Square, or Road, ....

You are requested to insert the particulars specified on the other page, registering all the persons who dept or shode in your house on the night of March 20th, in compliance with a Act which passed the House of Commune, and the House of Lourance, in the March 20th of Parliament, and reserved the nesert of Her Majerty, the Queen, on the 5th of August, 1850.

This Paper will be called for on Monday, March 31st, in an and it will save tends be the appeared Offices, an anserventies in the proper colomous by that time. It is his go during to verify the facts, and if you have omitted to comply with the above Instructions, to record them at your residence on that day.

Perently of First Pounts, it you have consistent to comply a remain who return to give converse internation, incur a U. Perently of First Pounts, it besides the inconversance and amony. So muse of supersing before two Jarstices of the Pount, and things nade a width mis-statement of age, or wo was not the production—lone are width of the complete the Censary with it is of show the number of the Appropriation—during and among the complete the Censary which is to show the number of the Appropriation—during articulars.

The Return is required to eathly find any ages and families in different reals, professions, employments, and trades—their distruction are the country in villages, towns, and clitics—on their increase and progress in the last ten years.

GEORGE GRAHAM, Registrar General, G. GREY.

If Deaf-and-Dumb or Blind.

:: Bind.

CUERGYMEN of the Church of England to return therefore a "texture of "m", "s From of "m" of Gravit of "m", "s From of "m" of They are requested not to employ the indefinite term. Perfect to return themselves as mosh, and to state the name of the church or dangle in which they dishining and Roman Cablolic Deficies as mosh, and to state the name of the church or dangle in which they officials. Dissenting Ministers to return themselves as "fore-postent Aliniates of "more Church" for "Dangle". Begins Hinister of "more Church" for "Manister of "more Church" for "more Church" for "Manister of "more Church" for " LEGAL PROPESSION.—Barristers to state whether or. in actual practice; Officers of any Court, &c., to state the description of office and name of Court. The design of allowing of the and name of Court. The design of the control of the court of the court

Members of the MEDICAL PROPESSION to state the University College, or Hall, of which they are Cambaines, Felibres, or Licentiales—also whether they practice us Fig. practice, Sugson, or General Practitioner, or are "not PUBLIC

he particular branch tench or pursue, Graduates should PERSONS ENGAGED IN COMMERCE, as Merchants, Brakers, Agents, Clerk, Commercial Travellers, to state to particular kind of business in which they are engaged, or the static in which they den. PROFESSORS, TEACHERS, PUBI.
Authors, and Scientific Men—to state the
of Science or Literature which they te
Artist, the art which they calitrate, the art which they calitrate, the art which they calitrate.

The term PARMER to be applied only to the occupier of the decining of the property of the prop

In the case of WORKERS IN MINES OR MANU.

PACTURES, and generally in the construct, a RPIS, the particular branch of work, and the anderind, are always to be distinctly expressed if they are not implied in the names as in Casteminer, Branchounder, Weever the trade is much sub-distinctly expressed in the case. Where the trade is much sub-divided, both trade and a praise—Composite, it with the area of the sub-divided, both trade and a Praise—Composite.;

A person following Morr Than ONE DISTINCT TRADE may insert his occupations in the order of their importance. MESSENGERS, PORTERS, LABOURERS, and SERVANTS, to be described according to the place and nature of their employment.

Persons following no Profession, Traite, or calling, and holding up public effice, but derwing their incomes chiefty from land, houses, mines, or other real property, from dirtical mines, and a manifest, we may designate theoreties of morey, manufact, we have been finested a from the mines, "Frappietor of Rouses," "Francholder," a Annual interface, and the case may be. Persons of inframed age who have marriage zuon menansas to be entered interMedited Silk Meschaan," "Redired Watchmaker," & &c.

ALMSPROPLE, and persons in the receipt of parish redief should, after being described as such, have their pav-vious occupations inserted.

WOREN AND CHILLIANEN.—The titles or occupations of halies who are bouseledlests to be entered according to the above Instructions. The occupations of wanners who are regularly employed from beans or at leave, in any best domestic duttes, to be distinctly recorded. So also of children and young persons. Against the names of children above ite years of age, if doily attending school, or seceiving regular thilton under a manter or governess at home, write "Scholery" and in the latter case add u of forms,

Head of Family Daughter Son Son Mother-in-law Nephew F. F. M. F. 49 94 29 14 78 84

M. P. P. M. P. P. M. 48 44 22 20 14 29 24 19

FOPULATION RETURNS-ENGLAND AND WALES-

EXAMPLES OF THE MODE OF FILLING UP THE RETURN.

	LIST of the MEMBERS of	of this FAMILY,	of VISITORS, and of S	ERVANT	S who SLEPT	this FAMILY, of VISITORS, and of SERVANTS who SLEPT or ABODE in this House on the NIGHT of SUNDAY, MARCH 30th.	NIGHT of SUNDAY, MARCH 30th	'n
	NAME and SURNAME.	RELATION to Head of Family.	CONDITION.	SEX.	AGE [Last Birthday.]	RANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION.	WHERE BORN.	If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind.
	No Person adsent on the Night of March 30th to be entered.  *Write after the Name of the Hearity the Head of the Family, the Name of the Vice, Children and others of the vice, Children and others of the Name Surmane; then Vaiton, Servant, &c.	State whether Wife, Son, Daughter or other Relative, Visitor, or Servant.	State whether "Merring" "Historery" or of the merring" against the Estative, Pasitor, or Servant.	Write " M" against Males, nnd " F" against Females.	For Infants under One Year, state the Age in Mostle, or Under, or Under, or Infant, or I	(Before filling in this Column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other eide.)	Opposite the Names of those born in England, write the County, and Them or Parals.  Thorn in Scoland, Ireland, the British Colonies, the East Indies, or in Pereign Parts, siste the Caunzey; in the last case, if a British Subject, add, "British Subject."	Write "Deaf-and-Dumb," "Biling," opposite the Name of the Person.
-				,	0.00	9		
59								
							-	
4							-	
-20								
9								*
-								
00								
6								,
2								
巨								
12								
13	•							
14								
15								
1/2			The foregoing is a true Ret	arn concerni	ng all the M	The foregoing is a true Return concerning all the Members of this Family. Witness my Hand,		

FORMS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

/	
	7

Page 30

		Os yn Fud a Byddar, neu Ddall.	Yagrifenweh "Man Byuldar," neu "Deal!," ar gyfer enw y Person,																
	TH 30ain	O H	bloegr  yf. Ya on, y "Mud lia neu mor, a nind, a su oron																
	SUL, MAWI	LLE GENEDIGAETH.	wl a anwyd yn L.  Dref, neu y Plan agotland, Iwendd rdeinandd, yr Inde wn Gwledydd Tra ac yn yr amgylc n yn ddeiliad i G																i
	RHESTR o AELODAU y TEULU hwn, yr YMWELWYR, a'r GWEINYDDION, y rhai a GYSGASANT neu OEDDYNT yn y Tŷ hwn ar NOS SUL, MAWRTH 30ain.	LLE GENI	Ar gyler enwau y sawl a nuwyd yn Lloegr ysgrifener y Sri, y Dref, neu y Plwyf. Os wedi eu geni yn Yagodand, Iwenddan, y Trefodgaelaun Prydeinadd, yr India Ddwysreinio, neu mewn Gwledydd Tamor, hysbysredd y Wind; se yn yr amgylchiad old, os bydd y peena yn deliish i Goron																
	YNT yn y T	TH,																	fy Llaw,
	neu OEDD	GRADD, GALWEDIGAETH, neu GŁLFYDDYD.	An Venesi y Golofa hon, dymunir arnoch ddarllen y Cyferwyddiadau ar yr ochr ai all)																. Tystiolaeth
	SGASANT	GRADD, GA	(Gyn Venus y Golofn hon, dymunir arnoch ddarllen y Cyferwyddiadau ar yr ochr ei all)																Mae y pethau blaenorol yn Pynegiad cywir am holl Aelodau y Teulu hwn. Tystiolaeth fy Llaw,
[No. 3.]	, y rhai a GY	OED [Ar y dydd genedagaeth diweddaf]	Hysbyewch Pabanod Babanod Babanod Balawch Balawch Baran sas- cedd, darry Tagrafonu 1 Mis- 1 Mis- 4 2 Fis, Mas-																am holl Aeloda
	NYDDION	RHYW. 6	Yegnifenseh enseh enseh ar E, fer garryand, a. ".B." a. ".B." a. ".B." a. ".B."																negiad cywir
	a'r GWEI	WR,																	aenorol yn Fyr
	WELWYR,	CYFLWR,	Yegrifenwch "Wed pr iodi," "Gwr Greddtn" "Gwrag Wedden" neu "Heb brodi," an gyfer enwan pawb heblaw Plant																e y pethau bl
	hwn, yr YM	PERTHYNAS å'r Penteulu,	Hysbyswch pa un an Gwraig, Mab, Merch, neu ryw Berthynas arall, Ymwelydd, neu Weinydd.																Ma
	TEULU	PERT		_	_														
,	LODAU y	FENW.	n abenot ar Fre rodd: i fan w y Penteulu, s'i Blant, ac yna Ymwelwy																
	ESTR o AF	ENW a CHYFENW.	Not ose not ocal yn absenul ar Nos y 30am o Fawrth t'u roddi i lawr. Yggrifener ar ol Enw y Pantenlu, Enwan ei Wreig, ei Blant, so ereill o'r un oyferwe; yns Ymwelwyr, Gweinyddion, &o.															1	
	RHJ		Nos y 30 Yagrif Enw ereill o'r							-	8	6							
.				-	64	9	4	ıs	9			<u></u>	10	11	12	13	14	15	

I-CeM Guide

Wolft of deeparu dan gyfarwyddyd un o Brifysgrifenwyr Llywodraeth ei Mawrhydd. COFRESEB PENTEULU.

Dreck fref, Traffdegwm, Llan, neu Bentref Seol, Pedrongl, &c., nea Fischd ..... Enw neu rif y Ty. Pluyf neu

Dymunir arnoeli onod i ja ne layelevaydi am molir ar y undania azali, mene upetipazai ika ergen mer ya meo ya edei iya na Marreti a ikadeod i Dadedla i mainey ya May y Cyfi ya Argiraydi ya Esterditad diweddal ya o Awa, 1850.

Gedwir ens y Fupyr kem, Ddydd Llon, Monerik 31ain, gan y a Strydder promodel; a nafedia danflerth, on bydd yr arfedon, fel y gofynn y he beddilf, well en thygaffinus gespel hy yr chofhina piradol Celebra barn. Dyladawydd y Swyddwr yw gwrire y Gelfulau, a ce en na byddwer well cybrabarn o'r cyfanwyddyl uchod. A change o'r bydd permana w wetholaun o'r cyfanwyddyl uchod. Yn gydd permana w wetholaun will i physhwyddyl uchod. Yn gydd permana w wetholaun will i physhwyddyl uchod. Yn gydd permana w wetholaun will i physhwydd yr yn gydd permana w wetholaun will i physhwydd y w man y wedi a change o faet daw fful y flarand hann, y naglydraenia a'r blandy faet a man y wedi a na wed, far wydd y gydd y yn y gyddyl y yn y na y na y y dyddyl y y gyddyl y y gyddyl y gyddyl y y gyddyl y gyddyl y y gyddyl y dyddyl y gyddyl y gy

G. GREY.

GRORGE GRAHAM, Cofreshydd Cyffredinol

## CYFARWYDDYD CYFFREDINOL.

BOBLOGAETH	-
Y BC	í
AD	

Mae y Gofresch hon i'm llanw gun y DEILLAD, neu y saml y hyddo gofat y Ty arno; ee ydyw y Ty yn cuel ei aod neu ei all sood i wehanol bersonan neu deulnoedd, yn lloiran neu ystofelloedd ar wohan, rhaid i'r DEILLAD men y Person Isdolo a gofal pob llaner neu ystofell o'r fath arno, wneud mynogiad ar ei ben ei han, am ei ran ef o'r Ty, ar Gefresch Penteulu wahanol.

CYFARWYDDIADAU i lanw y Golofn o dan " URDD, GALWEDIGAETH, neu GELFYDDYD,"

A mee Titlau Garuchel PENDEPIGION, a PHERESON.
A well o und, i w good i have, yn gerlal ag undry de und a wyddd up gallouf fod ynddi. Y mee Kualom, hand yn dae undry a wydd undry a wydd well a wydd wydd a wydd wyd y Chooddu wyd wydd a wydd wyd a wydd a wyd a

Aclodas o'r ALWEDIGANTH FEBDYGOL i lygbynn Fliffygol, Colde, mer Nomid e ba m. y menst yn Raddollom, Darstoriem, sen Drwyddeslalies, (Condenter, Febburg, ar Constitute,) an lefyd yn un a ydynf yn dilyn eu galwalf ei Medygon, Lasrfeddygon, neu Feddygon cyffnell, mel, neu a Asé ei digin.

CYFRIFL

1851.

				85384 6 4A1		Sask o
		CYNL	LUNIAU	O'R DULL O LANW Y MYNEGIAI	Э.	
Euw a Chyfenw.	Perthynas fir Penteulu.	Cyllur.	Ond y dydd Gerodig- aeth dreoddaf	count amountained use dealering	Lle Generitzaeth.	Os vn Fud a Byddar, neu Diall,
Bestge Wood Maria Wood Resiliy Wood Alan Weod Placemer Wood Jane Holmes Rike Eduards Thomas Young	March	Wedi priodi . Wedi priodi . Heb triodi . Heb triodi . Gwraig Weddw Hob briodi . Heb briodi .	G. 48 B. 44 B. 22 G. 20 B. 14 B. 39 B. 24 G. 19	Microsov (e. 11. e ersan, yn cai'w 6 gweithiur) Gwesig Pieruwr Merell Ffermur Mab Ffermur Yagolar Blwydd-diog Morwyn Dy Gweithiur Fferns	Kent, Dartferd Middlesev, Chelses Kent, Chulchurst Kent, Chulchurst Kent, Chulchurst Kont, Beckingham Canala Kent, Gravassad Surrey, Croydon	::
1 Janet Cox 2 Sophia Cox 3 Alexander Cox 4 William Cox 5 Margaret Cox 6 John Butler	Pentrulu Merch Mah Mah Mam yanghyimith Nai	Heb briedi . Heb briedi .	B. 49 B. 24 G. 29 G. 14 B. 73 G. 24	Menygwraig Gwraidwraig Llawrwethydd (Sidan) Negesyld Gynt Goldhwraig Argraffydd—Gwagydd	Sectiond Middlesex, Poplar Middlesex, Shereditch Surrey, Lambeth Middlesex, Bethnal Green Fimine, Dellaid Prydetscidd	Dell.

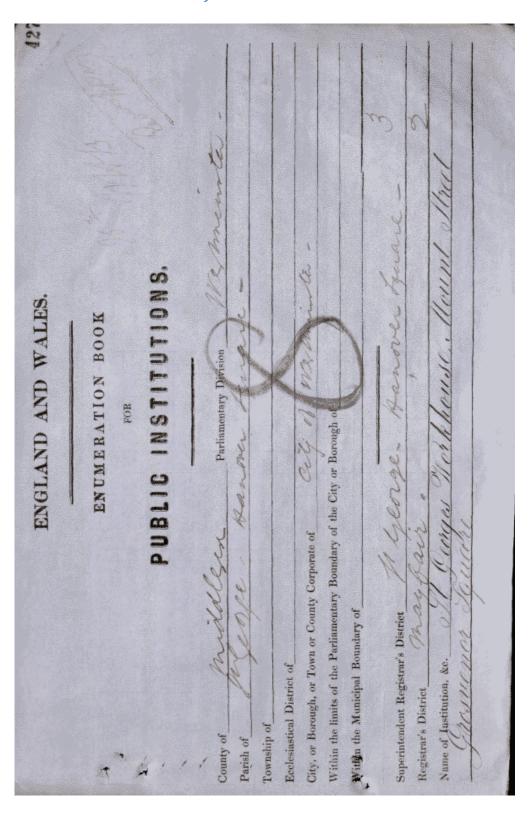
POPULATION RETURNS-ENGLAND AND WALES-

-				FUI	UNIS	AIN	D II	AST.	RUC	110	INS.	i-men-m	entropie e	CORP.	-		**********	45
30th.	If Denf-abd-Dumb, or Blind,	Write or or or Band, Dumb," or Band," opposite the Name of the Person,	AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE						Andrew management of the company	Control of the latest and the latest	Commence of the Commence of th		ţ	1	- Cont.	manufact defines despited	A careaquipment of the section	To the second second second second
e NIGHT of SUNDAY, MARCH	<b>WHERE ВОВМ.</b>	Opposite the Names of those born in Scothard, write the Caurdy, and Thur or Forest. If boan in Indignal, Iraband, the British Colesios, the Rest Luids, or in Fovejun Parts, sinted the Caurdry, in the last case, if a British Subject, add. "Britad Subject,"		-				a — discontinuation of party street consequence and party distinguish			Control of the contro	And the state of t		All Confe descent property of the Confession of	(property of delighbility)			
ERS of this FAMILY, of VISITORS, and of SERVANTS, who SLEPT or ABODE in this HOUSE on the NIGHT of SUNDAY, MARCH 30th.	nank, propression, « occupation.	(Before filling in this Cahona, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side,)				The state of the s			The state of the s	and the second s							and dispersion of the second s	es of this Pamily. Witness my Hand,
S, who SL	AGE [Tast Birthday.]	Yor Infants sunfer Use Your, state the Age in Months of Energy of Energy of Heath, of					1							,	ŧ T			I the Membe
ERVANT	SEX.	Write " M" against Males, and a pro- against Females.					in the second											onceraing al
of VISITORS, and of S	CONDITION.	Write  "House," as "Graver,"  "House," as "Graverred,"  against the Names of all Persons  except Young Children.		white the same of		manufacturing policy spirit sp	and the second s	The state of the s		and benchmark to			Classic Company of Spring St. St.	The same of the sa		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF		The foregoing is a true Return concerning all the Members of this Pamily.
of this FAMILY,	RELATION to Head of Family.	State whether Wife, Son, Daughter, oe uther Relative, Yaitor, or Serrant.	ski (kas i.a. akasala akamenya	or of, in the special and property		Total September 1	ingo special and an incidence						added to an ad manifestate of			1		ħ.
LIST of the MEMBERS o	NAME and SURNAME.	No Person altered as the Night of March 30th, to be entered. Write after the Name of the Iron of the Family. the Name of the Wile, Children, and others of the same Surama; then Visiton, Servanis, &c.,	and the special designation of the special spe	And the state of t	the state of the s	Control of the contro	The special state of the state	i		de la constante de la constant				5.	a material with historial drawfall in			
			-	CI	m	7	10	φ	-	90	6	2	Ξ	21	2	. 7	£ H	

#### prinsi debalari in the Allian of the October 1872 or Penns in change of the hone; if the hones in the or michels to differen prinsi or founding, an opporte to the experient the OCCOLOGIC or from me they of each such sury or agentoned man mede a opportes return for his parties of the hones upon a syronte Handelderich Schalder. INSTRUCTIONS for filling up the Column headed "RANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION." The support Tilles of PERRS and other Persons on for any ability of the Newtonia, as well as my high collect which they had other important pulled officers of the Newtonia of You are requested in unter the particulars specified on the inyour losses are requested in unter the particulars specified on the inyour losses out in which of March 300 his compliment with the Anter which passed the House of Chameson and the House of O Lited's in the last Sension of Pallment, and received the The Paper wild be comed of Pallment, and received the The Paper wild be comed by on Money, Moreh 31st, on the Paper wild be comed by on Money, Moreh 31st, on the Paper wild be comed by the special of the Chameson it will see tread by the first the Art Suprise, you have the st in this day for verify the Lattery of the the Art Suprise of the Art Suprise of the Chameson it will see the Art Suprise of the Art Suprise of the Art Suprise of the Art Suprise of the Suprise of the Art Suprise of the Art Suprise of the Art Suprise of the Suprise of the Suprise of the Art Suprise of the Suprise CENSUS OF THE POPULATION. HOUSEHOLDER'S SCHEDULE. the direction of one of Her Majesty's Exceptaries of State.) SCOTLAND. 1851. City, Burgh, Town, or Village..... Street, Square, &c., or Road Name or No. o $N_0$ EXAMPLES OF THE MODE OF FILLING UP THE RETURN. Relation to Head of Family If Desf-and-Du or Blind. M. F. M. F. F. M. 48 44 28 90 14 89 94 19 Head of Family Danghter . Son Son Mother-in-law Nephew ii ii Diind, 49 24 22 14 78 24 POPULATION RETURNS-SCOTLAND-

Page 33 I-CeM Guide

95



#### 1851 Institutional Schedule - Reverse

Parish or Township of	Ecclesiastical District of	of.		City 6	City or Borough of Town of	Village of	Ą
Name and Sarmanne of each Person who abode in the facilitation on the Night of the 30th March, 1851	Position in the Institution	Condition	Age of Water Frenches	of of	Runk, Professing or Occupation	Where Bern	Whether Blind, of Desfand-Dumb
John Blopham	Resident Shysvirain	Homarvied	4		M. D. Chin.	Geordshive, Lecals	
Garles Berind	House Jugan	30.	65		.16 31 8. S. Lend	Meddle ; Salington.	
Twin Eleghton	Medical Propiet	96.	1		Medical Popil	Yorkabire, Fresh	
William Harmy	Roles	96.	14		Hause Forter	Miller, Spicesfields.	
Yane Fawerd	Марон	22		20	Matron in De James & Hospital	Do. ; Tword.	
Caroline Swith	Amse	36.		2	Acres	Do. 1. M. Suite	
Essigna Charchell	Store	200		2	General Dermont	Buche, Freig	
Diesid Edwards	Suther	Mar.	39		Jill Weaver	Medde,; Bethnot Green	
Tames W. Wilson	2%.	.99	2		Carpenter (Journaymen)	The . Houghstrad	
Robert St. Novemen	%	%	20		End Draine	Se , Hoowing	
Ellen Wychestoy	20	.96		-2	Glaver's Appendie	Flist, Holyaull	
Mary Hoyd	Da.	Windows		0	Signer	Evenall; Trans	Blind.
Jana Gough	Da.	.96.		1	General Toward	Lanart; Glingon	
George Burn	Be.	1/2	3		Green	Astes, Bearingto	
Mrs Polo	Dr.	Mar	19		House Prairie	Meridia.; Shadooett	
Sarah Thomas	Da.	Widow		100	Windownson	To. , Hackney	
John Bolo	£10.	Mar.	28		Caline . Maker Journeyman	Surey; Wandsworth	
Form Randot	Zo	¥	3		A catalor	France.	
Mary S. Clebridge	2.0.	%		2.5	Cool	Decombine, Satter	
Francisca Bertsleni	Sa.		3		Beech Marion	Stady.	di.
	Total	Total of Persons	100	0		à	

on the NIGHT of SUNDAY, MARCH 30th.	WHERE BORN, If Desfend-Dumb, or Blind.	Ogeorie the Names of times born in England, Scolland, e. Thelland, write the Gorney, and Then or Parint, "Day and Danni," "I from in the Builah Colonies, the Gondry in the state of the State holls, or in Farego West, after the Gondry in the late fore, and the Builah Sulgest, mild, "British Sulgest," of the Ferent.			The second secon		The state of the s										h 2.75	
of the PORT of	nank, profession, occupation.	State here the reads of the Officers, and the resting of the Men and Noys of the Cree. The reads, profession, and economies of the Pessengers should be stone as July and charry as a possible.																The Number of the Ctow on the Night of March 30th, absent from the Vessel, on shore, and therefore not included in the above Return, was
	AGE [Lost Bithday].	Write "M" make Sephine" Apr and the Malley, Assert, Malley, Assert, Malley, Assert, Malley, Assert, "Cristy, "Cristy, "Cristy, "Cristy, "Esmiles, " y Month," " y Month," " y Month,"				_												n the Vessel, on shore, or
, on BOARD of the SIIIP	TY. CONDITION.	Write "Married,"  Pfricance," "Hidas," or "Lissearred," against the "Persons recept Young Chuldren.																Night of March 30th, absent from
, and OTHERS	RANK OT QUALITY.	No. of If the Per- Manter's and is one or Marks of the Crew, a Carlificate, write "C.y." if any, if a Par- non, a sugget, or a No. of Picket, write a p. or Ticket, or "V."						_										r of the Ctow on the
LIST of the CREW, PASSENGERS, and OTHERS, on BOARD of the SIIIP	NAME and SURNAME.	Write after the Name of the Master, Write after the Name of the Master, Aggrentree, and Boys; and there the Names of Passwagers and othors on Dearth												THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF TH				The Number
LIS			-	Cş.	03	4	ND.	9	-	œ	6	10	11	12	13	2	E C	

Example of the mode of puring up the sectoru.	ANY CONTACTOR ANY CONTACTOR AND CONTACTOR AN	1851.	Port to which the Ship belings,	Name of Ship, Arethura.	[ No. 1011,	Anguete -   Date, 1830.	Mer Tennage. 510.	Bar Description, and whether anomal as the flows		Num- of Master.	No. of his Carifforce, 1783,	Port at which the Schedule is delivered to the Master.	March 18th j London.	Peaidon of the Ship at Midnight, 1857, March 30th.	Bameyate, off Dangeness.	Port at which the Schedule is delivered up to the Leannerstor.	March 31st; Southampton.
Γ	_	1	ofines f		$\neg$	M + Jua		08 an ".U."	'M'	16 and ", as 16 "	boirraM ; annual a	f ",S" 1 be		Passay	ace Super	senol yeall.	Þ
		*inc	ira; Chrig :1 Landon. :1 Unll.	zərəlphili		ижпан	Mante Male A. B. E	58 30 45	M	1	beirenM beirenM eireneusW m och to	DAIDCE	r r sql the	)	Colls.	un'i nandi'il mara'i mlot, mmodl' deset	£ 5 1
-ber da .bei	II olegi ole		Jwan Bour	AA.	29 1	notivelita Litatinga:	f , slmsk sou	Age last Hirth day.	,xsS	-soji	timD	No. of Moster's Getificate, and No. of Mogister Ticket.	streen in Joe Crew ".C.;" enger or stiter ". or ".V."	H od II od to od odito enil a li IV a	7000	mruë hte sens	
					,vau	ан а	HT 4U	Tring	13 40	MODE	AHT TO						
CENSUS OF THE POPULATION.		1851.	SHIP SCHEDULE.	(Prepared under the direction of one of Her Majosty's Principal Secretaries of State.)	Per to which the Ship belongs	Name of Ship	Repiter (No	Too Too and	parameter	Her Description, and  Jackson and Market  in the Bonne Trade,  ee Chrisvy Jack Pade,  googene, ee Dahing	Name of Matter	No. el his Certifoste	Port at which the Schedule is delivered to the Master, and the Date of Delivery.		Porition of the Ship at Midnight 1851, March 30th.	Port at which the Schedults is delivered up to the Ran- merator, and the Dare of Delivery.	
TO THE MASTER OF THE SHIP.		You are requested to insert the particulars specified on	the other page, respecting all the persons who alept or abode in your Ship ON THE NIGHT OF MARCH 30th, in compliance with an Act which reased the House of Com-	. 1		This Paper must be properly filled up ON THE		delivered at the Castom House of the Post where the Vessel is lying. Should the Vessel be at Sea on that day, the	must be delivered with the LEAST POS-	SIGILE DELLAY at the Custom House of the Port of arrival.	Penans who refuse to give correct information meur a penalty of Five Pounds.	The Return is required to easilie the Secretary of State	to complete the Centus, which is to show the number of the Population—their arrangement by ages and families in	different ranks, professions, employments, and trades,—their distribution over the sea and land, and their increase and	progress in the last ten years.	Approved (Signed) Whitehall, Solid Jan. 1861   G. GREY, GEORGE GENALM,	
TOTAL				-sar	IAW	ИD	' an	Grv	EN-	ORNS	REŢ	MOITA	OPUL	)d			10

HOUSES in that page, separating those inhabited from those uninhabited or building. continued from one page to reckoned in the total of the page on which the first name is entered. He must also enter on the same line the total number of males and of When he has completely entered all the Schedules belonging to any one Perish or Toursof the next Schedule on the next subsequent LEAF of his book. The same course must be adopted with respect to any isolated or detached portion of a distant parish; which portion, for the sake of ceavenience, may have been included in his District. When he ship, be should make no more entries on the LEAF on which the last name is written, but bestried, " One house uninhabited," " Three houses building," as the case may be; drawing should write acroas the page, "End of the parish [or township] of ----; " beginning the entry has entered all the Schedules belonging to any Borough, Ward, Tything, Hamiler, Villege, Ecclesistical District, &c., be should make no more entries on that PAGE, but write undernault the line after the last name, " End of the Borough, for Ecclesiagical "; making his next entry on the 152 At the bottom of each page, on the line for that purpose, he must enter If the statement regarding my inhabited house is District, Hamlet, Tythiag, Ward, Village, &c.] of a line underneath, as in the example. first line of the following PAGE. Respecting the manner in which Entries should be made in this Book. another, that house must be females included in that page. The process of entering the Householder's Schedules, in this Book, should be as follows:-0 DIRECTION The Ecusserator should first insert, in the spaces at the top of the page, the name of the Parish or Township, Ecclesiastical District, City or Borough, Town or Village, to which If the place be extra parochial, he should draw his pen through the words he should then, in the first column write the No. of the Schedule he is about to copy, and in the contents of that page will apply, drawing his pen through all the headings which are "Parish or Township," in the first column, and write "Extra Parochial" siter the name of the second column the name of the Screet, Square, &c. where the house is situate, and the copy from the Schedule into the other columns, all the other particulars concerning the members of the family (making use if he please of any of in the same manner with the next Under the last name in any house he should draw a line seroes the page as far as the fifth Where there is more than one Occupier in the same house, he should draw a ulmilar line garder the last name of the family of each Occupier; making the line, however, case, commence a little on the left hand side of the third column, as in the No. of the house, if it has a No., or, if the house be strake in the country, any the samparaed contractions); and proceed to deal thruire Name by which it may be known. Se should then mangropriate.

the place.

In this way he will proceed until all his Householders' Scholales are correctly capied into his Book; and he must then make up the statement of totals, at page in of his Book, to the Form there specified. He must also, on puge iii, make up the summaries there mentioned, in the form and

according to the instructions there given.

Where he has to insert an manhabited itease, or a bouse building, this may be donn, as in the example, by writing in the second column on the line under the last rame of the last house

77 E

1851 Enumerators' Book - Reverse

	Whetes Editors Dunk Dunk				A S												2*			
Village of	Where Born	Buches, Appostang.	Surrey; Walten	Dr. , Dr.	Br. , Br.	Da. 1 200.		Herry, Desting.	Da . Wellow		Bent, Elistehaist.	Larvey , Metchan	Samey; Whilen	De. De.					l.	Carlo
Lower of	Rank, Profession, or Occupation	Buichlayer's Laborer			Scholar	Ships and the same of the same		Bycouthward Lubarer			Bunket Maken		Dusted Makes			Bisto let of St. James; and alond the Willige of Benfood				
Berneyhof	Age of	2 3	iti	100	10			200 July 100 C	25.5		St.		7.0	0/		Bisto id of St.				3
	Condition	Mar.	Mar.	W.				Mar.	Mar		Mer.	Mear	96.	.96						T. P. A. Chee.
d	Relation to Head of Family	Head	Wife.	Dane.	Som	Daux.	W.C. B. 1.106	Head	1174	Dans.	Head	**	S.	Dane.		End of the Ec clevinstical				T
Ecclesiastical District of H. James.	Name and Streame of each Person who shode in the house, on the Night of the 20th March, 1851	William Johnson	Sarah Da.	669 a f. Do.	William J. Do.	Caroline Da.		Jahn S. Day	Mary Do.		George Rannon	Farmond Do.	John G. Fran	Francisco Son	MANAGEMENT OF THE PROPERTY CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP					
Parish or Townskip of Casfood.	Name of Street, Place, or Road, and Name or No. of House	Benjich Love	70				One House building	Noupele Land											1.0	Г. П. В.

### The 1861 Census

### The History of the 1861 Census: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

The censuses taken on 7/8 April 1861 mark a turning point in the history of census-taking in Great Britain. All the decennial enumeration for the whole of Great Britain until that date, whether undertaken by John Rickman (1801–1831) or by the London General Register Office (GRO) in 1841 and 1851, had been the responsibility of a single body. This had meant that similar questions were asked in England, Wales and Scotland, although the administrative arrangements in the Northern Kingdom were somewhat different to the rest of Great Britain. In 1855, however, a separate GRO Scotland had been set up in Edinburgh under the 1854 Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages (Scotland) Act (17 & 18 Vict. c.80). From then on the London GRO only undertook the enumeration of England and Wales, as well as that of the Islands in the British Seas. The Scottish censuses continued to ask questions similar to those south of the border, although aspects such as the definitions of entities such as the 'house', and the classification of occupations in the published *Reports* might vary. The Scottish occupational classifications always contained some distinct occupations, such as 'crofter'. This meant that there were two Census Acts passed in 1860, one for England and Wales and one for Scotland (23&24 Vict., cc. 61, 98).

The 1861 census was a turning point in another sense, in that it marked a consolidation, if not a retreat, of the census-taking project. Every census from 1821 onwards had seen some expansion of the enumeration process: the introduction of extra questions on age in 1821; on occupations in 1831; new questions and household schedules in 1841; and still more questions, and separate religious and educational censuses, in 1851.<sup>67</sup> But in 1861 additional questions were not asked, and the religious and educational censuses were not repeated. The questions asked about individuals were similar to those of 1851, comprising: name, relationship to head of family, marital status, age, sex, occupation, birthplace, and medical disabilities. As in 1851, institutions and ships arriving in British ports within a set period were given their own schedules. As in 1851, household schedules in Welsh were produced but the enumerators' books were always in English. (see documents below). No completely new enquiry was to be introduced into the census of England and Wales until that of 1891. Indeed, the London GRO in the late nineteenth century fought vigorously to prevent any expansion of the census, arguing that it wished to concentrate on improving the quality of the data it already collected. <sup>68</sup> As already noted, the general retrenchment in 1861 may well have reflected the realization within the London GRO that the enlarged 1851 census had overtaxed its clerical resources.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 6-14.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> Higgs, Life, Death and Statistics, pp. 126-7.

The published output of the census in England and Wales for 1861 (see references below) can be divided into three sections. First, there were preliminary publications in 1861 and 1862 giving the raw numbers of people and houses enumerated, and an index to place names. These were followed by the *General Report* in 1863, a broad discussion of the results with general tables, which was divided into 12 parts:

- 1) Figures for population, houses and families;
- 2) Territorial distribution and subdivisions;
- 3) Ages of the population;
- 4) Conjugal condition of the people;
- 5) Increase of the population since 1651;
- 6) Laws regulating the growth of nations;
- 7) Occupations of the people with an exposition of the classification used;
- 8) Migration (birthplaces);
- 9) The blind, and deaf a dumb;
- 10) Public institutions;
- 11) Island in the British Seas;
- 12) Area and population of the British Empire.

A copy of the 1861 householder's schedule was then appended. The largest part of the Report, nearly a third, related to medical disabilities and contained a description of a follow-up survey on the subject, the only one undertaken in the history of the Victorian GRO. This shows the importance of the medical uses of the census at this date. <sup>69</sup> Lastly, there were two volumes containing more detailed tables relating to ages, civil conditions, occupations and birthplaces, broken down by the various registration divisions of the country.

As already noted, in Scotland the 1861 census was the first census that was administered separately from that of the rest of Great Britain. The foundation of the General Register Office for Scotland under the leadership of William Pitt Dundas provided much of the administrative infrastructure for taking a 'separate' census, including the formation of registration districts. The 1860 Census (Scotland) Act was almost identically worded to its English equivalent, the main exceptions relating to the Scottish administration. However, two differences from the census in England and Wales should be noted (see documents below). The first explicitly allowed the

I-CeM Guide Page 41

\_

 $<sup>^{69}</sup>$  Higgs, 'Diseases, febrile poisons, and statistics', pp. 465–78.

Scottish census to include a question relating to school attendance: 'How many, of such persons, being of the age of from five to fifteen years, attended school during the week preceding'. The second related to the collection of information on 'the number of rooms having a window or windows in each dwelling house'. According to the Census Act, collecting this information was to be the responsibility of the enumerator, who was to add this information to his enumerators' book.

The motivation for collecting information on school attendance was probably to ascertain the numbers of children who were receiving education, but for a number of reasons this information was problematic. The *Preliminary Report* notes that the 'Scholar' column did, 'not perfectly fulfill the object for which the information was sought'. First, the question was answered too literally, and children who were sick and absent from school were not recorded. Secondly, a number of schools traditionally closed in April to allow children to carry out farm work.<sup>70</sup> The collection and tabulation of information regarding the number of rooms with windows was primarily for 'sanitary' reasons. It showed that 'town' accommodation was little worse in terms of persons per room(s) with windows than 'rural' housing.<sup>71</sup>

As already noted, the census in Scotland developed a different definition of the 'Dwelling House' to that found in England and Wales. In the Scottish Census Act this was defined as 'all Buildings and Tenements of which the Whole or any Part shall be used for the Purpose of Human Habitation'. However, the English census authorities defined a house as "a distinct building separated from others by party walls". But in Scotland 'party walls' — a term which was not defined—might bisect blocks of houses and even dwellings. The Scottish tradition of building tenement blocks in urban areas made up of flats (also known as tenements) led to further confusion. The main consequence of these definitional ambiguities was that in many cases complete tenement buildings were enumerated as single houses, and that there was a lack of uniformity in the enumeration. For practical purposes the Scottish census authorities seem to have corrected the errors introduced by the enumerators for most of these tables. However, the published tables relating to the number of rooms with windows had to be refined in a different way to take account of a Scottish definition of 'house' which referred to the number of rooms occupied by a single family (which included lodgers if they lived in the same rooms).<sup>72</sup> But similar problems may well have occurred in the 'rookeries' of English cities such as London, so the situation in Scotland may not have been that unique. As ever with historical sources, census data needs to be used with an awareness of its ambiguities

At this census for the first time, a separate *Report* was issued for Scotland (see references below). It comprised two volumes. The first reported on the population and housing of the various

I-CeM Guide Page 42

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Census of Scotland, 1861, Tables of the number of the population, of the families, and children at school, of the houses, and rooms with windows, in Scotland and its islands, on 8th April 1861 BPP 1861 L (2870), p. 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> Census of Scotland, 1861 Population Tables and Report. [Vol. I.] BPP 1862 L. (3013), p. xxxi..

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> Ibid., pp. xxvii.

different administrative units, while the second focused on ages, marital status, occupations and birthplaces. This volume contains discussions relating to the marriage laws of Scotland and their erroneous understanding by the English census commissioners, as well as the English occupational classification scheme. A comparison of the Scottish and English occupational classifications schemes shows some differences, although the overall structure is very similar.

#### 1861 Census Publications: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

Census of England and Wales, 1861, Tables of the population and houses enumerated in England and Wales, and in the Islands in the British Seas on 8th April 1861 BPP 1861 L (2846)

Census of England and Wales, 1861, Population tables. Numbers and distribution of people of [and index to names of places in] England and Wales. Volume 1 BPP 1862 L (3056)

Census of England and Wales, 1861, General report [Vol. III.] BPP 1863 LIII (3221)

Census of England and Wales, 1861, Population tables. Ages, civil condition, occupations, and birth-places of people: with the ages and occupations of the blind, of the deaf-and-dumb, and of the inmates of certain public institutions. BPP 1863 LIII (3221) 261

Return of expense for census of England and Wales, 1861; Number of persons enumerated BPP 1863 XXIX (544)

Census of Scotland, 1861, Tables of the number of the population, of the families, and children at school, of the houses, and rooms with windows, in Scotland and its islands, on 8th April 1861 BPP 1861 L (2870)

Census of Scotland, 1861, Population tables and report. Number of inhabitants, families, children at school, houses, and rooms with windows, in the civil counties and parishes, registration counties and districts, burghs, towns, villages, and islands of Scotland: also a classification of families according to their sizes ... BPP 1862 L (3013)

Census of Scotland, 1861, Population tables and report. Ages, civil or conjugal condition, occupations, and birth places of the people in Scotland: with the number and ages of the blind, the deaf-dumb. and the inmates of poorhouses, prisons, lunatic asylums, and hospitals. Vol. II BPP 1864 LI (3275

# Documents from the 1861 Census: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

1861 Household Schedule England and Wales (English) - front

				SUNDS	Y, APR.	SUNDAY, APRIL 7th, 1861.		
	NAKE SHE SURFARE	RELATION to Head of Family	CONDITION	SEX	AOS Herbary	BANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION	WHERE BORK	Deaf-sud-Damh, or Mind
ASSES	No Parson yanter on the Night of Manday Aged Ye, to be secured through matters flow the living her Night and wish sames. However, the wish will be Night, and wish sames Howe on Morrar, Arrit flow. Wite shift this Night and the Family fish cause of his Yillia, to the Night and the Family fish cause of his Wife. Qualitative and choic attent of his Wife. Qualitative and choic attention in the Wife Aged and Services.	State whether Wife, See, Dongbier, or she Radere, Visitor, Rooder, & Lo or Stevant.	Write, either   " Married,"   " Richow,"   " Richow,"   " Richow,   " Richow,   "   "   "   "   "   "   "   "   "	Witherstone against halos, and a Personnel Per	Pertugation of the party of the	(Before filling up this Ochum, you are requested to read the Internations on the other mits).	Opposite the Names of these here is Eligibid, the the Applied of the Company and the see a Young of the see is Seeding a Tribuilla the Periodic as a Periodi	Write and Condition of Education of Educatio
1								
				A common control				
1								
		i declare	the foregoing to	be a tirne	Return, s	I declare the feregoing to be a tree Jeturn, seconding to the best of my knowledge and being.	( Seeding,	
						Witness my Hand		

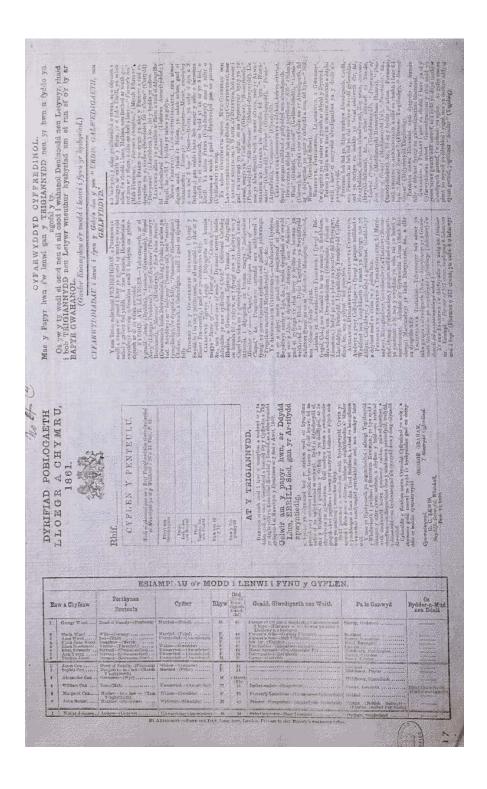
# 1861 Household Schedule England and Wales (English) - reverse

General October 1997 the occurrence of the dwelling.  He provides in the first of officer of the force of the dwelling.  In the house in the or sub-let to different Families of Lougers, each Occupring Info house upon a Shrarating Fer.  (See Enempte of the mode of filling up the Return)	in PAINE, PROPESSION on OCCUPATION.  The team FARITHE in te upited only to the cocurring of the above of the cocurring of the	A can also for LAMBRE Section as a line most is been been a factorism Hoter of "School", fac, and is TRADE, ANNEMENTERS or the Passino, IS TRADE, ANNEMENTERS or the Passino, IS TRADE, ANNEMENTERS or the Passino, I call purposers a latter appears of social along a facility and a factorism of the properties appears of social call and and the passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and in the case of WORKIRS in AINNE ON ANNEM In the case of WORKIRS in AINNE ON ANNEM passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and the passino and th	Continuismos, was proportioned and design framework. When, the rate is asset in admitted, both Tracts and an account of the property of the pr	As pose abligating your waves on muters thereon about the extra this special groups which in the doubt of the muter than a special groups of the extra the resulting as being the property of	WOMEN AND CHILD'EN to be removed by VOMEN AND CHILD'EN to be entered more than the facility of the child of the child of the child of the child's the child of the child's the child of the
GENERAL INSTRUCTION.  THE Paper is to be filled up by the OCCUPTER or Person in charge of the dwelling.  THE COUPTER OF THE PAPER OF THE PAPER OF LONGERS, SECTION OF THE PAPER OF LONGER MUST make a roturn for his portion of the fourse upon a SEPARATE PAPER.  (See Enumpter of the mode of filling up the Return.)	The Suprier This of FERRS and where Present or the suprier that of FERRING to be repair to the convert.  The Suprier This of FERRS and where Present or the suprier of the convert.  Note the formal of the ferring of the suprier of t	"A deligner of "training" to be notedlish. Chicke, the control of	the state of the s	the University, College, or Half, or which they are Cambridge, or Half, or which they were provide as the Section of Section 1997. Special or Design of Section 1997, which is the Section 1997 of Section 1997. Prediction with severe "see prediction 1997 of Section 1997. The Section 1997 of Section 1997 of Section 1997 of Section 1997. The Section 1997 of Section 1997 of Section 1997 of Section 1997. The Section 1997 of Section 1997 of Section 1997 of Section 1997 of Section 1997. The Section 1997 of Section 1997 of Section 1997 of Section 1997. The Section 1997 of Sect	is all sizes the periodic kied of harden so which they have engaged, or the study for which they distiply deal. Meaning or the study for the study of the control of Control of the study of the control of Control of the study of the control of Control of the control of Control of the control of Control of the Control of
ENGLAND AND WALES,	MO.  HUUREHOLDERS SOHRULE.  HUUREHOLDERS SOHRULE.  Mendense of Stark personnel to be die of the ned 24 View.  Little of the stark personnel to be die of the ned 24 View.  Little of the stark personnel to be die of the ned 24 View.  Little of the stark personnel to be die of the ned 24 View.  Little of the stark personnel to be die of the ned 24 View.	State the state of	This Popular will be CALLED FOR on MONDON to the Carlot of the CALLED FOR on MONDON APPELL Shi, by the Epopular Mondon Epopular Shi, by the Epopular Shi Managador.  ANONDA APPELL Shi, by the Epopular Shi Managador.  And Shi	The property of the property o	Transcences proposed desiry, the first proposed and the contraction of
	EXAMPLES OF	THE MODE OF	FILLING UP TH	E RETURN.	
Name and Structure	Estation to Candi Head of Family.	tion. Sex. Age hat hatk,	Profession, or Compation.	Where Born.	Deaf and Dumb or Blink
# Henerge Wood	Glord of Femily Married, Wile Merried, Sen. Sincered, Longister Widow Servard American Servard Pervette Temperature Temperature	M 40 Freeze 45-62 P. 44 Papuler	of all acres, coupleying a labourers	Surrey, Godstone Sortigat Surrey, Guistone Surrey, Guistone Surrey, Guistone Surrey, Guistone Surrey, Guyden	
1 Frank for	Head of Paintly Widney Bangharin in seld Grand Off	Y   40   Stage Sell   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	det	Sembond Popler Middlener, Popler Middlener, Popler Middlener, Shevelite Middlener, Shevelite Freisad Praise (Bettlab Subject) Darbine, Smiderland	Enad y/ws bi-shs
. 11		Fond and Tity Long Acre, Land	n, Princes to Res Majony's Stanco-	ry Offise.	41

# 1861 Household Schedule England and Wales (Welsh) - front

-		-		-	ATT.	NATIONAL OF THE PROPERTY OF TH	TATANCHER CONTRACTOR C	The state of the s
	ENW a CHPFENW	PERTHYNAS PENTEUDU	CYPLWR	RHYW	RHYW Consultation	GRADD, GALWEDIGAETH, nen WAITH	LLS y GANWED	Byddar-s, Mist, new Ddail
Nos 8 outpoxy aidsu w Anas	Not built be a print of the pri	Tythywet pa wo il Cwaig, Mal March, nou Berthyso and Yarehpid, Springel, &c., per Wissonethyd, &c., per Wissonethyd,	Experience as a March of Control	Yagericanu on Optor Gentlywold of Vy of Statyword Banyword	Am Pakanad Man oto Man oto Man oto Man oto Presede am Streen den Streen den S	(1) yn denn y Frishyn han skeppt, o'n eo skepolita y Ogforespilderden oe'y te eestil	Optobray Connection and a correct participation of proteins 3 No. 2 Def. mai 1 Petrog.  Our ground government of the 2 Def. mai 1 Petrog.  Our ground government of the 3 Def. mai 1 Petrog.  On Constitution on participation of the second of	Vegetities in Versional Deads Construction (Malling The Construction (Malling The Construction (Malling Malling Construction (Malling Malling Construction (Malling Vegetities (Malling Construction Vegetities (Malling Cons
1								
100								
	Yr ydwyt y	n siethan bod y peth.	tu blaenorol yn F	yregind .	cywir am h	Yrydwyf yn siethau bod y pethau bhenerol yn Fynegad cywir am holl nolodau y Teutu hyn cithaf fy ngwyfodaeth a'm cned.	vybolaeth a'm cred.	
					Total State of	Tystiolaeth iy L'aw, (Fr	(Yr enu)	

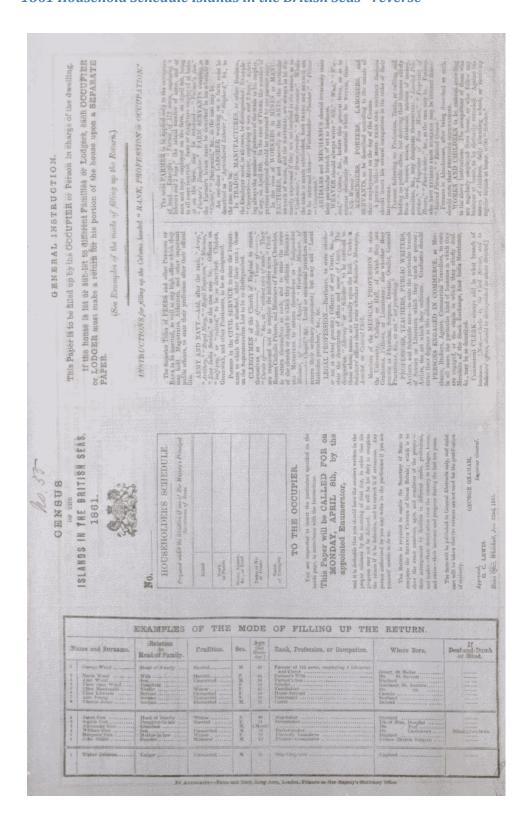
### 1861 Household Schedule England and Wales (Welsh) - reverse



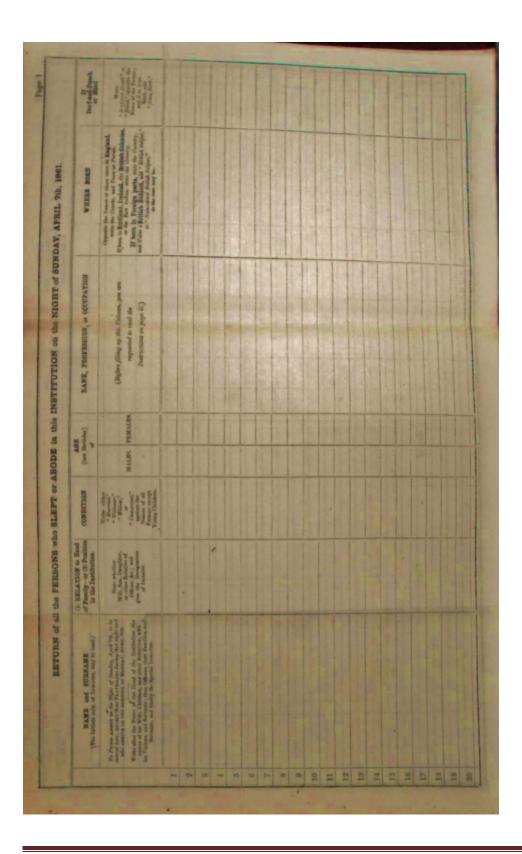
## 1861 Household Schedule Islands in the British Seas - front

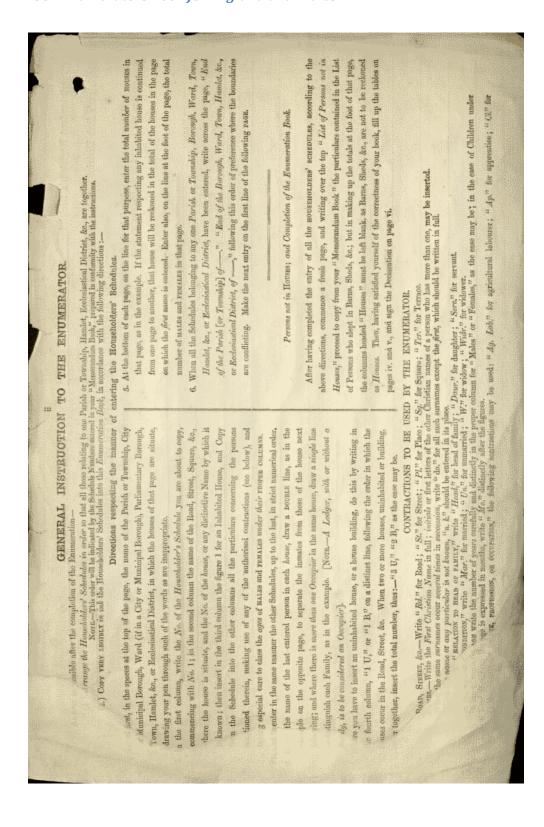
II of	Desfand-Bumb, or Eliad	Without a state of the state of															
or ABODE in this Dwalling on the NIGHT of	WHERE BORN	Organia in Source of consense other limited of the British Source consense other limited for the source in the least of the source of the sour															l belief.
who SLEPT 1861.	EANE, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION	(Before filtray up this Colomes, give are requested to resel the Futurestions on the color pile).															I desirts the fungoing to be a true licture, assorting to the best of my knowledge and ledisf.
of SERV	AGE [Last Birthlay]	For Lathests Inster Inster One T ear. Which Mosthy Welling L. Confer L. Conf															Retum, a
E, and SUNDA	SEX	Write " at" against Males, and " P" against Funnishs.															be a truo
, of VISITOR	CONDITION	Write either affaction of Mercels, a Mercels, a Widow, a Widow, a Coomrid, against the Nance of all Ference except Young Children.															the foregoing to
MEMBERS of this FAMILY, of VISITORS, and of SERVANTS, SUNDAY, APRIL 7th,	RELATION to Head of Family	State whether Wife Son, Douglee, or other Relative, Visitor, Boreder, &c., or Sevant.															I declare
LIST of the MEMBERS	NAME and SURNAME	W. Perromannessee and Profession of Society and Profession of Society Annual Confession of Society Annu															
			pul	64	00	**	5	9	1	00	6	02	=	12	52	11	

#### 1861 Household Schedule Islands in the British Seas - reverse



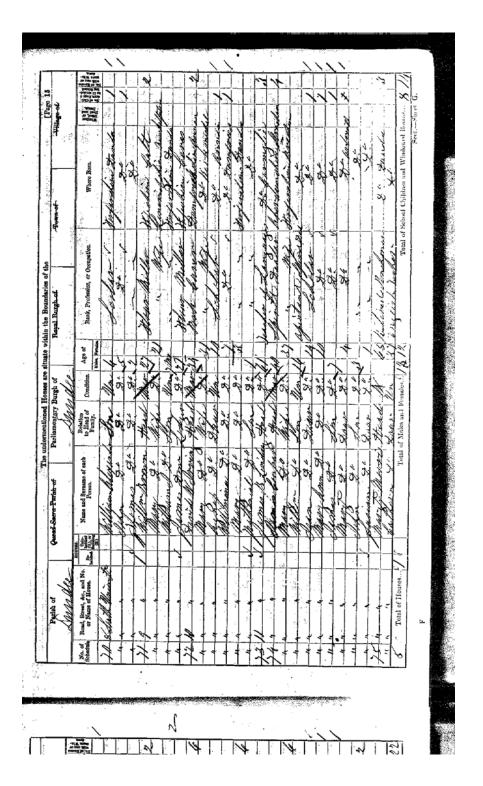
### 1861 Institutional Schedule





# 1861 Enumerators Book for England and Wales

Freemenky of Municipal of Municipal Ward of Parliamentary Borough of Season   Seas					The ut	ndermentioned	Houses a	re situ	ate W	The undermentioned Houses are situate within the Boundaries of the			7	
Marie of also Sumane of each   Packeton of Condition   Age of   Rank, Protention of Occupation   Proteon	Parish [ Township] of	Mu	nicipal Som	Borough of	Municipal Wa		rliamentar Seed	ry Bor	ngh o	Town [not being a City or Besough] of	et or Tything, &e., of	Ecclesiastical Shirtcha	District of	
Chicked Minister	Road, Street, &c., and No. or Name of House		HOUSES Bushes Bu		name of each	Relation to Head of Family	Condition		of consider	Rank, Profession, or Occupation	Where	Born	Whether Blind, or Deaf stal-Dumb	
Charge of S.a.   High Court   Late   29	Charlotte St.		1	Michael	THE STATE OF THE S	Send	Mar.	31		Fectualles	Middlesex; Sting	ton		
Effect   Grant   Tree   Grant   Gra	Queen's Alms"					Mye	Mat		89		Saleh, Condover			
Lander Street Streets Was See Street		-				Dank			1,000		Sharey; St. Save	out, Southward.		
Camberto Berge Store Alex 259 General Anna 259 General Anna Store Anna 250 General Anna 250		-		Ann Fox		Sett.	Mrs.			General Seve.	Sants; Andova			
Figure 2 of Sandel Venters 2 of Greek Char 2 of Greek (world) well-bying 2 mm) Embeddend; Hopton 2 of Greek Charles and Man 2 of				Gatherine Doyle		Setre	Mrs		1	Barmaid	Steland			
General De Gen Gen Gen Go Geleden General Gen General	Charlette St.		1	Lambert Nowton		Stead	Mal	89		Groom; (marker, employing 2 men)	Gumberland; Wegter	N.		
Welliam Da. Serv. 12 Globales				Emma Da		Myle	Mat		98		Cumberland; Long	down.		
General Da Gone Of Spires		-		Helbam Da		Son	1 B 8 C	200		Scholar	Surey; M. Som	ion, Southwest.		
Gane Geod George Algebran Un. 19 George Schopman  Cannel George Cole.  Salaid Dollys Acad Mar. 41 Banke's Element Cole.  Salaid School Banke School Mar. 41 Banke's Element Cole.  Salaid School Banke School Mar. 18 George Claimed School Scho				Remietta Da		Done	- Sept. N		0	Da		v	Level-6 Daniel	
Fanne & Park Gold.  Sall Solding Mally Sally Sand Mar. 41 Banker's Element Solding Mally Sally Mar. 41 Banker's Element Solding Mally Sally Sall			-	Goodge Bacon		Robinson	Uln	60		Groev's Thepman	Middlesez; These	tilch		
Ganes & Philips Acts  Result De. Mar. 41 Bander's & Ban				Jane Good		San	Mr.		60	General Seve.		bone		
Houses 1 3 Milliam Permisher Miss Alan 29 General Grin.  1 Milliam Prompton Acad Man. 73 General Chimmes Anne Da. Milliam Political Milliam Permisher Milliam Prompton Da. Milliam Milliam Permisher Milliam Political Prompton Da. Milliam Milliam Political Prompton Da. Milliam Permisher Milliam Political Profession Colling C				James F. Phil		Sead	Mat	14		Banker's Ch	Yorkshire; Leeds.			
4 Selliam Resultors Seen Un. 10 General Seen.  1 Milliam Resultors Seen Un. 13 Ceach Timmer Seen Seen Seen Seen Seen Seen Seen Se				Harried Do		Wyle	Mat.		29					
Glave D. William Franchism Acoust Mes. 73 Coach Himmed Colored Commes D. Mes. 73 Coach Himmed Colored Commes D. Mich. 18 Coach Makes Mich. 18 Coach Makes Colored Coach Makes Mes. 18 Coach Makes Colored Coach Makes Colored Coach Makes Colored Coach Makes Colored Coach Makes Coach Makes Coach Makes Coach Makes Man. 23 Coach Makes Coach Makes Man. 23 Coach Makes Man. 25 May. 18 Man. 25 May. 25				Soplica White		Sou	Uln		10	General Site.	Middlerez; H. Sa	us, Hostminster		
Hilliam Frankless Head Man. 13 Grad Ginness  Johnson Da. Miss.  Johnson Da. Misses Mrd. 68 Highers  Gann Da. Misses Mr. 68 Esset Makes  Johnson Lake Lakes  Johnson Da. Misses and Females. 33 High Enferther  End of Chairbeau Deline Colleges  End of Chairbeau Deline  End of Chairbeau Deline  End of Chairbeau Deline  End of Chairbeau Deline  End of Males and Females. 3 12	, 10, 11, Da		39	-										
Bud Sans ( Sternes Din Mys Mat. 68 Better Grees Mat. 68 Better Grees Mater Din Mater Mater Chates Mater Chates Mater Chates Mater Chates Chate	Bud Lane "				lon	Gead	Mar	1/28		Coach Tummet	Haffordsh, Bilsto.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
Bird Sans 1 Glavora Tolnism Seed Web 68 Blitch Groot  Comme De. Steed Mr. 34 Court Makes Class  De. Steed Mr. 34 Court Makes Class  De. Sold Seed Makes Class  De. Sold Seed Makes Class  Total of Houses 6 S. S. Total of Makes and Females 8 12						My.	Mat		60			oth		
Some Farmer Da. Muses Mr. 34 Easte Maker Laker Some Farmers Supporters Mrs. 23 Ship Cooperate Ladger Max. 23 Ship Cooperate Cond. of Considerate District  Total of Houses 4 2 M. Total of Males and Formalies 8 12	, Bud Lane		_	Thomas Johnson	2	Sould	Wide.	80	100	Retind Good	Dovan; Sandon			i (a
Jacks Fatures Annual Apples for 18 Control of House 23 Ship Captures and Consistence of the Consistence of Section of Males and Fernales 8 12						Stees	Men		14	Good Maler	Middleber; R. D.	anelal.		
25 Selventer 201 Selven Selven Selven Selven Selven Selven Selventer 201 Selventer Sel				Sane Farmel		Applentice.	Ma		181	Ecoset Makes (Ap)	Middloor; Repm	*		
al of Houses # 3 % Total of Ma				Waller Johnson		Ledges	Min	000		Ship Caspendes	Dutham, Jundala	md		
S W Total of Ma	Øs.		00	29										
5 % Total of Males and Females d						gud of	Christchun	6 No	colesia	tical District				
5 % Total of Males and Females d														
3 % Total of Males and Females d														10000
	Total of Houses	-	000	A 20	Total	of Males and	Females		22					-



#### The 1871 Census

### The History of the 1871 Census: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

The 1871 census of England and Wales, and of the Islands in the British Seas, held on 2/3 April of that year, was taken under the provisions of the 1870 Census Act (33&34 Vict., c.107). This was the last of the decennial enumerations undertaken by the London GRO under the leadership of George Graham as Registrar General, and of William Farr as Superintendent of Statistics, both of whom retired at the end of 1879. Both men had been the leading officers of the London GRO for 30 years, and this may explain, in part, why the census and the *Reports* it generated were similar in many ways to that of 1861. Householders were to supply similar information for each individual in their households: name, relationship to head of family, marital status, age, sex, occupation, birthplace, and medical disabilities. As in 1851 and 1861, institutions and ships arriving in British ports within a set period were given their own schedules. As usual, household schedules in Welsh were produced but the enumerators' books were always in English (see documents below). The only slight change was that the question on medical disabilities now related to those who were imbeciles, idiots or lunatics, as well as deaf and dumb and blind.<sup>73</sup>

Perhaps the only major departure in 1871 was the attempt to co-ordinate the taking of censuses in all the colonies and dependencies of the British Empire. This resulted in the reporting of a suspiciously precise population total for the Empire in 1871 of 234,762,593 persons. This was not the first time that a *Census Report* had given imperial population totals, such information being recorded for the whole Empire in the *General Reports* for the 1861 census. However, all that was attempted in 1861 was to bring together data from local censuses held at different dates, sometimes decades apart, rather than to organize the taking of a census across the Empire at approximately the same time. To

As in 1861, the published output of the census in England and Wales for 1871 can be divided into three sections (see references below). First, there were four preliminary publications in 1871 and 1872, giving the raw numbers of people and houses enumerated, both in registration district units, and older county units, and an index to place names in the former. These were followed by the *General Report* in 1873, a broad discussion of the results with general tables. This began with a rather self-congratulatory description of the results of the British imperial census, and then proceeded to a detailed discussion of the results respecting the characteristics of individuals (sex, age, marital status, birthplaces, occupations and medical disabilities), and of places (houses,

 $<sup>^{73}</sup>$  Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 92-4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> Census of England and Wales, 1871, Vol. IV. General Report BPP 1873 LXXI Pt. II, p. vii.

 $<sup>^{75}</sup>$  Census of England and Wales, 1871, Vol. IV. General Report BPP 1873 LXXI Pt. II, p. 72.

population densities, etc.). This discursive treatment was then followed by a number of appendices:

Appendix A — tables of data on the characteristics of individuals and places;

Appendix B — the Census Act, and copies of schedules;

Appendix C — descriptions of the geographical units used;

Appendix D — data on the population of the colonies.

Lastly, there was a volume, also published in 1873, containing more detailed tables relating to ages, civil conditions, occupations, birthplaces, and medical disabilities broken down by the various registration divisions of the country. Information regarding the Islands in the British Seas was included in these volumes.

As with its predecessor, the 1871 census in Scotland was taken at the same time as its English counterpart, and it collected and reported information on virtually the same topics. However, it was authorised by a separate act of Parliament, the Census (Scotland) Act, 1860 (33 & 34 Vict. c.108), which was passed on 10 August 1870. The scope of this census was generally the same as that of the previous census (see documents below). The question on children's education, asked first in 1861, was limited to those children aged from five to thirteen and it was explicitly framed to include those children who were in receipt of education at home under a tutor or governess. The question relating to the number of rooms with windows, first asked in 1861, was repeated, but was rephrased slightly to exclude those rooms with a "borrowed light". This census also saw the introduction of an additional allowable response relating to the occupation question. Those people currently unemployed were to state the fact in their response. Despite this, no use was made of this information in the tabulation or commentary. As always, the Scottish occupational classification system used in the published reports was slightly different to that used in England and Wales.

The published output of the 1871 Scottish census (see references below) can be quickly summarized. The first preliminary volume, published in 1871, gave the population figures for a variety of geographical units, rates of change in various administrative areas over time, and the number of emigrants from Scotland and the United Kingdom. There were then two substantive reports published in 1872 and 1874. The first of these discussed the taking of the Scottish census and then covered the distribution of population in administrative areas, family sizes, housing, educational statistics, and lodgers and boarders. The second covered ages, conjugal condition, marital status, birthplaces and occupations. It also contained what was essentially a decennial registrar-general's report on the births, deaths and marriages taking place in the period 1861 to 1870.

Ecclesiastical subdivisions of counties in Scotland were reported for the first time. The main ecclesiastical subdivision of a civil county was the parish. Parishes were either known as quoad omnia parishes (which was the generally unused synonym for [civil] 'parish') or quoad sacra parish

(defined as a parish which supports a church and minister from funds provided by the parish). Quoad omnia parishes had additional responsibilities to quoad sacra parishes. They also kept the parish registers and had a Parochial Board that assessed and collected the local rates, which paid for the local schoolmaster, the schoolhouse, and for the relief of the poor. Quoad sacra parishes were divisions of quoad omnia parishes. Thus the county of Shetland had a total of twelve civil parishes, and sixteen quoad sacra parishes. Four of the civil parishes (Bressay, Dunrossnes, Fetlar and North Yell and Mid and South Yell) were each divided into two quoad sacra parishes.

The discussions on the definition of house in England and its inapplicability to Scotland which had begun in the 1861 *Census Report* continued in the 1871 reports. Here the authors of the report asserted that the English definition of a house ("all the space within the external and party-walls of the building") was the Scottish definition of a tenement. Tenements, they suggest, may also be houses, but generally speaking they are made up of several houses, which may be owned by different proprietors and let to different tenants. The Scottish authorities wished the definition of a 'house' to be: "a dwelling, consisting of one or more Apartments, entering by a separate door from the Street ..., or by a door opening directly upon, or into a common stair."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> Census of Scotland 1871, Eighth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 3d April 1871, with report. Vol. I. 1872 BPP LXVIII (C. 592), pp. xxx-xxxii.

#### 1871 Census Publications: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

Census (1871), Copy of the suggestions offered to the Secretary of State for the Home Department by members of the Statistical Society, relating to the ensuing census of the people. BPP 1870 LVI 585- (350).

Census of England and Wales, 1871, Preliminary report, and tables of the population and houses enumerated in England and Wales, and in the islands in the British seas, on 3rd April 1871. BPP 1871 LIX 659- [C.381].

Census of England and Wales, 1871, Population tables. Area, houses, and inhabitants. Vol. I. Counties. BPP 1872 LXVI 1- [C.676-I].

Census of England and Wales, 1871, Population tables. Area, houses, and inhabitants. Vol. II. Registration or union counties. BPP 1872 LXVI 1- [C.676-II].

Census of England and Wales, 1871, Population abstracts. Ages, civil condition, occupations, and birth-places of the people. Vol. III. BPP 1873 LXXI Pt. I. 1- [C.872].

Census of England and Wales, for the year 1871, General report. Vol. IV. BPP 1873 LXXI Pt.II. 1- [C.872-I].

Census of Scotland, 1871, Tables of the number of the population, of the families, of children receiving education, of houses, and rooms with windows, in Scotland and its Islands, on 3d April 1871 BPP 1871 LIX [C.380]

Census of Scotland, 1871, Eighth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 3d April 1871, with report. Vol. I. BPP 1872 LXVIII [C.592]

Census of Scotland, 1871, Eighth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 3d April 1871, with report. Vol. II. BPP 1873 LXXIII [C.841]

# Documents from the 1871 Census: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

## 1871 Household Schedule England and Wales - front

	RELATION	MONTHION	AAD	AGE	DANE DROBERGION or OCCITDATION	WHERE BORN	(2) Blind (2) Blind (3) Iwheelle or Idiot
NAME and SURNAME	Head of Family	CONDITION		Birthday]	KANA, FRUFESSION, OF UNCERTION		(4) Lanatic
N. Perent guart on the Night of News Transport of the Night of News Transport of the Night of News Transport of the Night	Style whether Head, or Wife, Son, Daughter, or other Relative, Visite, Boarler, &c., or Servant.	Write eigher  "Married"  "Married"  "Widner,  "Transcried,"  "Lanscried,"  against the  Name Colline  Young Children	Write " M" against Anter, Sand " P" Against Foundex,	For Infonda unself- one Free, white the Ares in Months, " Control " Control " 2 Month," " 3 Month," " 2 Month,"	Before filling up this Column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side.	Oppositive Names of these here in Englights, which is Chung and Town, or Parish.  If here in County and Town, or Parish.  If here in Sortigar parish, while the change, or the heat indice state the county or change.  If born in Foreign parish, while the parished and the county and it also a British Subject, while the County and it also a British Subject, and "Parish Subject" or "Americal Reliable Subject, and "Parish Subject" or "Subject, and "Parish Subject" or Subject, and "Parish Subject," or Subject, and "Subject," or Subject	Write the respective infirmities against the name of the utilisted beaut the if see from Birth, with types Birth, with
			100				
			- Landau				
A CONTRACTOR			State and				
			7				
		70					
	I declare the	foregoing to be	a true Re	turn, aco	st of my knew	wlief.	
				M	Witness my Hand, (Signature)		

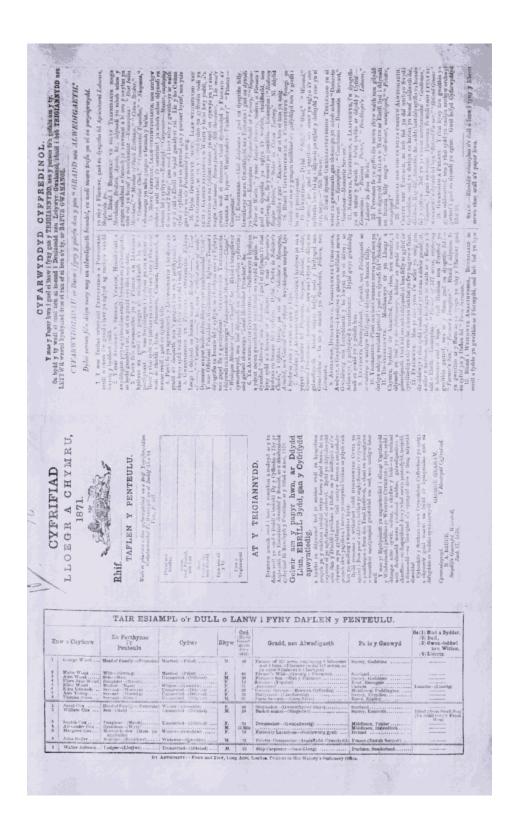
# 1871 Household Schedule England and Wales - reverse

STRUCTION.  ER or person in charge of the dwelling, amilies or Lodgers, each OCCUPIER or of the house upon a SEPARATE PAPER.	"RANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION." should insee then in the order of their importance.	THE AGECULTURAL LANDRERS, SEFFICIAL STATES AND ADDRESS OF THE SEFFICIAL STATES AND ADDRESS OF THE SEFFICIAL SEFFICIA	which was a former of the former with the control of the control o	The press is the control of decrease, and the depth and the control may be presented by the control of decrease of the control	Where the proton sections of the stock and control for the stock of th	"IN EXERSINGERS, PORPERED, I AMORERS, to be described account to the matter of them composition to the matter of them composition to the matter of them composition to the property of the composition of the state of the composition of the co
GENERAL INSTRUCTION.  This Paper to be filled up by the OCCUPIER or person in charge of the dwelling.  If a house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgérs, each OCCUPIER or LODGER must make a return for his portion of the house upon a SEPARATE PAPER.	INSTRUCTIONS for filling up the Column headed "RANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION" A person following more Delived Occupations than one, ideald insect than in the order of their importance.	The last state		They are required to employ the independent of sub- free with regional set to employ the independent of their force which believe, and with the ware of the detects to return channels as each, and to same the many of the detects of subsection to their detects. Discussion which we color hanceless as "Independent Parties" (Cappel, virtuals to solar hanceless as "Independent Parties").	more sterior their colleges, to the may shift—Local Marchalts provides: Ro. & de.  — LEGAL PROPERSION.—Encrete a coste whether go not they see in stead protes. The elegation allocation of the colleges of the colleges of the elegation allocation of the colleges of the colleges of the elegation allocation of the colleges of the colleges of the colleges of the fields of the Chemical Colleges of the Colleges of the T. Marchart of the ELDICAL REPRESSION desires desired by practice and Physician, Suprise, Restle. Online, recent they peat the an Physician, Suprise, Restle. Online, recent they peat the an Physician, Suprise, Restle. Online, recent they peat the an Physician, Suprise, Restle. Online, recent also some the University of other Society of which they are a PRESSSORS, LEGATION PROCESSORS, Activities the set which they experience the colleges of the college of which they are a Physician of Legation should be they deliver feature in this beyond or salter the whole policy of which they are which they experience the colleges of the colleges of which they are which they experience the colleges of the colleges of which they are which they experience the colleges of the colleges of which they are which the beyond or called the colleges of the colleges of which they are which the best with the colleges of the colleges of which the are within the are within the colleges.	
CENSUS ENGLAND AND WALES, 1871.	No.	HOUSEHOLDER'S SCHEDULE.  Proposed under the direction of these of Her disposes to Principal Received of State, processes to the Act of St and 34  Principal.	Of Foundship Clip, Corn. Village. Williams Reve. Sparse Rev. Sparse Rev. Corn.	Steam or An 4 Enough Value of Comptee	TO THE OCCUPIER.  You are requested to increase the approximate specified on the cluster independent to increase the approximate with an Act which passed the France of Conference, and the Horsenet Conference, and the Horsenet Conference and the Horsenet Conference, and the Horsenet Conference and the Conference on the Increase, and the Conference on the Increase of the Act Act of the Act of th	Perceions if you are general unided to do not present who reflects in the country of the country
THRI	SE EXA		the MOD		LLING UP THE HOUS	BEHOLDER'S SCHEDULE,
	ed Surgapia.	Relation to the standy.  Therefore Family.		Sex. Age flast Birth- day a	Bank, Profession, or Occupation.  Farmer (of 517 zeros, couplaying 8 labourers	Where Born. If (1) Draf-and-Dumb, 95 foliand. (5) Indisection relief (4) Lunation.
	wood		Married	E. 44 M. 20 F. 12	Fariner (of 517 acres, employing 8 labourers end 5 boxe) Farmer's Wife Farmer's Son Scholar Annotans	Sarrey, Godstone
1	a Wood	Wife	Widow	F. 71 F. 24 E. 22 M. 01	Scholar Antonium Antonium Antonium General Nevrant (Donostie) Duirymaid Farm Servast	Canada Lanette, Middlesex, Puddiogton Lanette, Surrey, Croydon Lanette, Essex, Epping
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	Wood	Hend of Family	Widow	F. 40 M 18	Dairymaid. Farm Servant  Stayrasker  Baket-perker	Surrey, Croydon

## 1871 Household Schedule Wales (in Welsh) - front

	ENW & CHYFENW	BU PERTHYNAS  PERTEUTU	CYFLWR	RHYW	OED (Dydd Genedigaeth diweddat)	GRADD neu ALWEDIGAETH	PA LE y GANWYD	Osci. M. de Byddar. (2) Dall. (3) Gwaneddwi neu (4) Lloens.
The state of the state of	Ball, while the force unity to better, code yo stillness.  Markel Reid Reid, economic parts that the for devertal  Ball yet to state on an interest of the control of the state of the stat	Hydrowed in un at Pentonia, min Wride, Mah, Merch, nen bertelepma anall, net Ymweller, Eletyer, Re, der Wannachfigdik.	Yagrifenweh ins at Proof "Murroett, Vorsillen" (Welver), Vorsillen, Walton, Insulation, (Walton), and Conservation, and European, and Survay of half Benesonan deflicielly.	sgrifenweh Ni. Spferleyn y Gwryward a * P. Spferbyn a	Am blasse den flesjeld ord, dypoder yr vodenu yn Fusedd 1 Mis, 2 Fu, de,	lyn llane i spny y Goleffi hon dymun'i ornoch diarllen y Ogfornyddiadeu or yr odre arell.	Optioning ag Banner y that fish amorised o Leaner (a. 1 Tayloring & March (March 1995) (b. 1 Tayloring & March (March 1995) (b. 1 Tayloring Carloring Carlor	Annual Marginian the predent of an analysis of the second
A 32 -94								
18860		di .						
1.490								
10000								
8.00								
1 -0								
中下江江								
1 440								
S SECTION		となってん						
W 107								
-00								
3								
1 "	では、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、大きなのでは、							
1000								
1000		Yr wyf yn ardystio	fod yr adroddiad	blaenoro	yn Gyfrifi	Yr wyf yn ardystio fod yr adroddiad blaenorol yn Gyfrifiad cywir, yn ol eithaf fy ngwybotheth a'm crod,	k a'm cred.	
						Tystiolaeth fy Llaw,	(Arwydd)	

#### 1871 Household Schedule Wales (in Welsh) - reverse



WHERE BORN (3) Inbedie or Idiot	Opposite the Names of these been in the Edited (of the Pittink State in the Name of the Pitch State (or the Pitch State in the Name of the Pitch State in the Name of the Pitch State in the Name of the the Name					-					
DITION SEX [Lar] RANE, PROPESSION, or OCCUPATION	Perform Miling up this Columns, you are the Brits requested to read the Instructions on the other ride. The Instructions on the other ride. The Instructions on the other ride.				THE PARTY OF THE P		TO THE PROPERTY OF STATE OF ST				I declare the foregoing to be a true Return, according to the best of my knowledge and belief.
CONDITION SEX [Lost [Inches]]	Wide Alder  With Aller  William Comments  With Aller  William Comments  William Comm										oregoing to be a true Return, accor-
RELATION Heat of Family	Bails whether Boal, or Wie, Spenghter, or other Bailston, Tolkin, Banther, &c., in Stream.										I declare the f
NAME and SURMAME	We from a plant of the Right of the control of the Right of the control of the co										

## 1871 Household Schedule for Islands in the British Seas - reverse

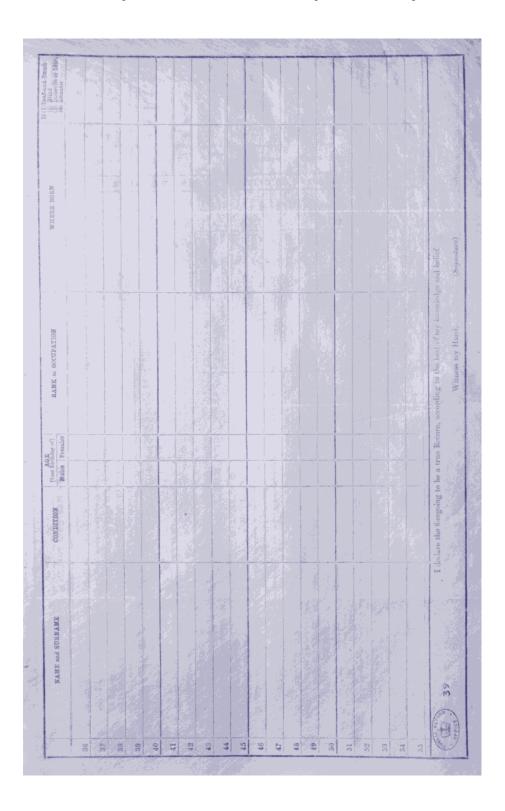
GENERAL INSTRUCTION.	If a house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each OCCUPIER or LODGER must make a return for his portion of the house upon a SEPARATE PAPER.	INSTRUCTIONS for filling up the Column headed "RANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION"	A person following more Distinct Occupations than one, should insert them in the order of their importance,	100F 37	- A 2 4					or consuminal productives. Where the tracks in much much such circled, both was and manages or to be both and the construction.—"Watdansker.—Rankers," Product.—Companies."  17. ENGINEERS, Cold. Rajmoners in he so described.	Workings employed in works or induction are to be distingly and the distinguish the distinguish and distributed for the distinguish of the distinguish fallows the settled of distributed for the distributed for the distribution of the distribution of distribution of distribution of the	unit formatives, Curris mi connectino with the manufactory, radiosy themseweed, Ac., my what they are Schritter's Manufactory in which they are supported. Estimated Residuely Region Priesry, and Court, to state the	28. ARTICLANI to state whether 18. ARTICANS and MECHANICS theselves transfelly state the state of moderation art or business to which they be employed. The control of moderation art or business to which they have been employed.	to practically any straint shap are shall always to written before the grant for express should always to written before the grant for express the form of the straint of t	PUBLIC WAILERS, 20. DONESTIC SERVANTS should be described according the perfounde manch of to the nature of their service, olding to all case. "Domestic Servant," or Artists, the six which	other their degrees in this Francis Arrent Constant LABORERS, to be	44		-		to be appared only to the fract integers thank in the construction of acree coupled, amounting &. in a description of acree coupled, amounting &. in a description of the farm retains Gentleman Especial or the farm thank of the couple of the farm retains Gentleman Especial or the farm of the fa		Son, " Physical Paraglater" 21, WONEN AND CHILDREN. The computation of those some the Earnest choice must be able are regularly employed into home, or who follow may business. Names in to be distinctly recorded. See also instruction No. 10.		Norg.—Examples of the mode of filling up the Scholule are given in another purt of this paper.
CENSUS This Paraeto ho filed	SLANDS IN THE BRITISH SEAS, LODGER must make a	e C	A person following more Dis	1. The superior Tube of PEERS and other PEERS on the PEERS of ANN TABLE OF THE OFFICE AND THE OF	Prepared univer the direction of one of the Majordy Periodical probation of any other their distail make or that a Santania of State. Secretaria of State a Santania of the Periodical of the Santania of the Santania of the Periodical of the Santania of th	offers to sake whether on the Active or States (Life Children or States Life Children or States Life Children or Children or Market Children or States Life Children or Childr	and the department or branch to which or emperormanuscide to de daturculated, a. MINISTERS OF RELIGIO.	of anguest to recover a defended of the control of	recum themselves as well, and to whate the name of the chusels or chapel in which they official Danastran Mararas as when themselves as "before the Mararas of "before the Mararas of "before the Mararas". "Before the mararas of the Mararas of "before the Mararas of "before the Mararas". "Before the Mararas of Mararas o	Anabre of Anabre of Anabre of Anabre of Anabre of Anabre of Anabre ordering the Anabre ordering the Anabre ordering the Anabre ordering the Anabre of Anabre ordering a Anabre ordering the Anabre ordering the Anabre ordering the Anabre of Anabre of Anabre ordering the Anabre of Anabre of Anabre of Anabre ordering the Anabre of Anabre o	TO THE OCCUPIER.	You are requested to facer the particular specified on the Articles. Offsees should state whether hands nave, in accordance with the instructions better from the Articles, or General Circle, Offsees and Circles are as the Articles or General Circles are as the Articles or General Circles are as the Articles or General Circles are as the Articles are as the Article	This Paper will be CALLED FOR on they rectice at Physics. Suppose Best Constitution of the Process of the Process of the Process Suppose Best Constitution of the Process of the Process Suppose Best Constitution of the Process Suppose Best Con		and it is demade that you should have the emeror written in Anther, and Scientific must be able the particular branch of the proper column by the morning of that they in order that his Science or Livenius which they follow. Artist, the art which	# 8	No.	nable the Scartury of State to or which is, to show the exact	f the people—their arrangement A professions, and trades—their re	Intrinsion over the contry in villages terms, and effect-their news are exceeding and early next accepting and early in villages terms, and effect the exceeding and early in vital and the very and proposed during the last in vivas.		one start that the returns are not used for the one start many starts and a large. Some or leading the curiosity, the curiosity of the curiosity is a large complete at lease or or set the curiosity.	the farm, may be returned—" Karner's Sus." "Farmer's Dunglere" Men employed on the form and visioning in the Farmer's bother must be able to the school of the former's the former of th	be described in the	
O	SUNST	13.	No.	HOUSEHC	Prepared under the	Island	Town or Parish	Square, &c.,	Name er No. of House	Name of Occupier	TO	You are requested inside page, in accord	This Paper	appointed	and it is desirable the	progress may not be the retain if it he do	yourself unable to do so	The Return is required to a complete the Equiral Garden	numbers, ages, and by families in diffe	distribution over the country in vil	The facts will be pa	gratification of curtosity	American	H. A. BRUCE, H. and Orley, Whitehalf, Dec. 9th, 1870.	
	THRE	E EZ	MAX	PLES		the D	AOD:	E O	F FI	LLI	NG itsuk,	UP Professi	TH	E F		SE	но	LD				(D De	DUI	LE.	D. OL
Lyample.	W Mineles	Wood Wood Yood Yang Wood Yood Gwards Salvards		Wife Son Daughter Mother Servant Servant	mily	Married Unnser! Widow Unnser! Unnser! Unnser!	ied	M. E. E. E. E. E.	48 44 20 12 71 24 22 21	Farms and Farms Farms School Arms Gener Dulry Farms	ev (of 1 2 bors re's Wa or's Son ar ar al Ser- maid.	ofe	s, emplo	ying 4	laboure		lersey, Do. logian Do. mada cotlan reland	St. He St. Sa 1	Amir do	New			Launtie		-
4	1 Janet	Cox		Head of Fa	mily	Widow Unmarr	i d	-	49 18 24 11 populie			undress aujositor					Scott in Ide of Da. 13a. Inglan I rance	100				find fa	onia Se	mall po	X
Example	4 Alexer 5 Marga 6 Julya	Cox der Cox det Cox		Grandoon Mother-in-l Bourder	aw	Widow Widowe		M.	71 92	Print	erly La	nundees aspositor					rance	(Briti	di Su	bject;					

# 1871 Institutional Schedule for 135 Persons - front

	of Family -or (3) Fostion in the Institution	CONDITION	Dat Erreby of Males Females	RANK, PROPESSION, or OCCUPATION	
			Witn	Witness my Hand, (Signature)	

This Paper to be filled up by the HEAD of the MALES,  WALES,  WALES,  WALES,  WALES,  WE Exemple of the mode of,  We Exemple of the mode of,  Whitness, alterious is requested to the following INS  WALES,  WALES,  WANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION.  WALES of the Lanxing processors and of the Mariness of Mariness of the Mariness of Mariness	r by the Person when.	onts of Persons in Pablic og up the Column headed	ENGINERS.—Cred appearer to be a described to come employed in vorte or flectures are to be distinctly indeed, required to the control of the company of the control of the conference with all property of the conference with the membrateary, relieve, result & remem, to complete & or with the complete of the company of the conference of the complete of the conference of the complete	Frichage's Laborary, including the property of	regular instruction in the Institution, to ther.  the INSTITUTION.	TOTAL	
The state of the s	NSTITUTION, of for the purpose.	PREVIOUS for silia	GURERS.—Cred Eng- the employed in works or in-Engine Free English Wil- Florida and Parish Wilson Shed in in which House Shed in in which they are for the english with the English Wiles with which he weares, time— SISSEWERS. PORTE.	The Principle of the Pr	ied as "Scholers."  NS in the INS	PE	
The state of the s	INSTE of the I I by him	CTUAL or ving INSTI ON:	The second secon			MALES	
The state of the s	GENBRAL. to be filled up by the HEAD may be appointed (See Example of the m	run et a correct classification of the A n, attention is requested to the follow , PROFESSION, or OCCUPATI	of the Laxenter Protesteroes and of a.t. and Crust Structure, to be correct rank of Others of the Anax and Navy Those of These of "Lackygon" or "refreed" by These of "Lackygon" or where Personens, NESS, Proprietors of bord in Dagland and paramage, more, or woodling rouse or concentration to the Structural land, paramage, more, or woodling rouse or concentration to be as described as an energy of the described as an or botson, and not exceeding one ore	ACREMANTS and AGRUOUTURE.  Be described as "AGRUOUTURE," in go the Standard of AGRUOUTURE, "In Standard of AGRUOUTURE, "In Standard of AGRUOUTURE, and the case may be all cases, be designation," in the AGRAMICAL ARRYS, in the AGRAMICAL ARRYS, in the AGRAMICAL ARRYS, in and a case, in the AGRAMICAL ARRYS, in the AGRAMICAL AGRAMIC	ARY of the NUMBER of	floors and their Families, Visitors,	cial Immates the Institution
			A. Meesh Amerikad, Amerikad, Amerikad, Amerikad, Amerikad, Amerikad, Amerikad, Amerikad, Amerikad to a Amerikad to a				
	CENSUS ENGLAND AND V	No.  INSTITUTION SO  Propored audir the diversion of star of Secretarian of Star, presented in Star, present		F FILLING UP the SO	4 2 3 5		As the field with the plantanes of a community of community.  Asymptotic SERECE SERECE SERVICE
Rame and Sayname   Head of Family, or (2) Position in the Institution,   Condition   Condition   Rank, Profession, or Occupation.   Where Born.   (5) Eind (5) Eind (6) Emantic   Emanti	Name and Surman	ON NOILDLILLS NI ON NI EXAMPLE  (1) Relation 16 Co. Head of Family, or (2) Position 18, the Institlation,	of the MODE O	F FILLING UP the SO	CHEDULE.	orn.	1) Deaf and Dumb 2) Elind 3) Imbedieg Kijet

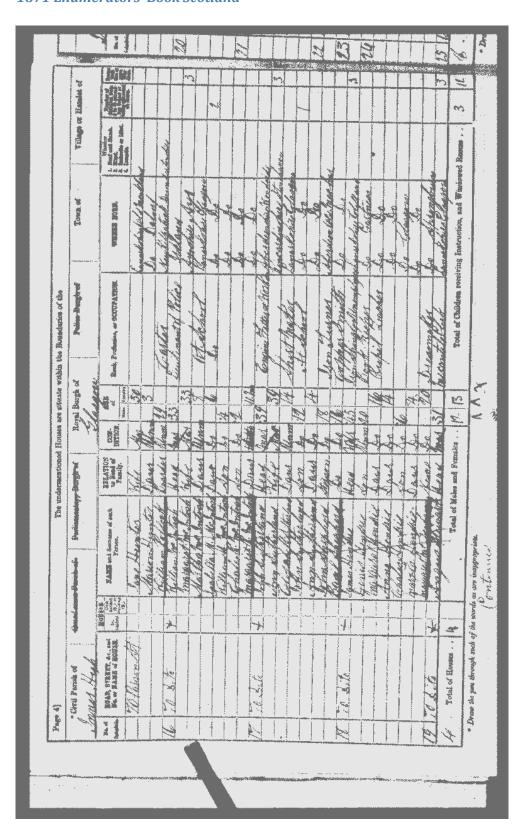
## 1871 Schedule for Vessels - Double Schedule for 65 names - front



1871 Schedule for Vessels - Double Schedule for 65 names - reverse

EXAMPLE of the MODE of FILLING UP the SCHEDULE.    Age of   Ranks and Surrance   Ranks of occupation   Ranks o	To the MASTER or PERSON in CHARGE of the VESSEL.  1. You are requested to insert the particulars specified on the above tide respecting all the persons who signs or about 4 tile Yound ON TRE NIGHT OF APRIL 2nd, in compliance with an Act which passed the Young of Commons and the Hone of London in the last Senion of Performent, and revived the mesent of Hor Mainty Track Office Administration of Performant, and revived the mesent of Hor Mainty 1870.	2. This Paper bunst to proparty filled up ON THE MORNING OF APRIL. 3rd, signed by yourself and delivered to the exposited Officer, also will apply to you for H.  [3. Should you be the MASTER of a BRITISH VESSEL and to on the	algala of Agrell Stud, on a Costaing or shorts design veyage, you must fell up the Form on Agrell Stud, and deliver it with the FRAST POSSIBLE INELAST either at the Chains. Hence of the British Post of arrival, or to the Ogen-rule may apply for th.  4. Decrease who reline to give correct information nows a purcher of Ten Pounds.	Character as required to control on some and constitutes of the people—their arrangement in different which, professions, and professions, and trade-chart deritation ever now and hand-white increase and progress during the last ten years.  Approved.	H. A. BEUCE, GEORGE GENERAL DAS SET, 1870. Referrer General NUMBER of PERSONS binging to the Versi Off SHORE on the night of Samby, APRIL Gad:-	A SECULO CONTRIBUTE, CANADA CONT	Postupers Telefal.
Name and Surranne Condition Age of Males Females Rank or Occupation Where Born (3) Bind (3) Bind (3) Imbedies or Idiot (4) Installed (5) Installed (6) Insta	0	SCHEDULE FOR VESSELS.	MARINETY PRINCENT OF 90 A WITHEL & DR.  MAKE  VENEZA  VENEZA	Official Scraber (If way) FORM or Fines to which has belings	Her Torongo  Dissociation  The first		Position of the Yoush at Mithight, April 2nd, 1871.
1 Abernie-Porcett Barbet 43 Mater Duban, Supferlied	EX	AMPLE of the	Age of	f FILLING	UP the SCHI		T. T.
2 John Johnson Maryled St Mate Laustishire, Chappee		Condition	Males Females	Rank or Occupation	where B	(4) I	lind mbecile or Idiot
3 George Scamber Unscarded 25 A. B. Sessas Yurkalite, Hull							
4 There Smith Denaried 23 . O Segman Million Louis	Name and Surrame	Marriet	42				
	Name and Surrame  T Alexader Paweets 2 Zelm Johnson	Married	43	Mate	Lanorishire, Glas		
[Here will fallow all the Newson of the Care, Passengers, Visitors, and others].  Many Parcets Manifel 26 Marter's Wife Yorkshire, Whitey	Name and Surrame  T Alexader Paweets 2 Zelm Johnson	Married	41 24 25	Mate A. B. Seaman	Lanorishire, Glas	4-7	

## 1871 Enumerators' Book England and Wales



#### The 1881 Census

### The History of the 1881 Census: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

The 1881 census of England and Wales, held on 3/4 April of that year, was authorized by the 1880 Census Act (43&44 Vict., c.37). This was the first of the decennial enumerations undertaken by the GRO under the leadership of Sir Brydges Henniker (Registrar General) and Dr William Ogle (Superintendent of Statistics). Yet despite this change at the top of the GRO, the census and the Reports it generated were similar in many ways to those of 1861 and 1871. Householders were to supply the same information for each individual in their households: name, relationship to head of family, marital status, age, sex, occupation, birthplace, and medical disabilities. As before, institutions and ships arriving in British ports within a set period were given their own schedules. As usual, household schedules in Welsh were produced but the enumerators' books were always in English. Moreover, no completely new enquiry was to be introduced into the census of England and Wales until that of 1891.<sup>77</sup> As already noted, the GRO in the late nineteenth century fought vigorously to prevent any expansion of the census, arguing that it wished to concentrate on improving the quality of the data it already collected. <sup>78</sup> This contrasts with innovations in census taking and reporting in the period before 1861. The Census Reports in 1881 also seem to have been shorter than their immediate predecessors. The *General Report* in 1871 (see reference above) contained 83 pages of text and 162 pages of tables, but that of 1881 had only 75 pages of text and 112 pages of tables (see reference below). This might have reflected the inexperience of the new management team at the GRO, or a problem of resources. But there also seems to have been a general paralysis of the Office in the last two decades of the Victorian period, which may have reflected weak leadership.<sup>79</sup>

The publishing history of the 1881 *Census Reports* for England and Wales (see references below) is slightly different to that of the 1871 volumes, although their overall structure is somewhat similar. The first volume to be published in 1881 contained preliminary tables giving the number of houses and populations in various administrative units, which included counties, registration districts, and sanitary districts. The latter districts were new, having been set up by the Public Health Acts of 1874 and 1875. The rest of the *Census Reports* for 1881 were all published in 1883. As in 1871, there were two *Reports* giving the areas, raw numbers of people and houses enumerated, both in registration district units, and older county units. Volume III contained more detailed tables relating to ages, civil conditions, occupations, birthplaces, and medical disabilities broken down by the various registration divisions of the country.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 110-11.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> Higgs, *Life, Death and Statistics*, pp. 126–7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> Ibid, pp. 90–128.

These were followed by the *General Report*, a broad discussion of the results of the census with general tables. This gave a detailed discussion of the results respecting the characteristics of individuals (sex, age, marital status, birthplaces, occupations and medical disabilities), and of places (houses, population densities, etc.). It also stressed the problems of large numbers of administrative units that had to be handled — old counties, parliamentary divisions, hundreds, civil and ecclesiastical parishes, registration units, sanitary districts, and so on. This discursive treatment was then followed by two appendices:

Appendix A — tables of data on the characteristics of individuals and places;

Appendix B — the Census Act, and copies of schedules.

Lastly, there was a separate *Report* along similar lines for the 'Islands in the British Seas'.

The 1881 census of Scotland was taken on 3 April 1881 under the Census (Scotland) Act (43 & 43 Vict. c.38), which had been passed on 7 September 1880. The manner in which the census was taken was almost the same as that in the previous two censuses, which had also been organised and taken by the General Register Office of Scotland. In the period since the previous census, however, a new Registrar General, Stair Agnew, had been appointed. He was assisted by a Dr William Robertson in the preparation of the first reports issued at this census, and by Dr R. J. Blair Cunynghame, who also signed the second report. These men as Superintendents of Statistics at the Scottish GRO were the equivalent of Ogle in London.

The householders' schedule for this census was remarkably similar to that used for the 1881 census of England and Wales. However, the question that had been asked in the previous census regarding children's education was omitted. In addition, an extra question relating to language spoken was asked, although it was not explicitly mentioned in the Scottish Census Act. It would seem to have been an afterthought, added to the householders' schedule after printing, as it was printed in red in a fold on the schedule. This question read: "In column 6 (headed "Where Born") the word "GAELIC" to be added opposite the name of each person who speaks Gaelic habitually". As in the earlier two censuses enumerators were asked to collect information on the uninhabited houses and numbers of rooms with windows. For this census, the definition of a house was revised to include: "(1) every dwelling with a distinct outside entrance from a street, court, land, road, &c., or (2) with a door opening directly into a common stair." While this introduction almost certainly improved the results relating to housing in this census, it makes comparisons with earlier censuses somewhat difficult. As always, the Scottish occupational classification system used in the published reports was slightly different to that used in England and Wales.

The results of the Scottish census (see references below) were published in three volumes preceded by a preliminary report. The first volume contained a short report, along with a facsimile

I-CeM Guide Page 72

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> Census of Scotland, 1881, Ninth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 4th April 1881, with Report: Vol. I. 1882 BPP LXXVI (C. 3320), p. x.

of the householder's schedule, and a number of general tables. This was followed by tables showing the population by civil counties and parishes, ecclesiastical sub-divisions, and towns, by parliamentary divisions, and by registration counties and registration districts. Two sets of tables on institutions, and families and housing were also given. A useful table showing the differences between the civil and registration counties can also be found in this first volume. The second volume reported on the remainder of the census, covering, ages, educational statistics, marital status, birthplaces and occupations. A third volume covered the reporting of Gaelic speaking.

### 1881 Census Publications: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

Census of England and Wales, 1881, Preliminary report, and tables of the population and houses enumerated in England and Wales, and in the islands in the British seas, on 4th April 1881. BPP 1881 XCVI 1- [C.2955].

Census of England and Wales, 1881, Vol. I. Area, houses, and population. Counties. BPP 1883 LXXVIII 1- [C.3562].

Census of England and Wales, 1881, Vol. II. Area, houses, and population. Registration counties. BPP 1883 LXXIX 1- [C.3563].

Census 1881, Islands in the British Seas. Isle of Man. Jersey. Guernsey and adjacent islands. BPP 1883 LXXIX 1- [C.3563].

Census of England and Wales, 1881, Volume III. Ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, and birth-places of the people. BPP 1883 LXXX 1- [C.3722].

Census of England and Wales, 1881, Volume IV. General report. BPP 1883 LXXX 583- [C.3797].

Census of Scotland, 1881, Tables of the number of the population, of the families, of houses, and of rooms with windows, in Scotland and its islands on 4th April 1881. BPP 1881 XCVI [C.2957]

Census of Scotland, 1881, Ninth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 4th April 1881, with report. Vol. I. BPP 1882 LXXVI [C.3320]

Census of Scotland, 1881, Ninth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 4th April 1881, with report. Vol. II. BPP 1883 LXXXI [C.3657]

Census of Scotland, 1881, Return of numbers of gaelic-speaking people of Scotland, under census of 1881 BPP 1882 L (46)

Return of population of Scotland at each decennial period BPP 1883 LIV (161)

# Documents from the 1881 Census: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

# 1881 Household Schedule England and Wales - front

No. Person a newsor on the Night of Standary.  State whicher Hond,  white attitute  we can of Night of Standary.  White will be a Newsor of the Night, and the Night of Night of Standary.  Thatter, Readers, and Standary and Standary.  Thatter, Readers, and Standary.	Per Inform  Opporting the Name of Name o	Opposite the Names of these born in England, Write the Write the State in County of Tarley, which the Tarley of Tarley of Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley, which we change with the same of The England Tarley, which we have performed as the from the State of the State of Tarley of Chings, The first of Tarley of Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley of Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley of Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley of Tarley, Tarley of Tarley
	というのでは、これでは、これには、これには、これには、これには、これには、これには、これには、これに	
	Control of the Contro	
	1000年の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の	

# 1881 Household Schedule England and Wales - reverse

GENERAL INSTRUCTION.	This Paper to be filled up by the OCCUPIER or person in charge of the dwelling. If a house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each OCCUPIER or LODGER must make a return for his portion of the house upon a SEPARATE SCHEDULE.	INSTRUCTIONS for filling up the Column headed "RANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION."	A person following more Distinct Occupations than one, should insert early of them in the order of thefr importance.	R. Incards of Omerories in which they are suggest, or the staple in a large of the staple in the sta		A THE	-		More Rail Works Brack Br	- 07
GENERAL	This Paper to be filled up by the OCCUPIER or person in charge of the dwelling.  If a house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each OCCUPIER or LC  must make a return for his portion of the house upon a SEPARATE SCHE	INSTRUCTIONS for filling up the Column h	A person following more Distinct Occupations that	1. The Tilles of T.EEERS and other PERBOKS OF RANK the balanced, as well as updepting office they may take 2. NEXESTERS OF PARLIANENTY, MAGGETARES 4.LIDERALES, and other important public offices, to another protesting on computers, if may array and another in the protesting of the processing of the public of the public of the protesting of the public	Observed, and stars Proceedings to be not distinguished.  4. All prevens in the GUYLL SERVICE is state that their rank, and its department or breasts, no which incy belong; those redired we appearanced to be not delicated, they belong; those redired we appearanced to be not belongs. —Canary are with the appearance of the sequence of	** Senies** They are requested for to employ to be intentive or of senies** To Man	the manner of the forest of th	4. As a control of the control of th	W. SECLEMENTS of the Confession and Administrates of School, or resorting regular institution of young persons antending a School, or resorting regular institution at forms, to be returned as School, or secting regular institution at forms, to be returned, and the manner of many venue, and long according to the resorting regular institution at the Confession of Property of Milk Long at Confession of Milk Long and Confe	Sement.  12. AGRICOLLTURALI LABORRERS, REEFEREEDS, Bed chare realization of the Terrary and call initing in the Farmer and charmer and the many many that he short-label as derivational Lotters, Samberds, 40. 12. PERSORS ENGAGED IN COMMERCE as Morehand, Horizont, Againt, &c., to state in all cases the particular and the following the commerce of the property of the property of the mode of filling up the commerce of the commerce of the mode of filling up the commerce of the commerce of the mode of filling up the commerce of the comm
	CENSUS ENGLAND AND WALES,	1881.		No.  HOUSEHOLDER'S SCHEDULE,  Prepared the direction of the Local Generation Board,  personate to the dit of the and et Virtue, 53.  ger Tale following competitionate to be filled up by	Parish or Towards (Viv.Towa- or Bandy or Bandy	Street, Rigary, day, or Ecol	Name or No. of House	at the property of the propert	controct in I controlled to me reconstituted to the many visits may be returned to give a reconstruction, or wise willfully give a satis reconstruction or go of the required particular, are inside, on summary conviction before Justices, to a satisfact of the reconstruction of the satisfact of the reconstruction of the satisfact of the reconstruction of the satisfact of the sati	genry. The facts will be published as unconsequence only and strett one will be taken but the returns are not used for the graditation of control in IRENNEER, BENNIETR, dispersed by the Lood Generalest Herri. Reprint General, A. O. DOUSSON, Freeinford.
			2400	E EXAMPLES	Condition			LLING UP THE HOUSEHOL		
and the second	Name at	ol Surua		Head of Family.	Marriage.	Sez.	Age last Birth- day.	Eank, Profession, or Occupation.  Parmer (of SII acres, employing 8 laborers	Where Bora.	If (1) Doef and Dumb. (2) Blind. (3) Unbootle of Idiot. (4) Leastie.
1	2 Maria 3 Alan 4 Flora 5 Ellen 8 Ellen 7 Ann 1 8 Thom	Wood Wood Jone Wo Wood Edwards Jones as Jones	ood	Wife	Married Unparried Widow Unmarried Un	F. M. F. F. F.	64 90 12 71 24 22 81	Farmer's Order across securing a second seco	Sarrey, Godstone southant Southern Godstone Korn, Remarkt Canada Middlager, Paddington Survey, Croydon	Laintia,
2		Cox		Head of Family	Widow Unmarried Unmarried Widow Widows Unmarried	F. M. F. M. F. M. M.	49 52 24 11 months 73 42 36	Staymaker	Scotland Surrey, Laubeth Middlesse, Stylar Middlesse, Shyreditch Iracas (British Subject) Corowall, Traro	Blind from Strth.
8	l Walt	or Johnson	0n	Lodger	Unmarried	M.	28	Ship Caryerles	Durham, Sunderland	
	1		BY ATTECH	HT:-M'Conquentle &	COMPANY, Limited,	South was	rk, London	Printers to Her Majoriy's Stationery Office. W.	10104-7, 7,280,090 18   11   00	

# 1881 Household Schedule Wales (in Welsh) - front

# 1881 Household Schedule Wales (in Welsh) - reverse

Thus y Paper han I goal of have i from gray TEIGIANNED, sensy person for gother arm y ty.  On bydd y gweit of sood must is seed i Deminoch near Lefywyr Gwahand, thaid i bob THIGIANNEDD near ETWER smead hysbysiad dros ei ran ef ei lum o'r ty, ar DYEEE WAHANOL.  CYFARHYTDDIADAU er liense i jang y golejn den y pen " GRADD mus ALIFEDIGAETH."  Dydin person fo'n dityn many may un ethereligneth benedd, meil pob un o konynt meren frejfe yn of ei phagssigwaydd.  I. Y mas Arithu Dementions a Duranskar entill e'ranne, yn it. Mann Garrara, Larw vermynoarm, ma unrhyw als genedd prosig achdin gmeilyshi, e'r goled i hem, ether in dereligneth with the properties of the control of the cont			An extraction, policy is single, where "Besinger," cation, for great singleting the ansatz yes aging it may written in the left of the drond by major it defined by many in the left of the drond by major it defined by many in the left of the drond by major it defined by major it defined by the left in the left of the		
CYFARWYDDYD CYFFREDINO  Finke y Popur liven i gale del raw i fyng gan y TRICIANXEDE, near y pers  Ob bydd y ty weit de dood mor ei in-deed i Dunalvoeld nea Lefywyr Gwelhand, the  LETWER warend hysbysind dros ei ram ef el lunn o'r ty, ar DEFLEN WAHANGE,  CYFARRWY Gwellod o'r thome i fyng y golejn den y pen "GRAIDD near  Dydni parson fo'n dign mang may un etherdigueth henolid, nedi pob un o hongut neren  T. Y man Teithur Parmertoron a Prancouse ceellie benne, yn  S. X man Arysty de doller problem by green "GRAIDD near  S. X man Arysty de doller problem by green o'r down o'r donn'n the control of the c	<ol> <li>R. Park of the grammer of F water school and the a statistical in Veryors and graphic A for grammer of F water school are finding by the graph of the graph of F water school are finding by the graph of gr</li></ol>	care y 10. "Y and overgrationary Karanarana, although earlies in a few of the "A gradient sequency" in the second	<ol> <li>Albadan ya Amerikana Marikana Andari Palasia ah ina yaiyin ya yanafira Bi Pisasiana, Sanaria Gana Andari Ondari Ondari Pisasia Hariba Ha</li></ol>	(10) Yearn-control and Dold Indian move upon 100 yearn deep sidely growing growing growing growing and property and a growing and a sidely growing, a the Yearn a chiefly growing, a bulleting nestion, a belonger to writt as Y firm, a Set 2. In the Yearn a chiefly growing, a sidely growing a growing a critic and yearn and yearn and yearn and the property of the control of the yearn and yearn and the third of the property of the side of the Yearn and yearn and yearn and a degrated of the Yearn Set yearn and yearn yearn and yearn yearn and yearn and yearn and yearn and yearn yearn and yearn and yearn and yearn yearn and yearn and yearn yearn yearn and yearn yearn and yearn	Finamers, gas et application in a synchronic process, application in a linear final function at a strict Strategies. It is a linear final function of the synchronic process, and function of the synchronic process, by gauge making a linear final function in the long or explanation for the synchronic process. It is a linear final function at the synchronic function of the
CYFFIFIAD LLOEGR A CHYMRU, 1881. 1881. Rhif TAFLEN Y PENTEULU. Well of the approximation of t	ment Blanch gas at Diddle gas set Fox. 17. 57.  ego Y mas 'r adrama e anlynol i gas do limw i fyny Professor	See not ref.  The part of TRICIANNYDD.  Treverse areach and it here y annel to the discharged as y in the date and y the discharged as y in the see of the part of the discharge and the dischar	Tala a Pali, 1880.  Gelwir am y papyr hwn, ar Ddydd Llun, EBRILL dydd, gan y Cyfrifydd a Llun, EBRILL fydd, gan y Cyfrifydd apwyrdiedlg.  a bydal yn alymani ha'r r endier weriae ar hysglian genyd, ny o denfan r gwlyd ar gwydd, ny o denfan r gwlyd ar gwydd, ny o gwlyd ar gwydd, ny dyddydd ar gwydd, ar gwyd	For mathing of the contains they become a reduced by a secondary of the contains a reduced by a self-decimal as a reduced by a reduced at a structure as gain with the analysis are superficiently by agrand, as of each training transpire of the area of the area of the contains a result of the contains a result of the area of the contains a result of the contains a reduced of the contains a reduced with the contains a reduced with the contains a reduced a reduced mean produced means are always a reduced area as enhanced as the area of approximately of the contains a reduced on a reduced mean area of a reduced one we will are only a first produced as a reduced on a reduced one with a reduced and a reduced one as a reduced on a reduced one as a reduced on a reduced one as a reduced on a reduced of the area of a reduced one as a reduced on a reduced of the area of a reduced on a reduced of the area of the reduced of the area of the reduced on a reduced of the area of the reduced of the reduced of the area of the reduced of the area of the reduced of the area of the reduced of the reduced of the reduced of the area of the reduced of the reduced of the reduced of the redu	Cyboolity Birthian move (Fernishen Cybellish yn thig; e edgwart gold want wa hydd i'r hyfreiniaw god ee dyfrydia e birdiin cyeririwydd.  Sirchigael yn y BINYDES P. IRENIKER.  Cyarnifesgwy fan y BINYDES P. IRENIKER.  J. G. DIDSON, Pracidan.  J. G. DIDSON, Pracidan.
TAIR	ESIAMPL o'r DUL		NY DAFLEN y	PENTEULU.	n (1) Mud a Byddar,
Enw a Chyfenw Eu Perth	a ven priodes	diwe-	, neu Alwedigseth	Pa le y Ganwyd	(2) Dall, (8) Gwan-feddwl neu Wirion, (4) Lloerig.
1 George Wood Hond of Family-  2 Maria Wood Wife-(Gerrig)  3 Alan Wood Son-(Mol)  4 Plens Jano Wood  5 Lot (Sign Meants Secretal Mose  4 May Youn Secretal More  5 Thomas Jones Secretal Mare		M. 48 Farmer of Bl and 3 hayes yn endw 1 F. 44 Farmer's Wil M. 20 Furner's Selt F. 12 Scholar-(Te F. 24 Gentes) Sev F. 25 Gentes) Sev F. 20 Datysyndde- Bl. 21 Farm Serval	and—Merwya Gyffredin) Lifacthwraig) d—(Gwas fizzu)	Survey, Golstone Servey, Golstone Servey, Golstone Krot, Romepato Canada Miodleser, Faddington Survey, Oraydon Essex, Epping	Luratic (Lloweig)
Jamet Cox	Pentenda Widow—(Gweddw)  Camarried—(Dinired)  Camarried—(Dinired)  (Mann Yn Widow—(Gweddw)  787)  Widower—(Gwedda)  Ummerick—(Dinired)	P   40   Standard-model   N   28   Standard-model   Standard-model   N   11   Mis   F   73   Trinter-lon   N   42   Printer-lon   N   36   10   Conpor Miss   Standard-model	(Generally ver Shaye)  — (Integrally )  — (Our indirection)  — (Our indirection)  — (Our indirection)  — (Argently indirection)  — (Means Copt)  — (Benerally indirection)	Durham, Sunderland	Blind from Birth-(Ya dhall o't ansdign- eth)
Dy Austronaux - M	Conquenta & Contact Lineral,	Spathwark, London, Printers to	Her Majesty's Stationary Offic	s.—W. 10,388 70,000. 15 [ 12	BU .

1881 Household Schedule for Islands in the British Seas - front

				20100	ווי ארח	CONDAI, Arnit old, 1001.		
NAME and SURNAME		RELATION to Head of Family	CONDITION as to Marriage	SEX	AGE Last Birthday	RANK, PROPESSION, or OCCUPATION	UZ WHERE BORN	If (1) Deaf-and-Dumb (2) Blind (3) Imbecile or Idiot
M. Primin analyses on the Nijet of Notedy, Notedy, April Sol, is to entered fore; a conversation fore; a conversation of the National Society General of the National Society General Conference of Montan, American Francis	and	State whether Head, er Wife, Sen, Daughter, or other Relative, Vistor, Boreler, or Servant.	Write eithar  "Marsing,"  "Prinnen,"  "Prinnen,"  "Prinnen,"  "Commerced,  "Opposite the Names of all Persons except	Write " M" to opposite Malon, and " f" opposite Pennales.		Defere fillings his false Colours, you are requested to read the Australian Australian as the other side.	Opposite this Number of those been in Kiny Lishard of the Rettinds Seas, with the Names of the Teacher, the Seas of the Teacher, the Seas of the Teacher, and the Teacher, the Rettind the Oddone, or the East Andrea, saide the Seas of the Oddone, or the East Andrea, saide the Seat of Control or Charles or Charles and the Seas of t	Write the respective infirmities opposite the issue of the afficient formation and its errors little, and "special first,"
Market Control of Cont								
	İ							
	STORE ST							
Self Simple Regulation of the Control of the Contro				A Tablish				
And the second s	A 70 September 2 April 1	and a second second and second secon	Molfery godby					
Story Story Management Company	THE COLUMN							
		100 Per 100 Pe				The Control of Manager Control of the Control of th		
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O								
						· The second sec	611144 611144	
		areh editor yandese an		State State of State			# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	
						of the adjusted & American Company of the appearance of the appear	7 17	
September 19 Septe		I declare the	foregoing to be	a true Re	turn, acco.	I declare the foregoing to be a true Return, according to the best of my knowledge and belief.	where.	
					W	Witness my Hand,	Samite Alberta	

# 1881 Household Schedule for Islands in the British Seas - reverse

GENERAL INSTRUCTION.	This Paper to be filled up by the OCCUPIER or person in charge of the dwelling.  If a house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each OCCUPIER or LODGER  must make a return for his portion of the house upon a SEPARATE SCHEDULE.	INSTRUCTIONS for filling up the Column headed "RANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION:	A person following more Distinct Occupations than one, should insert each of them in the order of them	1. The Titles of PEERS and ether PERSONS OF RANK branch of Commerce in which they are empaced or the state of the commerce as well as any important Office they may be in the commerce of the	Helal rank or titla ID NAVY, to state o which they belong tetired List; Chelses	Organization and state Personal and State and American State and S	when of Explant to return thromedve as "Indicate", or constant all the statements, if this case in impediate that have a little of the statement of the stateme	ANY CARRY CARRY CONTROL AND ANY CARRY CARR	*** are a sate as TW4	the deposite it this change, and the statement of the sta	
	CENSUS OF THE ISLANDS IN THE BRITISH SEAS,	TI	IREE 1	EXAMP		THE		OF FI	TO THE OCCUPIER.  To are requested to insert the particular specified on the addres with a factorisation shering given.  This Paper will be CALLED FOR on MONDAY, APRIL 4th, by the appointed Enumerator, and its dentities that was should have the concept written in the proper estimate by the account of the reper	1 1	
STANDAR AND	C E.N S U S  C E.N S U S  ISLANDS IN THE BRITISH SEAS,	TI	IREE I		LES OF			OF FI	LLING UP THE HOUSEHOI  Rank. Frofession, or Occupation.	DER'S SCHEDULE.  Where Born.	Approved American of Consenty, Approved American of Consenty, Approved American of Consenty, W. V. HAROGURT, Hose Office, Whiteheld of Consenty of Consenty, 1881,
STATE AND A CONTROL OF THE STATE OF THE STAT	Name and St	TTE	HEE ]	EXAMP)  Relation to the second of Family	y. Ma	Condition as to Marriags.	MODE Sex.	OF FI	LLING UP THE HOUSEHOI	LDER'S SCHEDULE  Where Born.	
And the state of t	Name and St.  George We Maria Woo Alan Wood Flora June E Eller Wille	TTF	Here 1	EXAMP)  Relation  to the control of Family of	JES OF	F THE   Condition as to Macrings.	MODE    Sex.   M.	OF FI  Ago basi Birth day,  48  44  20 12 77	LLING UP THE HOUSEHOI  Rank Profession, or Occupation.  Facuse 160 117 acres, supplying 4 inhorms the control by symmetry 8 wife.  Partner's 800.	DER'S SCHEDULE  Where Born.  Jersey, St. Heller  Do St. Heller  Generacy, St. Anthrew  Canada  Sectional  Issued	(f) Deaf and Dumb. (7) Blud. (8) Inhecile or Idioc

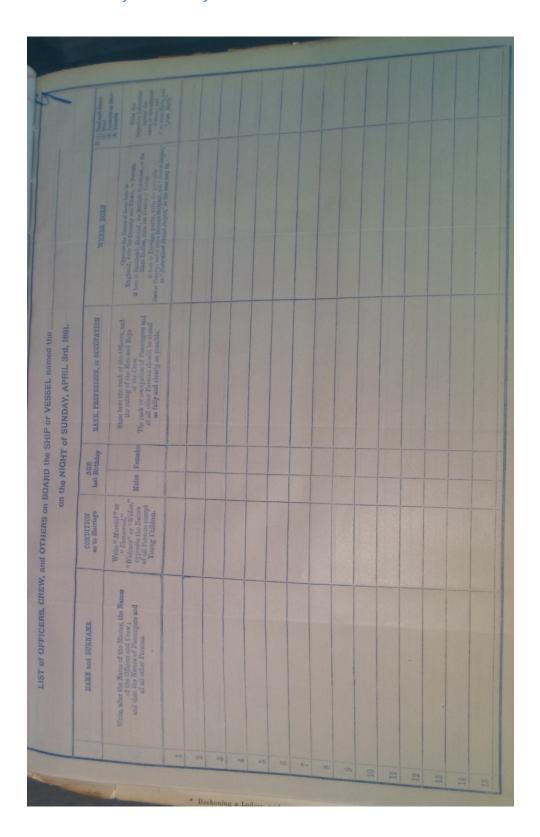
# 1881 Institutional Schedule - front

-	NAME and SURNAME	(1) RELATION to Head of Familyor(2) Position in the Institution	CONDITION as to Marriage	A6 Last Bi	AGE Last Birthday	RANK, PROFESSION, or OCCUPATION	WHERE BORN	If (1) Desf-and-Dumb (2) Blind (3) Imbeelle or Idiot (4) Lunatio
	We Peron arrest on the Night of Steeling, April Brit, to be softened keep recent than Transmisse destroy liest supplement who amounts on Moreau, Arrest, Free, Wither after the Name of the Head of the Institution the	State whether Head, Wife, Son, Daughter, or other Relative: Vattor, Officer, Servent, &c.,		For Infonts andor One Near, state the Age in Months, writing "Union!" I Month, "I Month," ftc.	cander One e the Age s, writing Month," meth,"	Before filling up this Column, you are requested to read the	Opposite the names of those born in England, with the County, and Town or Parish. If form in Scotland, Teckand, the British Colonies or the East Indies, state the Cuerry or Colony.	F 18
	usmos of his Wile, Children and other relatives; Officers, Visitors, Berrants, &c. and finally the special Exactres.	and give the Designstion of Immates.	opposite the Names of all Persons except Young Children,	MALES	PEMALES.	Instructions on the outside paye.	If born in Fovelgn parts, write the particular State or Country and it also a British Subject, and "firtink Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.	
-								

### 1881 Institutional Schedule - reverse

This Paper to be filled up by the HEAD of the INSTITUTION, or by the Person who may be appointed by him for the purpose.  (See Example of the mode of filling up the Return.)	5	to be described in constraint with the manufactory, without remain & &. in which they are comploint—Engineer—Barbon Driven, "Solder to Cotes Period." Engineer—Barbon Driven, "Solder to Cotes Period." Engineer at the bottom of the bottom of the beautiful to the study.  S. WEANTER, WORTH SOLD, "Margin with reserved a constraint with the workers, there are a superse distinct market in with the worker, then, "Milk Forence" of WHOSENERAL WILL BE WELL SOLD WILL WE WENTED TO SOLD WILL WE		or canners, the One halter of their severals, sailing in all sears "Domestic Severals," of Gardenia,—Lornopies, "Color-Dissessis Exercats," "Gardenia,—Lornopies, "Color-Dissessis Exercats," "Gardenia, "Description of Gardenia, "Color-Dissessis Exercats," "Gardenia, "Description of Gardenia, "Description of Gardenia of Gardenia of Gardenia, "Description of Gardenia of Gardenia, "Description of Gardenia of Gardenia of Gardenia, "Description of Gardenia of Gardenia, "Description of Gardenia of Gardenia of Gardenia of Gardenia, "Description of Gardenia of	ш "	
This Paper to be filled up by the Person who may be a (See Example of the Computer of the Comp	In order to arrive at a correct classification of the AC Institutions, attention is requested to the follows "RANK, PROFESSION or OCCUPATION."	N. v. Aminoton of the Janascan Personsons and of the Martany, N. v. Aminoton of the Janascan Personsons and of the Martany, of Allican of the Sarvices, to be correctly described. The rank v. ladipage 'or rectued' is the 'distinguishida', Chalese, Cremerich, or other Penniones, to be a designabed. Chalese, Cremerich, 2. The form PARMER to be applied only to the occurrent of lead, PARMER is the longer of the CREMITERIAL LAROMERS in the described as "Form Servant," "Apprehend	TRADES in the transfer of	a in Branch and the Silker and the relationship is much and and an in Branch and the Silker and a state of the relation of the silker and the state of the state o	SUMMARY of the NUMBER	Number of Special Immates  Total in the Institution
CENSUS  ENGLAND AND WALES,  1881.	NO. [Post 135 Persons.] INSTITUTION SCHEDULE. Prepared nucle the direction of the Local Concernant Barrel.	Partition of the date of 450 gr 8 Feb. 201.	Same Same Same Description	HEAD OF THE ESTABLISHMENT.  To the property of the state	the proper columns by this source of lord origin to order that his groupers many not be dealed.  Promiss who reflects to give Strakettives, or with willfully give pract revolucations as to any of the required particular, and high on summary conviction before Justices, to a petcally of Fire Persoli.  The Return is required to make the Land Government Bard is complete the National Conventional Convention of the confine the American Convention of the confine the American Convention of the proplete distribution of the proplete distribution of the proplete control in the American American Convention of the proplete distribution of the distribution	The fasts will be published in General Abstracts only, and service core will be taken that the retrons are not used for the granification of servening. INVINCES P. HENNIKER, Bayerene General.  Japanesed by the Local Generalment Beard.  J. G. DODRON, President,
Name and Surname.	EXAMPLE  (1) Relation to Head of Pamily, or (2) Position in the Institution.	Condition as to Marriage	Age Birthda of Males Fe-males	F FILLING UP the	SCHEDULE.  Where Born.	If (1) Deaf-and-Dumi (2) Mind (3) Imbecile or Idio (4) Lunatic,
George Harvey Maris Wood Ans Butthe Flow Jans Wood Alles MacCounted Glies MacCounted Ans Control Hars Harvey Ans Acong Benta Walson Benta Walson Markith MacLions Walles Tattes Fix Mary Counce James Harvey	Head Mafrou Servant Do.	Unmarried Unmarried Unmarried Unmarried Unmarried Unmarried Widow Unmarried Widow Unmarried Widow Unmarried Widow Unmarried Widow Widow Widower	26 54 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59	House Surpeen, M.R.C.S. Matres of Infrancy Matres of Infrancy Mitchennaid (Do.) Kitchennaid (Do.) Heed Nurse Nurse House Porter Housemaid (Domostic Servast) Housemaid (Domostic Servast) Forter of the Company of the C	Survey, Goldstone, Summer Frighton Kenn, Hammegate Cannole Middleser, Priddington Survey, Cropfont Eners, Ergyling Middleser, Froples Middleser, Stopedittch Survey, Croples Middleser, Stopedittch Survey, Londone Middleser, Stopedittch Survey, Landone Freised Fre	BRind Grow Math.

# 1881 Schedule for Vessels - front



# 1881 Schedule for Vessels - reverse

To the MASTER or PERSON in CHARGE of the VESSEL.	1. You are requested to insert the particulars specified on the other side respecting all the persons who slight or abole on band tin Vessel ON THE NIGHT OF APRIL 3rd, in compliance with an Ast which passed the House of Commons and the House of Lords in the last Session of Perlament, and received the Reyal Assess on the 7th of September, 1830.	4th, signed by yourself and delivered to the appointed Office, who will apply to you for it.  [8. Should you to the MASTER of a BRITISH VESSEL and he are seen	on April out, on a Consting or short foreign voyage, you must all up the on April 40, and deliver it with the LIPASF POSSIBLE DELAY edges Cutom House of the Drillis Port of arrived, or to the Office who man seed, to the	4. Persons who refuse to give correct information incur a penalty of Five Pounds. <ol> <li>The Return is required to enable the Local Government Board to complute the News Creats, which is to show the canet numbers, ages, and conditions of the people—their atmospment in different ranks, professions, and trades—their distribution over see and land—their increase and progress during the last ten years.</li> </ol>	Approved, J. G. Donnov, President.  Level Government Reard, Whitehall, 9th Dec., 1880.  NUMBER of PERSONS belonging to the Vessel ON SHORE on the might of Sunday, APRIL, 3rd.	ABSENT ON SEROIDS  Statem and statement and short and statement and stat	Total
0	THE POPULATION, 1881.	SCHEDULE FOR VESSELS, PREPARED TYLER THE DIRECTION OF THE LOGAL, PURSCANT TO THE ACT OF 48 & 17 NOT., 6, 87.	NAME of VESSEL	Official Number (if any) PORT or Place to which she belongs	Her Tonnage DESCRIEGE TON, Tracte in which she is employed NAME Of MASTER	Place at which the Schedule is delivered to the Master, and the Date of Delivery.  Position of the Yessel at Midnight, April 3rd, 1881.	
	EXAM	PLE of the					
Name	and Surname	Condition	Age of	of FILLING U	P the SCHEDUL	E.	7
1		as to Marriage Males	1	Rank Profession	Where Born	(I) Dans	1
1 Alexand 2 John Jo	der Faucatt Ma	rried 42		Master		(2) Blind (3) Imbecile or Idiot (4) Lunatic	
	Saunders The	reled 34		Mate	Durham, Sunderland	1	
4 Thomas	Santa Car	narried 25		A. B. Scaman	Lanarkshire, Glasgow	1	
5 Mary Fa	Chi	carried 21		O, Seamon	Yorkshire, Hull		
6 Allred J	Mar	ried		Master's Wife	Middlesex, Lenden		
2014	1 Wid	9WCF 4.5			Yorkahire, Whitby	-	
T) By	THE RESERVE OF PERSONS ASSESSMENT	2 ( )	Marie Control	(a marriages)	Sursex, Lower		

# 1881 Enumerators' Book England and Wales

	SOT.		The under	mentioned Ho	uses are si	ituate	withir	The undermentioned Houses are situate within the Boundaries of the	of the			
Givil Parish for Township] of All Many.	Municipal Borough	Gity-or- cipal Borough Shieusburg.	of Municipal V	Parliamentary Borough of Town-or-Village or Hamlet- Sheared lay.	Borough of	Town	or Vill	age or Hamlet- Urb	Urban Sanitary District of Strensdates.	Rural Smitary District.	Ecclesiastic Dist	Ecclesiastical Parish or District of H. Michael.
No. of ROAD, STREET, &c., Land Mo. or NAME of HOUSE RAIL-Bland and Mo. or NAME of HOUSE RAIL-Bland on the NAME of HOUSE RAIL-B	USE habit	In- habited (B.) or ed (B.)	NAME and Surname of each Person	RELATION to Head of Family	CON. DITION ES to Marriage	AGE last Birthday of	last day	Bank, Profession	Rank, Profession, or OCCUPATION	WHERE BORN	ing this	1) Desf-&-Dumb (2) Hind (Idiot (3) Imbecile or (4) Laustic
7, Charlotte St.	1		Michael Morrison	Load	Mat.	-		Licensed Victualles	,	Middleson; Polington	100 m	
(" Queen's Anns")	/		Mary J. Do.	Mile	Mas.		20			Saloh; Condoves	Hard New York	TO
1000			Ellen Do.	Daus.			Ymo.			Salop; Shrowsbury		10 10 10
			Elizabeth Morrison	Mother	M.		28	Annailant		Salop; Throwsbury	AL A	Lunatio
THE	1		Ann For	Sow.	Hum.		38	General Lew.		Hants; Indover	8	08
- Commence	9	1	Cathorine Doylo	Sete.	Unm.		100	Barmaid		Tecland	te las lag/	ELI O 3
8, Charlette St.	1/2		it Revoten	Head	Mar.	000		Groces; (master, empabying	Infabying 2 mant	Camberland; Wigton	150	Z-
	-		Emena 200.	Wife	Mat.		36			Do.; Longlown	100 日	01 Ex
000			William Do.	Son		12		Scholar		Salop; Ludlow	Para Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala S	
Jan Jan	100		Henrietta Do.	Dans.			0	Do.		Do.; Do.	eg()	Deaf-and-Dumb
			George Bacon	Shepman	Unm.	0		Groces is Robinian		Middlesex; Showditch		
		/	Jane Book	Sow.	Hum.		64	General Sow.		Sotland	to to	
			James F. Hillips	Head	Mas.	14		Banker & Clerk		Yorkshire; Leeds	7	Z.I.
			Harried Do.	Wife	Mas.		20			Do. Beadford	al a	B.E.
		3	Sophia White	Sow.	Hum.		10	General Sove.		Salet; Bridgenosth	CIC.	go
D.		28/								inco		TE
1, Bud Land	1		William Frampton	Head	Mai.	1/2	100	Coach Timmes		Laffordsh.; Bilston		S
	1	1	Ango Do.	Mile	Mar		00			Do.; Tomavouth		N. S. S.
2, Bud Lane	1		Thomas Johnson	Head	Wid.	8	1,000	Poetised Groces		Deven; Houiton	The state of	
			Honry Johnson	Son	Hum.	000		Organist		Salop; Shrewsburg	a e	Blind.
			Emma Do.	Sico	Homm.		141	Corset Makes		Middlesen; St. Banctes		
		/	Jane Farmet	Appentice	Hum.		18	Cosset Makes (Speratice)	Septembiec)	Salop; Ludlow		
	1/1		Walter Campbell	Ledges	Hum.	35		This Carpenter (out of employ)	it of confiloy)	Dutham; Sanderland		
De.		88								D N	M. No	
				End of	End of St. Mi had	hael	Early	Colesiastical District		in to	200	
Total of Houses	es //	100	Total o	Total of Males and Females	Females	0	3		- ×	ing.		

### The 1891 census

### History: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

The 1891 census of England and Wales, held on 5/6 April of that year under the provisions of the 1890 Census Act (53&54 Vict. c. 4), saw some important changes in the nature of the information collected. Householders were to supply the same information as in the previous four censuses for each individual in their households: name, relationship to head of family, marital status, age, sex, occupation, birthplace, and medical disabilities. As before, institutions and ships arriving in British ports within a set period were given their own schedules. As usual, household schedules in Welsh were produced but the enumerators' books were always in English. However, in 1891 the household and enumerators' schedules had an extra column for inserting the number of rooms occupied by the household, if under five, and an extra three columns — headed 'employer', 'employed', 'neither employer nor employed' — for inserting a cross indicating employment status. 

181 A special schedule was also introduced into Wales and Monmouthshire, with a column headed 'Language Spoken'. Householders were to put 'English' if they only spoke English, 'Welsh' if they only spoke Welsh, and 'Both' if they spoke English and Welsh (see documents below). 

182 In some of these innovations London was following the precedents set by the Scottish GRO in previous censuses.

However, it would be a mistake to see this as necessarily a sign of renewed energy in the London GRO after the rather conservative nature of the 1881 census of England and Wales. The most important of these innovations had been forced upon a very reluctant GRO in the wake of the 1890 Treasury Committee on the Census. <sup>83</sup> During the Committee's taking of evidence social scientists such as Charles Booth and Alfred Marshall had argued for changes in the classification of occupations used in the *Census Reports*, and the insertion of the question regarding employment status. The GRO fought vigorously against the insertion of this enquiry, and subsequently claimed that its results were too poor to merit reporting on. <sup>84</sup> Modern analysis of the data indicates that the returns were not as unhelpful as the GRO claimed. <sup>85</sup> The Registrar General, Sir Brydges Henniker,

<sup>81</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 110-11.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> W. T. R. Pryce and C. H. Williams, 'Sources and methods in the study of language areas: a case study of Wales', in C. H. Williams (ed)., *Language in Geographic Context* (Clevendon: Multilingual Matters, 1988), 167–237.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> Treasury Committee to inquire into questions connected with taking of census report. Minutes of evidence, appendices BPP 1890 LVIII.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> Census of England and Wales, 1891, Vol. IV General Report, with Summary Tables and Appendices BPP 1893–4 CVI, pp. 35-6.

 $<sup>^{85}</sup>$  Schürer, 'The 1891 census and local population studies', pp. 24-6 .

also courted controversy by foolishly hinting in his *General Report* that the number of Welsh speakers had been inflated due to the effects of Welsh nationalism. However, the usual confusion on the part of householders as to the exact information required was probably a more potent source of error, and Henniker had to retract his insinuation publicly.<sup>86</sup>

The London GRO's conservatism in this period re-asserted itself in the overall structure of the published *Census Reports* (see references below). The 1891 publications certainly show many similarities to those of 1881 and 1871, but stood in marked contrast to the changes to be introduced in 1901. The first volume to be published, in 1891, contained preliminary tables giving the number of houses, and populations, in various administrative units, including counties, registration districts, and sanitary districts. The rest of the Census Reports for 1891 were all published in the Parliamentary Papers for 1893–4. As in 1881, there were two Reports giving the areas, raw numbers of people and houses enumerated, both in registration district units, sanitary districts, and older county units Volume III contained more detailed tables relating to ages, civil conditions, occupations, birthplaces, and medical disabilities broken down by the various registration divisions of the country. These were followed by the General Report which contained a broad discussion of the results and general tables respecting the characteristics of individuals (sex, age, marital status, birthplaces, occupations and medical disabilities), and of places (houses, population densities, etc.). But it also contained a discussion of the results of the language enquiry in Wales and Monmouth and of the supposedly poor results of the enquiry on employment status. This discursive treatment was then followed by three appendices:

Appendix A — tables of data on the characteristics of individuals and places;

Appendix B — the differences between the classification systems for occupations in 1881 and 1891 (this was apparently to satisfy the 1890 Treasury Committee on the Census);

Appendix C — the Census Act, and copies of schedules.

There was also a separate Report along similar lines for the Islands in the British. Finally, there was an index to parishes, townships and other places, giving the districts and pages of the *Reports* on which they appeared.

In Scotland the 1891 census was taken on April 5/6 under the provisions of the 1890 Census (Scotland) Act (53&54 Vict. c.38), Stair Agnew still being the Scottish Registrar General. The Scottish census was taken in the same manner as previous years, and asked similar questions to those in England and Wales, although with the additional question asked in 1881 with respect to Gaelic speaking and the number of rooms with one or more windows (see documents below). The

I-CeM Guide Page 87

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> Census of England and Wales, 1891, Vol. IV, pp. 81-2; Letter of Registrar General relative to complain against certain remarks in census report of 1891 as regards inhabitants of Wales, speaking Welsh only, BPP 1894 LXIX.

instructions for the question on Gaelic speaking now asked householders to 'Write "Gaelic" opposite the name of each person who speaks Gaelic only, and "G and E" opposite the name of each person who speaks both Gaelic and English'. The definition of the house was still that same as that used in 1881. Although the Scottish GRO was as reticent as its London counterpart in discussing the results of the new question on employment status, it did analyze the data collected in a lengthy series of tables. Having excluded government employees, the Army and Navy, the professions, and those in service and commercial occupations, the tables showed that out of the remaining 628,459 men with occupations only 48,881 did not put themselves down as either an employer, employee, or working on own account. At just over 7 per cent, this figure does not seem vitiate the results of the question on employment status as the London GRO contended. As always, the Scottish occupational classification system used in the published reports was slightly different to that used in England and Wales.

The published *Census Reports* for the Scottish census of 1891 (see references below) comprised five volumes. The first volume, published in 1891, was a preliminary report giving some initial findings with respect to the numbers of people, houses, numbers of rooms with windows, and the increase or decrease of populations of defined districts. The next publication, in 1892, was Volume I of the full *Reports*. This examined in more detail the population, families, languages and housing of Scotland, and the rates of population changes in defined areas. This was followed in 1983 by a supplement showing boundary changes made under the provisions of the 1889 Local Government (Scotland) Act. That year also saw the publication of two substantive volumes giving details of the ages, education, marriages, birthplaces, disabilities, and occupations of the Scottish populations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> Census of Scotland, 1891, Tenth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 5th April 1891, with report. Vol. II. Part. I BPP 1893-4 CVIII [C.7134], pp. 539-815.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> Ibid., p. 544.

### 1891 Census Publications: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

Report of the committee appointed by the Treasury to inquire into certain questions connected with the taking of the census, with minutes of evidence and appendices, and a copy of the Treasury minute appointing the committee. BPP 1890 LVIII 13- [C.6071].

Census of England and Wales, 1891, Preliminary report, and tables of the population and houses enumerated in England and Wales, and in the islands in the British Seas, on 6th April 1891. BPP 1890 – 91 XCIV 1- [C.6422].

Census of England and Wales, 1891, Area, houses, and population. Vol. I. Administrative and ancient counties. BPP 1893 – 94 CIV 1- [C.6948].

Census of England and Wales, 1891, Area, houses, and population. Vol. II. Registration areas and sanitary districts. BPP 1893 – 94 CV 1- [C.6948-I].

Census of England and Wales, 1891, Ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birth-places, and infirmities. Vol. III. BPP 1893 – 94 CVI 1- [C.7058].

Census 1891, Islands in the British seas. Isle of Man. Jersey. Guernsey and adjacent islands. BPP 1893 – 84 CVII 1- [C.7133].

Census of England and Wales, 1891, Index to the population tables of England and Wales. BPP 1893 – 94 CIV 519- [C.7216].

Census of England and Wales, 1891, Volume IV. General report, with summary tables and appendices. BPP 1893 – 94 CVI 629- [C.7222].

Census of England and Wales, 1891, Occupations of the people (England and Wales) enumerated in 1871, 1881, and 1891. Return showing the numbers of males and females (distinguishing those aged under and over 20 years) enumerated in England and Wales, at each of the three censuses in 1871, 1881, and 1891, under the various occupational headings in the census reports for those years; &c. BPP 1895 LXXX 245- (468).

Census of Scotland, 1891, Tables of the number of the population, of the families, of houses, and of rooms with windows, in Scotland and its islands, on 5th April 1891.BPP 1890-91 XCIV 153-[C.6390].

Census of Scotland, 1891, Tenth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 5th April 1891, with report. Vol. I. BPP 1892 XCIV 1- [C.6755].

Census of Scotland, 1891, Tenth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 5th April 1891. Supplement to vol. I. Showing the effect of the orders of the Boundary Commissioners appointed under the provisions of the Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1889 (52 and 53 Vict. c.

50, sections 44 to 50), as regards the population, &c., of the counties and parishes in Scotland. With report. BPP 1893 – 94 CVII 65- [C.6936].

Census of Scotland, 1891, Tenth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 5th April 1891, with report. Vol. II. Part I. BPP 1893 – 94 CVII 215- [C.6937].

Census of Scotland, 1891, Tenth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 5th April 1891, with report. Vol. II. Part II. BPP 1893 – 94 CVIII 1- [C.7134].

### 1891 Household Schedule England and Wales - front

			1380 -				
	[Fo.	rm of H	nuseholder's Schede	ule—co	ntinued.	1	
INSTRUCTIONS for filling up the Columns headed "PROFESSION or OCCUPATION."  GCOUPATION."  GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS  1. The prema matter of the occupion must be nevert an Commun to a need seed of the seed instructors  2. A prema following sorest dating coregulation must be nevert an Commun to a need seed of the up the separal Instructors  3. A prema following sorest dating corresponds must stake seed of them in the order of their unportators  3. A prema following sorest dating corresponds, humange of corresponding with the separal contractions and the seed of the seed of the second contractions of the seed of the se	is for a marker, but whych on his own account. Married are to be returned as "Employed" to the employment of it trades and industries, and not to the employment of	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS. 11 SHOPMEN and SHOPWOMEN shortly take in breatful to breash they are employed—as, pixton, if they have a present and it has breash and they have a farefund, "Minney Shopponens."	2.18 fissel bermin at Markaton, Pottarka, Strumins, parcial branch of traden weboal due person a samplopus of the Control of t	RAGINE BRITZERS, STOKERS, PRESENCE should make the prize that whether they drive or whole Britzers have a language Britzer whether they are or whole Britzers and	Stokes of Petersea.  16 APETRANS, MSCHANIOS, and WORKERS IN MARINGOUSE generally, about date described to the perel transit of the industry in which they are peripology, they are peripology, the particular framed of the industry in which they are peripology to the particular branch of the industry in the period of the peripology.	and the common to servent instances — "I press Fanatry, "504 Arcought," "Technical Standar, "I press Marker, Targerscheft, Schi berns in Founder, Marker, "Technical Standard more precise districts mail and be used without more precise to WEAVER, SUNYERS, &cthough marsably opinion," Side France," &c. the press, "Office- gard, "The Technical Standard Standard Standard Marker," Side France," and the marker of The The Technical Standard Standard Standard Standard Marker, "Side France," and the marker of the	as J. M.SORREN POPIERES and a specific the matter of their complement—as, "Environ Perfect", "Lobor et al., "Environ Perfect", "Lobor et al., "Environ Perfect", "Lobor et al., "Debor et
INSTRUCTIONS for filling up the Columns headed " PROFESSION OCCUPATION"  OCCUPATION"  GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS  1 The preme nature of the occupation must be unrested in column to in accordance with the Special Instruction of the service of the instruction columns of the comparison must be unrested in column to in accordance with the Special Instruction of the service of the instruction of th		SPECIAL INS.  1 MAGISTRATES MEMBERS OF PARLIVENT, and OFFICIALS may state there official title, but must also state their preference or occupiation, if they have may	WIGOS stonds that the Party or the WIGOS stonds that the present of the street of which belong.  WIAM for the Church of England hand belong that the Church of England hand belong the Church of the Church of the William hand hand hand belong the the Church of the Church of the William hand hand hand hand hand hand the spondard of the Church of the hand hand hand hand hand hand hand hand the church of the Church of the hand	4 Members of the LEGAL PROFESSION should the thruth themselves as BARISTERES es SOLICITORS, as the case may be. LAW GLERKS should return themselves as Borreter's Clerk to Solicitor's Clerk, Articled Greeks in Solicitors' Offices should be no	described.  5 Members of the varous branches of the MEDICAL  5 Members of the varous branches of the MEDICAL  5 PROPERSION should safet whether they are duly restatored Practitioners, and whether they precise as  5 PRINGE OF MEMBERS, do GENERAL PRACTI  TONDER, DENTISH, do	PROFESSORS PERALIPES, 6c; should stare be then ATTENDED and suited their better which they will be the proposed the peralipes of the peralipes of the SULDINGS of Theology, Law, Medium, or other color of Knowledge alouid within themselve, as MERCHIANTS, BROKERS, GENTS, &c most emparalise from a formation of the peralipes of the comparalise formation of Commerce in which they far, "Golfalo review," Stare, Lates Wichelant, "Street Lett., "Golfalo review," Stare, "Lates Wichelant," "Street Lett.," Golfalo review," "Street, "Lates Wichelant," "Street,"	SONS or Other RELACTION OF PURMERS employed on the form should be returned as. Finence 19 10 AGRICULTURALL ALFORERS, SHEPITERDE, 10 AGRICULTURALL ALFORDERS, SHEPITERDE, 10 AGRICULTURALL ALFORDERS, SHEPITERDE, 10 AGRICULTURALL ALFORDERS, SHEPITERDE, 10 AGRICULTURALL ALFORDERS, AND
GENSUS  OF OF OF 1891.  STATES, HOUSEHOLDER'S SCHEDULE	under the direction of the Leoil Government purenant to the Cenaus (Biginal and Wales) Mowing compartments are to be filled up by the Kunnerstor	up n,		TO THE OCCUPIER.	or sub b	Paper will be CALLED FOR on MONDAY, APRIL 6th, by the ap- pointed Furnicarkor, an ansessay that an ansessay that a newseasy that of the ap- roper columns durit on the newspay of that day in reper columns durit on the newspay of that day in a from the proposition of the new paper of the and the content of the proposition of the proposition of the art columns and the proposition of the proposition of the in the column of the proposition of the proposition of the in who critical for the proposition of the proposition of the in who critical for the proposition of the proposition o	collar, and halfs on summary conviction before Justices, to a The Act of Pace Pounds, to make the Act of Control Country of the Act of Control Country of Control Control Country of Control C
ENG	Prepared ander to Board, pursual Act, 1890	Oral Parish or Township City, Town, Village, or Hamlet	Street, Square, &c. or Ecod  Name or No. of House Name of Occupier	Thus Pape	If a house each Occup house upon Before fill the Heading	This Pt  MOJ  poin  and it is need  order that he  the Act, to e  it he eccuped  in the paster  persons we	ulders, are in Fine of Fig. The Retur Board to co sublished in aken that th musety, or App. or of by
ror	R EXAMPLES	OF THE M	ODE OF FILLING UP T			SCHEDULES	
Cols 1. 2.	8	4   5.	G G	7 8	9.	10	11
Name and Surname.  Relation to Head of Panal		Set. Age inst Buth- day.	Profession or Occupation	Employer Dapployed.	Neither Duployer nor Duployed, but working on own account	Where Born.	If (1) Deaf and Dumb (2) Blind (5) Lunatic, Im becile or Idut
1 George Wood - Head of Family Maris Wood - Wife - Son Alan Wood - Son Son Son George Wood - George	Widow - Single	M. 48 F. 44 H 20 F. 12 T. 71 T. 24	Grocer's Assistant Scholar Laving on het own means General Servant (Domestic)	×		Surrey, Godstone Scotland Surrey Godstone Kent, Ramynte Canida London, Paddington	Lunstae
2 Janet Cov Head of Famil Villeam Cov Soughter Soughter Consulter Alexander Wilson Margaret Cox Hoteleren law John Butter James Smith Vinito	Widow - Single - Single - Single - Widow - Widower - Single -	F. 49 M 28 24 M 11Mths T. 73 M 42 M. 36	Starmuler Hasket Maker Diessinaker Retired Lanndress Printer—Compositor Copper Mines	×	×	Scotland - London, Lumbeth - Poplar - Shoreditch - Incland I lance (British subject) Cornwall, Traro	Blind from Childhood
3. 1   Walter Johnson   Lodges -	- Single -	M 23	Shoemaker	X		Duth in Sunderland	
4. 1 John Smith - Head of Tami Mary Smith - Dunghter 3 Thomas Jones - Appendice	Single -	M.   30 T   17 M   11	Tailor Tailoress Tailor & Apprentice	×××		Malta (British subject) Hants, Poitsmouth Essex, Brentwood	=

Cols.	1.	oi	e6	4	16	9	24	00	0	4	
	NAME and	RELATION to Head of Family.	CONDITION as to Marringe.	SEX.	AGE Last Birthday.	PROFESSION or OCCUPATION	PATION	-	-	WHERE BORX.	II (1) Deaf and Dumb. (2) Blind. (3) Lunade, Imbecile or Idiot.
	No P. (1992 ANSEST 6 as the Night of Standary, April 1984, to be entered have, EXCEPT Chose with many for TV LEALSO or one He VOEX descript that surisfy the standard and suisfy the suisfy the Name of the Head of the Faulty the Names of his Wielders, and other Relatives, then Visitons, Boarders, and Servania.	State whether Head, or Wife, Son, Daughter, or other Relative, Servant.	Write either "Morried," "Widoner," "Widoner," "Wilden," "Single," opposite the Names of all Persons, except Cang	Write "A". Opposite Andre, and "P" opposite Females.	Por Infants and State One I car, State One I car, the Age in Monche, writing Under I House, "1 House," 1 House, "2 Months, "2 Months, "5 c.	Defore filling up Goleamas 6, 7, 8, and 9, you are represented to read curefully the Special Instructions privated on the other side.	Employer.	Kaployed. Neither Employer, nor Bauployed, fut. working	Extraca in process	Opposite the Names of those been in Evot.Arm and Walds, write the Courser, and Tower of Parish and Scotlard, it is also in the Entries Octoaxies of the Eart Isome, sake the Councy of Colonia, which is particular Softe of Course, write the particular Softe of Course, Parish and In some 13 Pouncies Parish and the Course Bertrist Spirator, and "British Sologies" or at the step and the course of the Course Anternational chains Sologies.	W In the P Infir Child Child Child
_							-	-	-		
91						The state of the s		 	_		
00											
4											
20								-			
φ S									_		
2							-	l			
œ							-		_		
6							-		_		
10						4	-		-		
=								-			
23								-	_		
13							-	<u> </u>	-		
14							1	-	_		
22						AND THE ARMADINA AS IN THE PROPERTY STATES OF THE PROPERTY AND THE PROPERT	-	<u> </u>	Ļ		
92							-	-	_	The property of the property of the control of the	
12						And the second s		-	_		
	If you occupy			I	lectare the force	I declare the foregoing to be a truo Return, according to the best of my knowledge and belief.	to the be	st of m	rknow	rledge and belief.	
:==	west than the rouns the number of rouns	_					Witness	Witness my Hand,	ā.	(Signature)	

# 1891 Household Schedule Wales (in Welsh) - front

Pentenlu.		1500				Os (1) Muda Bydda.	
	o ran RHYW.	W. Blwydd Diweddaf	GALWEDIGAETH neu WAITH	TR.	Y LLE Y GANWYD.	(3) Llourig, Gar- flwyllog, neu Wallgef.	Tr laith a Leferir.
Version, g. 5 of a Article (controller) and the controller in many of	A Vegrifican web at the state of the state o	And Postson  The man freedom  The contract of	Opellocate Coulone 1, 12, 6 th.  Aproxis comes blacking as alone  y Opellocate age appelled as you coil.	Moints (Employer)  Den Franc (Employer)  The state of the	Chapter of the Communication o	Solventy remains  For proposition of the propositio	Or Sassaury yn uning, yngellennen de Norsey, Or Cymere yn tale, yngelden wak i ynderey Or Baerrey a Cymerey yngeldeniwch '' Jeleny
						2.54	
							District Control
TO SERVICE STATE OF THE PARTY O	1						
		The post of the	Spirotiff T				
					THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P		
							-

# 1891 Household Schedule Wales (in Welsh) - reverse

che anega'r che anega'r che anega'r che anega'r chen an chen chen an chen chen an chen chen chen chen chen chen chen che	gweithisan efer y term di natur en ol," " Erick- " Lighuwe horre" byth	UNRHYW n derbyn eu reifat ereill Ni sdylid
EDDIADDAU  With a company and a sellic and the sell	Solidar, For S. W.	YN DILYN UNRHYW VATTH, ond yn derbyn su genesalau preifat erell, re hannin, Ni ddydd
Waith  Wa	r nodi'r mat ser Phesi." ben ei hun, PHORTER " Lightre m Verdydam " Lidhara	F
In heu the near the n	R beb smean ilser. Men byth ar et RWYR a I ilsera Perter infurur were d arfer y ter	CAU
FFREI has Neilleas c. v. v. diggae c. v. v. digae c. v. d	MWNWY  JE. Cool-w  neu "Minar  Ni LLAFU  lenegys, Re  len	To Drive Perconality Annual Const. Paristo oblivers discountered to the construction of the construction o
DDDI  "Galwee  "U CYFF  "U CYF	Siden, Jr.  17. Dylai ynddi - mey 'Mwnwr' 18. Dylagoedhwyl goedhwyl (ygbredisel	ALWEDI harian of
CYFARWYDDIADAU CYFFREDINOL.  1. Hiald thei min mare re alreadigestin a gradual dan y pen "Galwedigaeth neu Waith."  CYFARWYDDIADAU CYFFREDINOL.  2. Masi I keening mare ye alreadigestina graduan tool pob us o bargut yn abruhe a projektrydd.  3. Masi I keening was de all sujfra, by gradual a gradual and a projektrydd.  4. X mae galweiligesthat binyr ind a publicat, on bydd thai bighten on bydding a projektrydd and gradual a gradual and a projektrydd and gradual and gradua	RAWYR Brand's Brand's Brand's SILIAID, y cyfryw n of hun i	The state of the s
CYFARWYDDIADA  1. Hind that union mass ye skeetigesth yn y dichth A, yn und sy  2. Raid I rach a fyn difn antry a skeetigesth yn y dichth A, yn und sy  2. Raid I rach a fyn difn antry a skeetigesth yn y dichth A, yn und sy  3. Raid I rach a fyn difn antry a skeetigesth yn y dichth A, yn und sy  4. X mae galeetigesthan benyvinid a phlant, on byld rial ishira, ig  4. X mae galeetigesthan benyvinid a phlant, on byld rial ishira ig  5. Raid Perin yn Byld yn yn gereldyn and syn a Mairi, yn blant, yn  6. X mae galeetigesthan benyvinid a phlant, on byld rial ishira ig  6. X mae galeetigesthan benyvinid a phlant, on byld rial ishira ig  8. Din Ritti yn Byld yn yn gereldyn men galeetigesthan benyvinid a phlant, on byld rial ishira ig  6. X mae galeetigesthan benyvinid a phlant, on byld rial ishira ig  8. Dish Charles an greathan (fresier and iselarized) yn unig e oft  8. Dish Charles an far perind felyn intell on in galeetigesth insi-  8. Dish Charles an far perind in dy'n intell on in galeetigesth insi-  8. Dish Charles an far perind felyn intell on in galeetigesth insi-  8. Dish Statisty WR Rittin of the yelling in general or of the share of the symbolic of the share in the sh	r. Ramit 1. RASMAGHWYR. RROKERS, AGNERYS, as melry gaugen saltened folkmach yrmenine is hemegy. "Social faste Mass."  2. Pyla MEHRON too BERTHYARAR or entil 1.FFANKWYR As a for evalual for first part of englished to the property of the pr	or y form han an
YYFAR  COLOGIE  ODIOFIE  ODIOF	COKERS, ne s. m-me, v.	
Ilanw'r al natur yr al natur yr al natur yr al natur yr al a few y gol a a few y gol a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	WYR, BE byrymwnh Gdres. Broke a BERTH sel ea disgrid VYR AM.	
Er 1184  2. Risal frank a for	FASNACE forester, "" EIBION ne forester, ""  I.AFURA greeithio as arier y term falurer. Am	
2. Rina S. Rin	R. Rhaid I. angen seilte hanc, " « Kno hanc," " Kno fo ar waith 'y'armer," d' 10. Rhaid e ereill a fo' thaid peidio disgriffe " E.	
M AND OF RM EVADORS BUT SE MAD ON M	500 a™ a⊠d	
CYFRIFIAD  LLOEGR A CHYMRU,  1891.  Rhif  TAFLEN DEHLIAD TY.  State a partner of the control of	deal warmer also strategies programmer and singular managing, or no elivery were as a secondarial program of the managing, or no elivery modern and program of the secondarial programmer of the program of the secondarial programmer of the secondar	H, Afredind.
CYFRIFIAD  LLOEGR A CHYMRU,  1891.  TARTEN DEILIAD TY.  Well of please de se glores (e.g. per de l'arce to reconstruction)  TARTEN DEILIAD TY.  Well of please de se glores (e.g. per de l'arce to reconstruction)  TARTEN DEILIAD TY.  Well of please de se glores (e.g. per de l'arce to reconstruction)  TARTEN DEILIAD TY.  Well of please de se glores (e.g. per de l'arce to reconstruction)  Transporte de l'arce to glores (e.g. per de l'arce to reconstruction)  Transporte de l'arce to glores (e.g. per de l'arce to reconstruction)  Transporte de l'arce to de l'arce to de l'arce to reconstruction de l'arce de	itch hunan.  SRWXED, ne olwg ar an euogfarnu'r  Paul.  gi'r Bwrdd oeddir y fiel y merir gofa r boddio og	BRYDGES P. RENNIKER,  F. Ochstrydd Cyfreitad  A Ungedones 2005
CYFRIFIAD  LOEGR A CHYP  1891.  TAFLEN DEILIAD  Prof. Decine des phones dels per el peres del pe	thur hymny thur hymny roddi araba av grda g ed, ar ol ei roey o Bum al er gallso frifad. Cyh unig, a ch defnyddio defnyddio ameanion	P. C. Prendence
CYFE EGR EGR Price	ili a awdui illweh wneui rsawydd o awdii sol, yn agon illweh, i Ddii a'r Adroddii Degfed Cyf rodiinol yn iselau mo'n	S Sells B
Rhif  TAA  TAA  TAA  TAA  TAA  TAA  TAA  T	unrhyw u ylion, os na e Y mae'r neb oldol urvan Ynadon Red Y mae eisle i greblhan'r oldolan Cyff yr Adrodd i yr Adrodd	Mary of a
A	wirft writt writt masny flasen Cym Chaiff hae af	State of the state
PEDAIR ESIAMPL O'R DULL O LANW TAFLENNI'R DEILIAD	ТҮ.	12
Enwa Chylenw. Perthytas form Rhyw Mwedigseth neu Watth. Meistr. Dan Fest Fest cod yn Periods. Rhyw Mwedigseth neu Watth. Dan Fest cod yn Pest Carbon Diweddad.	Ow (1) Mud a Byddar, (2) Dall. (3) Licerig, Gorfwy- llog neu Wallgof.	Yr Lair Leferi
1   Goice Wood	Licerig	Barens Sasen Sasen Y Dd: Y Dd Sasen
1 Zone Con. Pententia Gweshiw B. 6 Washinka Con Landa Co		Special Y Dilw Y Ddw
Wanter Johnson Lletywr Ditriol G. 28 Crydd		Sacono Sacono Cymra Sacono
Delta Smith	edon, B.C.	Y Dd+

# 1891Household Schedule Wales (in English) - front

100	and STRNAWR	RELATION	CONDITION	SEX	AGE	PROFESSION or OCCUPATION.	TO WHERE BORN	If (1) Deaf & Dumb.	Language Shoken
No Persons ABBET to the external TRAVELLING or a core of the External External Historian Histori	atte. Agit of Sanday, April 3th, e.; EXCEPT there evide may be at Warn devined that right (and else reterned), and and	Head of Family. State whether Head, or Wife, Son, Daughter,	Write either "Marsied," "Hidoser," "Widoser," "Widoser," "Widoser,"	Write Mr.	Part of the last o	doyet.	in the control of the	Write the precise Informaty, if any, opposite the name of the Person; and if the Informative dates from	
Write afte Famil Children Visket	is Name of the Hoad of the the Names of his Wife, ad other Relatives; then learlers, and Servants.	Visitor, Boarder, or Servant,	opposite the Names of all Persons except Young Children.			dung imu	If been in Forteign Parts, write the particular State or Country, and It have Strittsh Subject, and Intend Subject, on "Autwortised Particula Subject, and as the case may be.	childheed add "free childheed" Do not use each a general term as "Afficied" or "Infirm,"	If English and Weish, write - Beth,
1							3,31		
21	The state of the s		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1					
27									
	OTTOXS.						9.0		
22	A CONTRACTOR TO PROMISE								
9	2 27								
7	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR								
×									
6	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF A STATE OF THE PARTY								
92									
19			,			A STATE OF THE STA	E CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O		
25									
74			in .						
Section of the sectio									
la i									
16									

# 1891Household Schedule Wales (in English) - reverse

INSTRUCTIONS.  For filling up the Columns headed "Profession or Occupation."  GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.  1. The procise nature of the occupation must be inserted in Column 6, in accordance with the Special Instruction of circus below.  2. A perm following several distinct compassions must state each of them in the order of their imprezame.  2. A perm following several distinct compassions must state each of them in the order of their imprezame.  3. Forcess who have retread from their profession, business, or compassion must state each of them in the order of their imprezame.  4. The occupation of wason and children if any, are to be stated as well as those of mine.  5. A recom and he much in Column 7, handed "Employer," when the present in a subsect man, a make of mine.  5. A recommend in Column 7, handed "Employer," when the present in a subsect man, a make or in the column 2, handed "Mather Employers in Proposition (as a make in the works on this residence in Matried vectors as eaching their humands in their tender or industry and the to the supplement of chosenties serman.  These three columns 7, s, and 9, retire only to complements in tracks and industries and not to the supplement of chosenties were and the columns of the contraction and note that the properties serman.	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.  FAREIAMENT, and the state that the state of the state in what hamping to make that the state that the state of t	II. ARTICANS. MEDITARIOS. An WORKERS in Many theory of the property of the pro
INSTRUCTIONS.  For filling up the Columns headed "Profession or Occulpation."  GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.  1. The precise nature of the occupation must be inserted it doinn a, in accordance with the Speeal Instructive given below.  2. A percent following everal distinct comparisons must state each of them in the rother of their inspersace.  3. Forcas who have retread from their preferents, unchanged in the colour of their inspersace.  4. The comparison of woman and children. If any, are to be stated as well as those of men.  6. The comparison of woman and children. If any, are to be stated as well as those of men.  6. Any occurs in make in made in Column's handed "Impopere" when the percent is master qualities and the stated in the percent is weaking in a state or inclusive animater; and its domain as the stated with the percent is weaking in a state or inclusive animater; and its domain as a master, they weaks on his or including their backnown is read or inclusive the including and its weaking their backnown is greated "Single Book and the supplements of domestic series in the contaction, and and so the employment of domestic series.	SPECIAL IN  I. MAGISTRATES, MEMBERS OF PARLAMERY, and OPPURIASS was such there shaded this, but must also casts that profession or compation, if they have stift,  I. Present serving in the ARMY, the NAWY, on the CIVIL SERVING should stude their guide and the breach of the service to which they should, see the region of the breach of the service to when he for the May observe on Morely Taylor, death de-mo- and should not use the indexinite see Carlo without treater speciations.  A HEIREST SAM KINESTERS of their regions communities may in the which commany that beings and will be started their desire speciation.  A Member of the LEGAL PREPERSENCY and will tentum their either as BARRESTERS or SOLECTORS, as the saw may be in W. W. Charles Sand the said the first faint prendant.  A WHOM THE SERVER should never the same their service in W. W. Charles Sand the man themselves as the Northert Carlo of Solicies of Carlo and Solicies of Carlo of Solicies of Carlo and Solicies of Carlo Solicies of Car	8. Numbers of the various transfers of the MEDICAL PROPES. 8. PROPESSORE THROUGH STATES AND PROPESSORE OF SERVINGER
CENSUS  ENGLAND AND WALES, 1891.  No.  Wassissand as the desired of the Local Grammary Bland, personal to the form (Enjoined and Wich, 1810).  Grammary and the form (Enjoined and Wich, 1810).  Frygod water to the Come (Enjoined and Wich, 1810).  Grammary Bland, personal to the Come (Enjoined and Wich, 1810).  Grammary Bland, Strengton and Wich, 1810.  Out Brand  Frygger,  Out Brand  Frygger,  William of the Enumerator.	Superior Secretary Secreta	THIS FARDS WILL BE CALLED FOR ON MONDAY A PRRIL 6th, by the appointed Entmerators, and it is received Entmerators.  and it is received the montant of the control of the proper columns and you the second of the se
	MODE OF FILLING UP THE HOU	SEHOLDER'S SCHEDULES.
Nome and Surmann.   Robotion   Condition   Sex.   Age   Sex.   Sex.	Profession or Occupation. Employee. Employee Employee Scapelyref, but working acrossing Concerns. X San	Where Born.  If (2) Dearf and Durah; (2) Silled.  Of Limited Induction Imbending Linguistic spaces.  Frey, Goldstone.
2. I Janet Out. Read of Family. Walner F 55 William Cost Sun Sun State M 56 William Cost Theorem Sun Sun State F 28 William Cost Theorem Sun		Frey, Goldstone State Control of the
3. 1 Waker Johnson Lodger Single M. 20	increase Lauratrees    Committee   Committ	dand Both. store (British subject) [Brights gleey, Andweb [Brights gleey, Andweb [Brights gleey, Andweb [Brights gleek]] [Brights gleek] [Brig
Thomas Jones Daughter Single F II Apprentise Single M. 14	Tallar X Malladress X Malladres	maryon, Rhiw

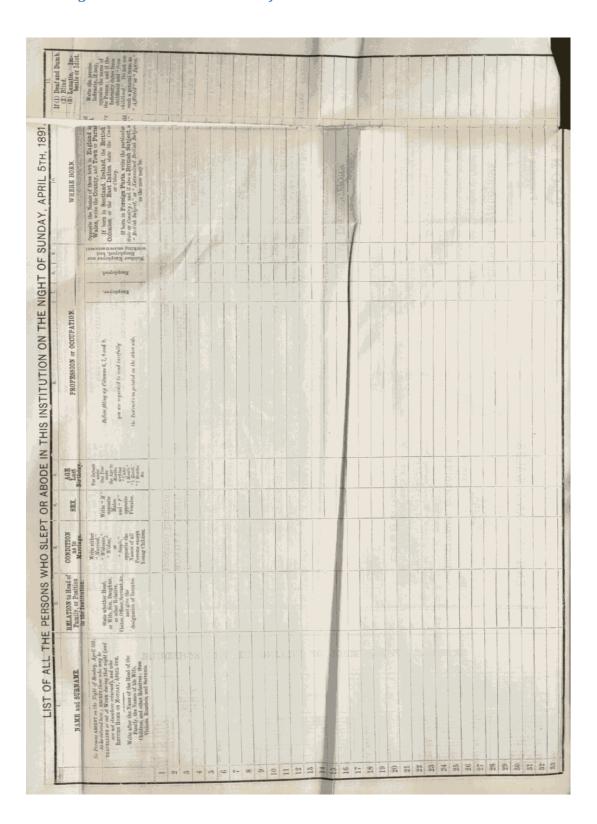
1891 Household Schedule for the Islands in the British Seas - front

7.4	NAME and SURNAME.	RELATION to Head of Family.	CONDITION as to Marriage.	SEX.	AGE Last Birthday.	PROFESSION or OCCUPATION.		WHERE BORN.		If (1) Deaf and Dumb. (2) Blind. (3) Lunatic. Im-
	No Process ARRENT and De Night of Statelog, April 19th, The Fortund Arrive Statelog between The TRANSLING on out of 19th (Statelog between The TRANSLING on out of 19th (Statelog between The TRANSLING OF 19th (Statelog between The TRANSLING STATELOG STATELOG STATELOG TRANSLING THE TRANSLING THE HIRD of the Thomas The Transling STATELOG STATELOG THE TRANSLING STATELOG	State whether Head, or Wife, Son, Daughter, or other Rahitve, Visitor, Roarder, or Struart.	Write either  ** Married."  ** Widen."  ** Or **  ** Single."  ** Single."  ** Or **  **  ** Or **  **  ** Or **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **	Write " M " opyosite Males, and " F" opposite Females,	For Polonts worker One Year State the Age in Worklet, writing 1 Month, 1 Month, 1 Month, 1 Month, 1 Month, 2 Month, 1 Month	Deferr filling up Coleman B., T. 8 and 9, you are requested to real energiality the Testimations grated as the other side.	Employed.  Employed.  Father Employed to the Partylogen over a coount.	Opposite the Names of these been in any failund of the British Stean wite the Names of the Island, the British Stean wite the Names of the Island, British Colonnag, or the Bant Island, the British Colonnag, or the Bant Island, and the General or Cleap.  See of the Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean Colonnag, or the Stean Stean Stean Stean Colonnag, and Island Stean Stean Stean Colonnag, Names and Stean br>Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean Stean S	n any Island of rish. ad. Ireland, the lat Indies, state the particular ish Subject, and British Subject;	Write the precise Informatic the precise Informatic the precise the name of the Precise the name of the Precise the name of the Precise and "Free Additions," Be not use such a green the term as a Michell or " Informatic the name of th
-		Authority Complete States	und so the contraction	1000 1000	Anten Military			D COM		
0.1	The second secon							128		
20									1 1 1 1 1 1 1	THE REAL PROPERTY.
4	COLOUR SE SECOLUTION									
100								I	and park	
9	A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE STATE OF T	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				本のは生物			210	
7	O VERSE OFFICE									
00										
6	A SECOND	ALC: No. of the last of the la	At Provide sufficient Section 2							
10	Marie					And the second s				
E	A STATE OF THE STA									
12										
13								DYD		
14										
15	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR							2 7		\$ P
1.6		10000000000000000000000000000000000000	The Control of the Control					DIU		
17								DE		
less c	If you compy has the		Jalec	lare the f	oregoing t	A declare the foregoing to be a true Rotura, according to the best of any knowledge and belief	v knowledge an	d belief.		
thon	umber of rouns					Witness my Hand	( Changelbook			

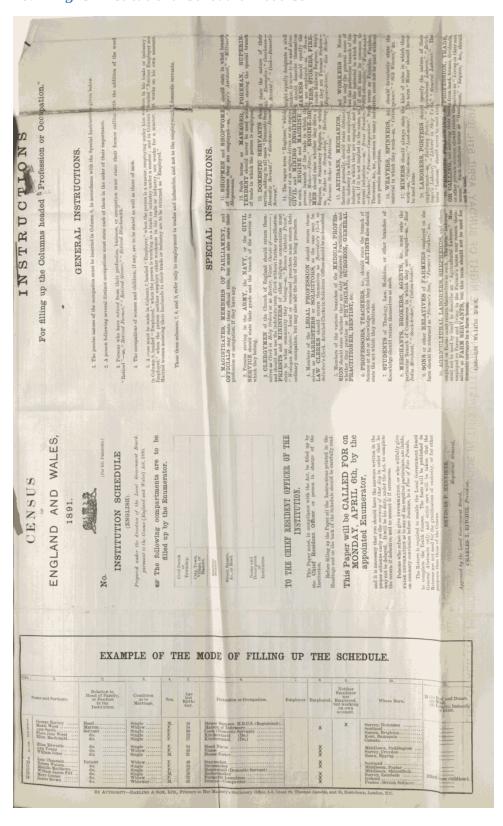
# 1891 Household Schedule for the Islands in the British Seas - reverse

INSTRUCTIONS  GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS  1. The proties nature of the everythion must be inserted in Oderma 6, in accordance with the Special Instructions given below.  2. A press following everal distants coorquision must be inserted in Oderma 6, in accordance with the Special Instructions given below.  2. The press following everal distants coorquisions in below of them in the color-of-of-the importance of the inserted in the color-of-of-of-of-of-of-of-of-of-of-of-of-of-		A March Total Wash term montaneous and the case may be sub- strated of LAZAKA Schoold term montaneous and sub-case many be a Nation of School of School School and School
CENSUS  OF THE STATISH SEAS.  ISLANDS IN THE BRITISH SEAS.  IS 91.  SWIFF FRANKE.  NO.  ROSEHOLDER'S SCHEDULE.  OF The following compartments are to be filled up by the Emmericor.	Paint Town Professor Town Professor	Charles much than the price of the lower upon a population much and a factor miner and the population of the forest miner and the forest miner a
2	MODE OF FILLING UP THE	HOUSEHOLDEDIS SONUDIN DE
Helation Condition	Sex. Age Age Profeeded or Occupation. Employer day.	N. Neither Kmployer
0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	M.   48   Grooer	X Jersey, St. Heller
1 Janet Cox Head of Family Widow William Cox Son Single Single Single Single Single	F. 49 Staymaker M. 28 Basket Maker	X X Scotland (London) Blind from shilldhoxi.
3. 1 Walter Johnson Ledger Single	M. Dresmaker  V Tomonike  P Tomonike  M 42 Printer-Compositor  M 52 Shoemaker  M 23 Shoemaker	X Profess (Pritials embowt) X England (Cornwall) X England (Durbam)
	M. 20 Tailor X Tailorus X Tailorus X Tailorus Cappension LID., Printers to Her Majosty's Stationery Office, 1-3, Great St. Thom	Malta ellettich unbject)

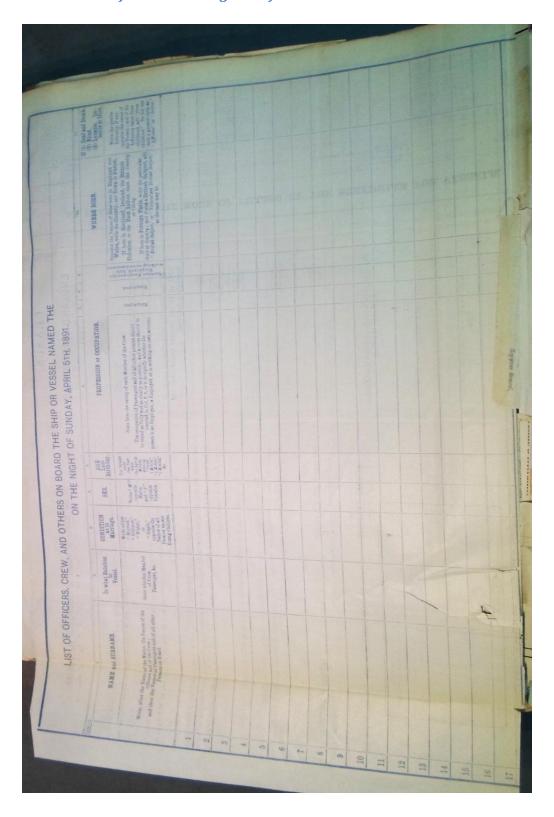
### 1891 English Institutional Schedule - front



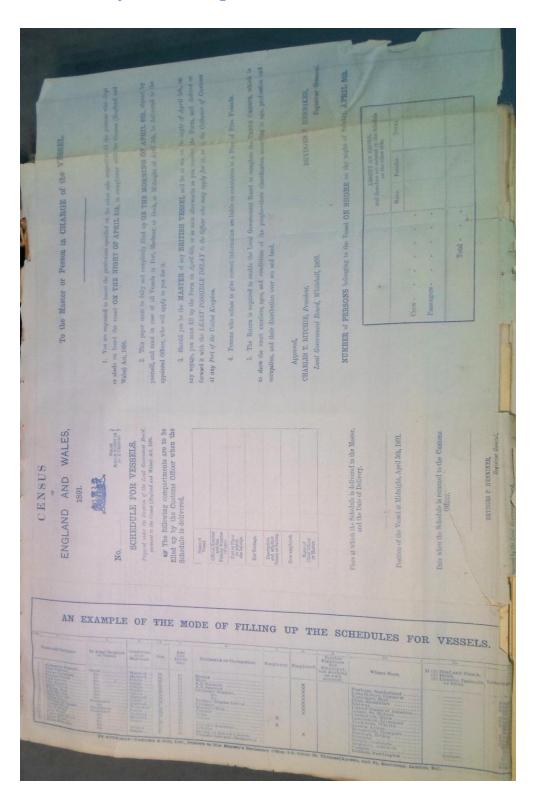
### 1891 English Institutional Schedule - reverse



1891 Schedule for Vessels - England - front



1891 Schedule for Vessels - England - reverse



Adm	Administrative County of					The undermentioned Houses are	tioned H	ouses a	are sit	situate within the Boundaries of the				
	Civil Parish	Mu	nicipal	Municipal Borough	Municipal Ward		Urban Sanitary District	y Distric		Town or Villago or Hamlet- Rural Sanitary District	ary Distric		Parliamentary Borough or Eccl	Ecclesiastical Parish or
*5	R. Mary.	J	Shewolaty	estury.	of Welch.	Jo	Thewolaw.	late.	1	of of				St. Michael.
Cols. 1	8	89	4	9	9	4	8	6	10	п	12 13	14	15	16
a, of	No. of ROAD, STREET, &c., and Schedule No. or NAME of HOUSE	In- habited occupied habite (T.) or If less ed Besleig than the (T.) or If less ed Besleig than the transfer transfer than the transfer tr	United on International Co. No. of International Co. of International Co		NAME and Surname of each Person	RELATION to Head of Family	CON- DITION as to Marriage	AGE Birth of	last f	PROFESSION or OCCUPATION	Employee	as-dilast	WHERE BORN	(1) Deaf-and-Dumb (2) Blind (3) Lunstie, Imbecile
4	7, Charlotte Street	`			Michael Monison	Head	M	3		Leonsed Vetwaller	-	1	London; Bolington	1000
3	(" Queen's Stoms")	Parkaus		Mary	ary J. Do.	My	M	-	20				Salok; Condered	
	で名は、			33	Ellen Do.	Daus.		1	y mo.				Do. Thousbury	
		3		182	Elizabeth Morrison	Methos	"Wid.		58	Lowing on her own means			Do. do.	Lunatie
1		100		Salm	Ann For	Sow.	8	Ì	88	General Gowant			Hants; Andores	
			1 4 1	32	therine Dayle	Sow.	8		1/2	Barmaid	×		Tueland	
1				Sola	Adelphe Montas	Ledges	"Mid.	45	13	Ream Engine Makes Tilles	×		France	
1			1	Salm	Andre Dubois	De.	M	500	1	Beiles Makes	×		Josey; R. Holiers	
6	8, Charlotte Street	\	/	201	Lambert Sevolon	Head	M	000		Guar (Master)	×		Cumberland; Wegton	
1				35	9 000	Wife	M		36		100	1	Do. Lengtown	
		Ŧ		1	William Do.	Son		12	100	Scholar			Salep; Ladlow	
1				B	Remietta Do.	Dans.			0	Do.	1		Do. do.	Deaf and Dumb
1	一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一	*		R	Goodge Bacon	Shepman	8	10		Grove & Thopman	×		London; Thousaitch	
-	を 一大 大大 二 大学 一大 大大 一大 大大 二 大 一大 一		1	Jam	re Machay	Sow.	8		0.5	General Gereant	1		Sotland	
0				1 M.	E.	Grad	M	14		Banker is Clock	×		1	
				R	Harried Do.	Wyle	M		29				Do. Bualford	
	の一般の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の			200	Sophia White	Sew.	8	*	16	General Gerrand	To a second		Salep, Bridgmosth	
	9. Do.		18								75.0			
1	1, Bud Lane	1		3 110	William Framplon	Lead	M	7.2		Coach Tummer	×		their ;	
100			1	Same	me De.	11/4	M		60				Do. Samuellh	
8	2, Bud Lane	\		The Ship	lomas Dere	Head	Wed.	89		Retired Farmer			Deven; Honeton	
				B	Henry Drow	Son	S	30	0	Cuganist	×		Do. Exeles	
100			6,1	35		Line	8		111	Corset Makes	×		London; R. Sanotas	
-			-/	Jane	no Griffiths	Beauder	S		8	Corsed Makes (Spywentice)	×		Salop; Ludlow	
0			7	No.	alter Campbell	Head	B	800	-2	Ship Caspenter	×		Durham; Sunderland	
12			£					Ring Contract						
Fer					End of	the Coclesiastical	District	191.	Micha	<i>'</i>				
	AND THE COMMENSATIONS OF THE C	12				Total Contraction						¥.		
T .									1 1				を定める	
1									1					34.
	The state of the s				(The next	(The next Schedule to be entered on	ntered on	the followin		g page).				
1	Total of Houses and of		18		Landblicking Total	T						1		

de affect	X		圳	17					-		/			- Commenter			***************************************				7					100
	Extendence	1					The state of the s		The state of the s					W. turkers of the			in the same	-						The state of the s		
	08		112		T		- Control									T	1									
Carlotte and Control of the Control	1944 Pathermany Division of	*	WHITE BOLK	Sambered	Buch of the	4, 4,	da Darmann	Salin Our	1. 00.7	Letinbroth	- 6	Edinberth.	40	7	4.0	44	6.4	1	do	Michon St Comment	Section 25 16	, %	Willia Wooden	Ledinburg.		
de constantes de la constante	Pales A	-		-				-			-				-		-	-								
	Tr.		ł				-	-			×	-	×	×	and the same of th		,	-								
	**		and the same of								4.			,			-									
The second secon	The President of Book		PARTITION or CONTACTOR. Business.	44 Charge		WWW		and the second s	wash		V. H. Branda			cod Offerent	100		A Oremine	1 06.76		7	Mitter			meed		
um all many	1	The state of	TANKE THE	Elpen	Chalm	17	77	7	Vonece	9	leash		Mee	Breferen	Sedular	de	S. S. S.	The same	Sehre	Serve	Thiste hie		Les to	Honerman		
-	3.8	Dury Wood of	9 1	*		Z		7				À	,	4	Ž			3	3		Z		A	Z		1.1
-	Rollin bergh.	10 Per	Sarties Sarties	Ones	1100		4.	1	3	de	hier	1	Court,	7	4.	77		4.	1/4	7	Sink.	Land	*	7	1	ecestos.
-	23	Noto		Head	1	1	de	3	7	de	Head	100	4	44	Barr	Section .	· Const	Put han	Acres	Sections	Mand	Cale;	Grateral	4.		Total of Major and Ferraliza. 10 /4
	Merrange Siele	Edw Doogh	HARIE and Persons of each Person	Cusia	Mary of de	tolen 1 ste	William of als	Summer de	Columbia	wir Barnen	40	luis de	shirter de	William de	aunie de	Care flad do	Line Contract	millette de	7	Jours lattine	Ceres Swanton	Sneme 4	taces Bunder	West Court		Total
The same of the same of	me	-		232		7	1	1				7.3	1	7	7	9	1			7			3	7		_ •
Contract Contract of the Contr	d Cuthards	Maringal Brings of	THE PERSON OF TH	Makie		MAN THE RESERVE TO THE PARTY OF	***************************************		adieda adieda asea asea asea desarran estados estados de la		35 de 1		The second secon						The state of the s	1 1000	15					Total of Houses

### The 1901 census

### History: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

The 1901 census, held on 31 March/1 April of that year under the provisions of the 1900 Census (Great Britain) Act (63&64 Vict., c.4), was the eleventh decennial census of England and Wales, and marked the centenary of census-taking in Britain. It was also the first census to be organized and reported on in England and Wales by two new Registrar Generals, Sir Reginald McLeod (1900–02), and Sir William Cospatrick Dunbar (1902–09). One might assume, therefore, that this census would have been a rather limited, or timid, affair. However, this was not the case, and a number of key departures were made in the nature of the information collected and the manner of publishing the results. This is associated with a general expansion of the GRO's activities in the early twentieth century, and underlines perhaps the lack of ambition in the London GRO in the late nineteenth century, when the form of the census stagnated.<sup>89</sup>

In England and Wales in 1901 householders were to supply similar information as in the previous census for each individual in their households: name, relationship to head of family, marital status, age, sex, occupation, birthplace, and medical disabilities. The latter now related to the lunatic, imbeciles and the 'feeble-minded' (see documents below). As before, institutions and ships arriving in British ports within a set period were given their own schedules. As usual, household schedules in Welsh were produced but the enumerators' books were always in English. Moreover, the question introduced in 1891 on employment status was repeated, with a change in the expected response from crossing a box to inserting either 'employer', 'worker', or 'own account' in a separate column. However, there seems to have been little appetite to actually analyze this data. The question on the number of rooms occupied if under five was also repeated, as was the issuing of a special schedule with a column headed 'Language Spoken' in Wales and Monmouthshire. However, another column was also added to the schedule in which householders were to indicate if people were 'working at home'. This appears to have been at the behest of the Home Office, which was considering legislation to regulate the 'sweated trades'. 90

The information sought about birthplace for each person was also more extensive, which was to be in the following form:

- 1. If in England and Wales, the County and Town, or Parish.
- 2. If in Scotland or Ireland, the name of the County.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> Higgs, Life, Death and Statistics, pp. 129-34.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> Higgs, 'The struggle for the occupational census', pp. 78-83.

- 3. If in a British Colony or Dependency, the name of the Colony or Dependency.
- 4. If in a Foreign Country, the name of the Country, and whether the person be a 'British Subject', a 'Naturalised British Subject', or a 'Foreign Subject' specifying nationality such as 'French', 'German', &c.

The questions asked in the Islands in the British Seas were similar apart from the production of a special schedule for the Isle of Man in which householders were to indicate for those five years old and above if they spoke Manx only, English or both languages. <sup>91</sup>

However, the greatest change was in the manner in which the data from the census were published. Rather than publishing tables for the whole of England and Wales together in a single volume, there were now 53 separate volumes, giving information on the housing, and the population and its characteristics for each county. In this respect counties in England and Wales were now being treated in a similar manner to the Islands in the British Seas (the Channel Islands and Isle of Man) that had a separate volume to themselves in pervious censuses. The publication of county volumes was to become a standard feature of subsequent twentieth-century censuses.

The publication history of the 1901 Census Reports (see references below) was as follows: in 1901 a Preliminary Report and Tables was published, showing the population and houses in various districts — parishes, boroughs, sanitary divisions, registration districts, and so on — in England and Wales, and in the Islands in the British Seas. This was followed in 1902 and 1903 by the county volumes. Also in 1903 the London GRO published a set of summary tables for areas, houses, populations and their characteristics already published in the county parts. These were a preliminary form of the summary tables that were to appear in the General Report which was published in 1904, and was a much more substantial document than that published for the 1891 census. The 1901 *Report* began with a potted history of census-taking in Britain over the previous century, and then proceeded to discuss the areas, housing and populations of various districts. The latter were discussed in terms of their sex, ages, marital conditions, occupations, birthplaces, physical infirmities, and, in Wales and Monmouthshire, the language spoken. A summary was then provided for the whole of the United Kingdom (England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland), and for the British Empire. The main text was followed by two appendices. The first, Appendix A, contained summary tables, while the second, Appendix B contained the census Act, copies of the schedules, and a three page memorandum giving guidance to enumerators about the specific details of occupations required for better quality results (e.g. hat binder, book binder, shoe binder, etc.). Finally, in 1904, the GRO published an index volume giving the name of parishes, townships, and so on, and the pages of the separate county volumes on which they appeared. This volume provides a reasonably rapid reference tool for finding the population of a place in 1901.

I-CeM Guide Page 106

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> See *Islands in the British Seas. Isle of Man. Jersey. Guernsey and adjacent Islands* BPP 1903 LXXXIV [Cd.1473], p. 18 for the results.

The 1901 Scottish census, taken on 31 March/1 April 1901 under the provisions of the 1900 Census (Great Britain) Act (63&64 Vict., c.4), was again organized by Sir Stair Agnew. It was very similar in most respects to that in England and Wales, although as usual the definition of the house, the question relating to rooms in houses, and occupational classification system used in the published reports, were slightly different to those in England and Wales. The special question respecting language spoken was the same as in 1891 with householders asked to, 'Write "Gaelic" opposite the name of each person who speaks Gaelic only, and "G and E" opposite the name of each person who speaks both Gaelic and English' (see documents below).

Where the Scottish census differed markedly from that in England and Wales was in the form of its published output (see references below). Whereas the London GRO produced large numbers of county volumes for England and Wales, the Scots kept to the simpler pattern of former years. In 1901 a short *Preliminary Report* appeared giving the population, numbers of families, houses, and of rooms with windows, nationally and in defined administrative units. This was followed in 1902 by a *General Report* describing the taking and form of the census, and giving more information on population, emigration, medical disabilities, family and house size, and so on. The same year also saw the publication of a volume comparing some of the data in 1901 with that in 1891. 1903 then saw the publication of two volumes, the first covering ages, marital conditions, education and birthplaces, and the second, occupations.

#### 1901 Census Publications: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

Census of England and Wales, 1901, Preliminary report and tables of the population and houses enumerated in England and Wales, and in the islands in the British seas, on 1st April 1901. BPP 1901 XC 1- [Cd. 616].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, Summary tables. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXIV 1- [Cd. 1523].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, Index to the population tables for England and Wales in the county volumes of the census report, 1901. BPP 1904 CVIII 335- [Cd. 1826].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, General report with appendices. BPP 1904 CVIII 1- [Cd. 2174].

Census of Scotland, 1901, Preliminary report containing tables of the number of the population, of the families, of houses, and of rooms with windows, in Scotland and its islands, on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 1901. BPP 1901 XC 203- [Cd.644].

Census of Scotland, 1901, Eleventh decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 31st March 1901, with report. Vol. II. BPP 1903 LXXXVI 205- [Cd. 1481].

Census of Scotland, 1901, Eleventh decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 31st March 1901, with report. Vol. III. BPP 1904 CVIII 625- [Cd. 1798].

Census, 1901, Islands in the British seas. Isle of Man. Jersey. Guernsey and adjacent islands. BPP 1903 LXXXIV 313- [Cd. 1473].

Census of England and Wales. 1901, County of London. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXX 1- [Cd. 875].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Lancaster. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXIX 389 - [Cd. 1002].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of York. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXXI 639 - [Cd. 1107].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Stafford. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXXI 1 - [Cd. 1125].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Durham. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 673 - [Cd. 1147].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Essex. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 769 - [Cd. 1148].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Kent. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXIX 279 - [Cd. 1171].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Warwick. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXXI 389 - [Cd. 1175].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Middlesex. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXX 195 - [Cd. 1211].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Glamorgan. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 869 - [Cd. 1212].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Chester. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 143 - [Cd. 1213].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Hants (Southampton). Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXIX 95 - [Cd. 1270].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Devon. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 487 - [Cd. 1271].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Surrey. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXXI 207 - [Cd. 1272].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Gloucester. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXIX 1 - [Cd. 1289].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Sussex. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXXI 287 - [Cd. 1290].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Nottingham. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXX 347 - [Cd. 1292].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Worcester. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXXI 553 - [Cd. 1293].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Northumberland. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXX 613 - [Cd. 1294].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Derby. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 399 - [Cd. 1303].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Lincoln. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXIX 689 - [Cd. 1304].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Norfolk. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXX 425 - [Cd. 1305].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Dorset. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 601 - [Cd. 1320].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Oxford. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXX 705 - [Cd. 1322].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Cambridge. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 73 - [Cd. 1323].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Suffolk. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXXI 113 - [Cd. 1345].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Leicester. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXIX 609 - [Cd. 1346].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Somerset. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXX 775 - [Cd. 1347].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Northampton. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXX 527 - [Cd. 1359].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Cornwall. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 251 - [Cd. 1360].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Monmouth. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXX 273 - [Cd. 1361].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Berks. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 1 - [Cd. 1362].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Cumberland. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXVIII 331 - [Cd. 1376].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Hertford. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXIX 209 - [Cd. 1377].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Wilts. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1902 CXXI 475 - [Cd. 1378].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Bedford. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXIV 415 - [Cd. 1406].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Buckingham. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXV 1 - [Cd. 1407].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Carnarvon. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXV 217 - [Cd. 1410].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Carmarthen. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXV 165 - [Cd. 1411].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Cardigan. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXV 115 - [Cd. 1425].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Hereford. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXV 373 - [Cd. 1426].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Montgomery. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXV 527 - [Cd. 1435].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Brecknock. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXV 65 - [Cd. 1437].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Huntingdon. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXV 433 - [Cd. 1438].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Flint. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXV 329 - [Cd. 1439].

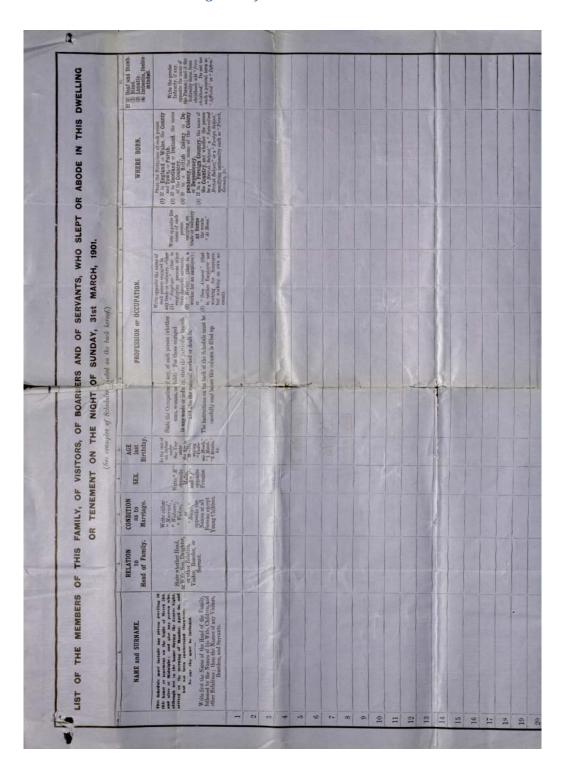
Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Anglesey. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXIV 371 - [Cd. 1447].

Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Rutland. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmities. BPP 1903 LXXXVI 45 - [Cd. 1448].

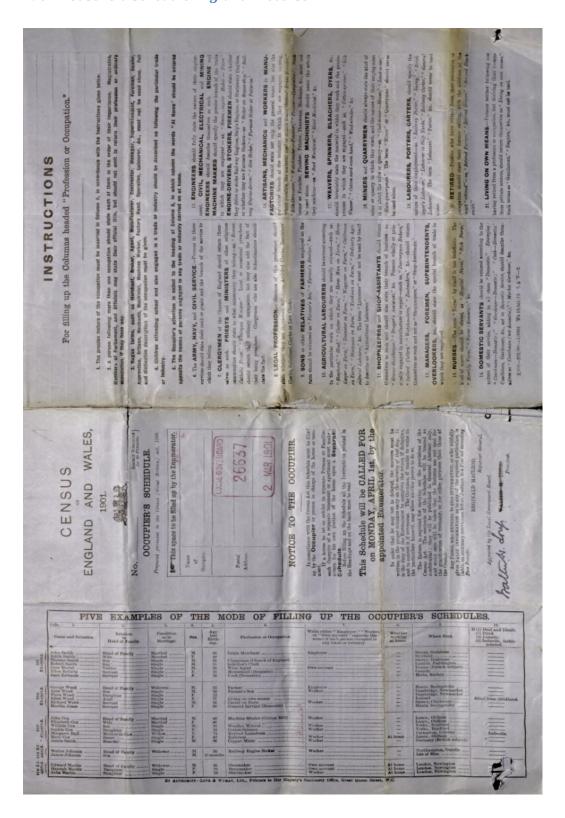
Census of England and Wales, 1901, County of Radnor. Area, houses and population; also population classified by ages, condition as to marriage, occupations, birthplaces, and infirmitie. BPP 1903 LXXXVI 1 - [Cd. 1449].

# Documents from the 1901 Census: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

### 1901 Household Schedule England - front



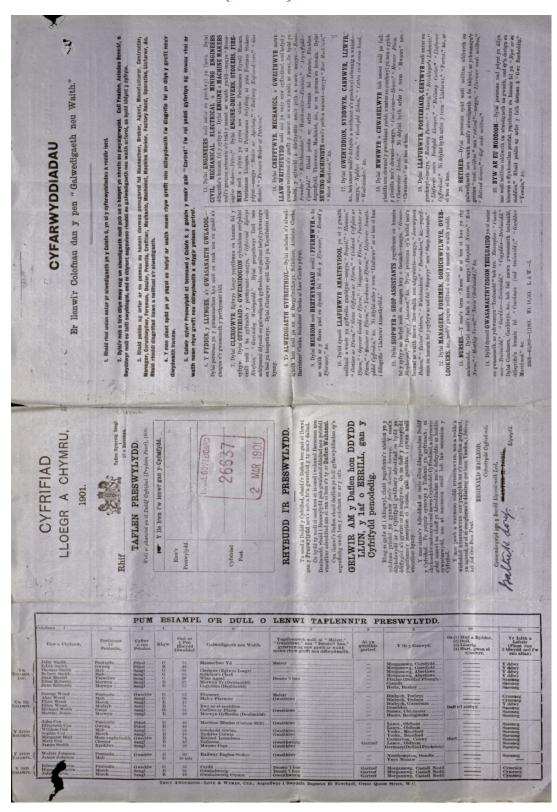
#### 1901 Household Schedule England - reverse



## 1901 Household Schedule Wales (in Welsh) - front

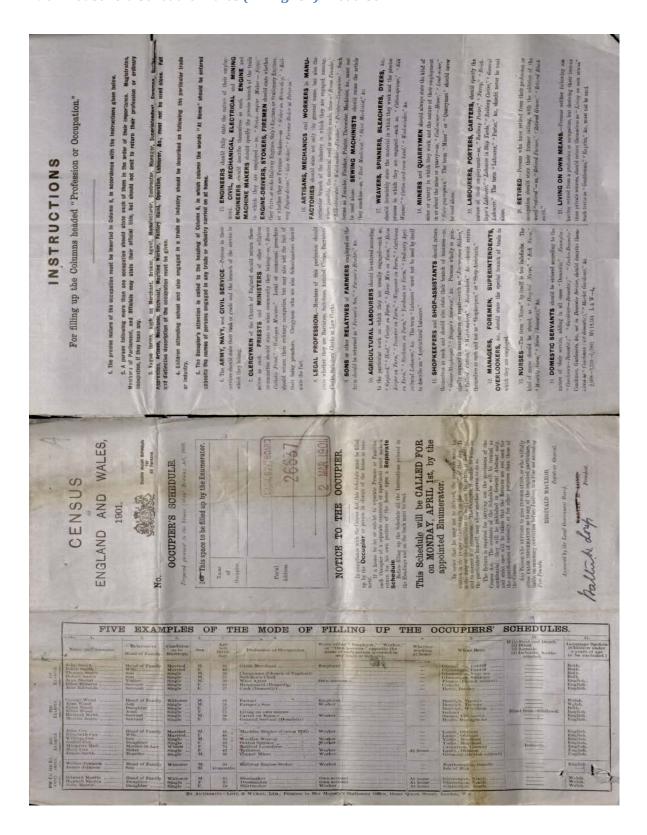
3		F ×	-	NEU'R DALIAD (Greeter esiamp	NEU'R DALIAD HWN NOS SUL, YR 31ain O	SUL,	72	FAWRTH,	1, 1901.		
ENW a CHYFENW.	PERTHYNAS  I'F  Penteulu.	NAS CYFLWR o ran Priodas.	RHYW.	OED ar y Pen Blwydd Dlweddaf		WEDIGAET	CALWEDIGAETH neu WAITH.	*	Y LLE Y GANWYD.	(1) Mud a Byddar. (2) Dall. (3) Lloerig. (4) Hurt, gwan	YR IAITH A LEFERIR (Plant dan 3 blwydd
induced by design has granned a set present a circuit at a fine and of the granned set as a set of the granned set, as a set of the granned set as a granned set as a granned set at a granned set a granned set at a granned set a	The state of the s	Ngritonwelt naill at Priority and Priority Priority and Priority Priority and Priority Priority and Priority Priority Administration and Priority Priority Administration and Priority Priorit	Cagrifon needs of the carry of	Am Fisher Stellar Physical Stellar Physical Proposity Pr	Note to haveligate but seron (a dyn., at menh, at pininy), adopting the seron (a dyn., and a seron (a dyn., and a diverginate, note by gauge mullinot, no bedy of derived, as weight mus yr. Rhaid darling yor offuse you for the york of the seron (a dyn., a seron of the seron (a dyn., a seron of the seron	son (ai dyn, ydd iido s grefft nen en neiltnol, thir neu yr golofu bon.	spillemarch griedyn ag enre de person ar welde meen vergette met detrebende in her "Africa" Option yee, To- tion, as walds bestoom bedge germanestry blion (Greekland), "wellen yee, To- germine (Karay), see, To- To-Proposition of the pro- teer of the pro- position of the pro- position of the pro- position of the pro- position of the pro-	Gyfedyn ug margelpere margelpere margelpere margel garlen yagallen garlen yagallen garlen yagallen	(i) Vota Lingger (STRUM, 28 ft et al. (i) Vota Lingger (STRUM, 28 ft et al. (ii) Vota Lingger (STRUM, 28 ft et al. (ii) Vota Vota Lingger (Strum, 28 ft et al. (iii) Vota Vota Lingger (Strum, 28 ft et al. (iii) Vota Vota Lingger (Strum, 28 ft et al. (iii) Vota Vota Vota Vota Vota Vota Vota Vota	griffinnwol, y crinwys wystyfar, or point y offers a griffinn as offers a griffinn as r Ashay less associated r Ashay less associated by John Statistics, a point of the state of the state arm cyffendind fill a shapes farm	77 (1 Or John alle shem) (2) Shemigh (2) S
The state of the s											
01											
22											
-											
*	4				Consultation of the last of th						
the state of the s											
										1	
10									No and		The last section
ii.											
12.							1				
13						101		The second			
The second secon											
15				T			THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAM				
91											TO THE PERSON NAMED IN
10											
Os posseylin's personan uchod his as plans yelafelt, regrifer- nuch yn y lie fewn nifter yr	<u> </u>			Yr wyf yn	Yr wyf yn datgan, fod yr uchod yn Adroddiad gwir, hyd eithaf fy ngwybodaeth a'm cred. Tw Johnell oan v	hod yn Adroddiad gwir, hyd I'w Jofnodi oan y	d gwir, hyd eithaf fy	fy ngwybodaeth	ı a'm cred.		

#### 1901 Household Schedule Wales (in Welsh) - reverse



## 1901 Household Schedule Wales (in English) - front

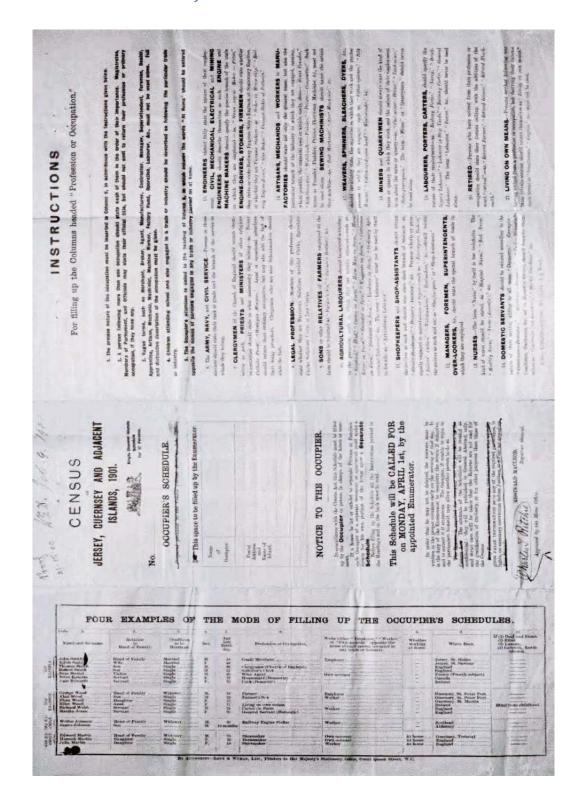
When the control of t		NAME and SURNAME.	RELATION to Head of Family.	CONDITION as to Marriage.	SEX.	AGE last Birthday.	d	OFESSION or	PF,OFESSION or OCCUPATION.		WHERE BORN.	If ii Deaf and Dumb LANGUAGE SPOKEN STRANGE (Children meler b) Impector, feeble three years of age my folder to be sectioned.	LANGUAGE SPOKEN. Children under three years of age
	The school of the base of the Bolton of the base of the ba	the way bridge any parson destilled to the venture of a NASI of March with an Malangai, and the any serious when the large destilled to venture visits and the forms destilled to the NA case etc. mand be testilled.  NA case etc. mand be testilled.  No case etc. mand by testilled of the Family, by the Name of this Wife, Criticis, and the venture of the Wife, Criticis, and March with the Name of the Vice of the Name of the March with the Name of the Vice of the Name of the	State wholive Hend, or Wife, Son, Dengalder, or other Relative, visitor, Boarder, or Servant	Write either "Marrell" "Wilner, "Wilner, "Wilner, "Wilner, "Wilner, "Wilner, "Wilner, "Storyle, "Storyle, "Special the Names of all	Write "II" Males, and "F, opposite Females.		Sent the Occupation, or sent the Occupation, or sent the Occupation of the Occupatio	on, or ear m, or ear in or ear and also ank in.	Wite opposite the mann of about person energy of the control of th	Write opposite personal personal control personal case ying on transfer of the personal case of the works at them."  Lie works " It flower."	State the little pay of each promited in County and Experiment County in Section 4 in Section 4 February in Description 2 February in Description 2 February in Description 2 February in Description 2 February in Section 2 Populary in County, the same of Department of the County in County in Section 2 February in Section 2 Februa	Wester the pression faithfrainty, it may be pressive the mayor the formation of the Person, and if the faithfrainty data from elisticated. But the many faithfrainty data from elisticated, the many faithfrainty for the faithfrainty of the faithfra	(f) If the to open a writer language works (assume the stage of the st
							Sales .						
		THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS		THE PERSON								1	
						TO THE	A CHIEFE A						
							Judg.						
						1							
								I					
				1				The state of the s					
								1					A STATE OF
	1												
	1												



# 1901 Household Schedule for the Channel Islands. - front

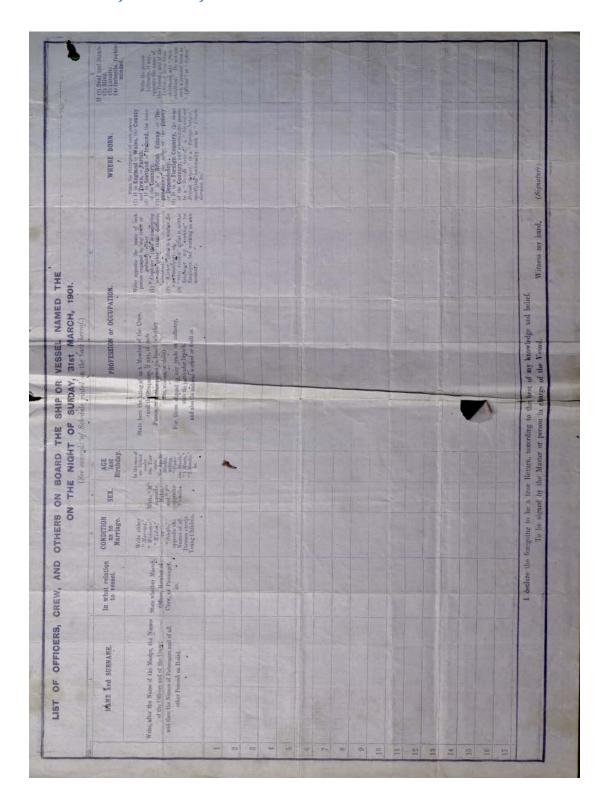
			(See examples o	ee example	(See examples of Schedules printed on the back horeof.)	97.)			
DAKE and SURNAME.	RELATION to Head of Family.	CONDITION as to Marriage.	. SEX.	AGE last Birthday.	PROFESSION OF OCCUPATION	OCCUPATION.		WHERE BORN.	If (!) Deaf and Dumb. (2) Blind. (3) Lunatie. (4) Inbeedie, feeble- minded.
The exception must instance any percent destinate in the former of the property of the property of the statement of the form of the property of the statement of the form of the property of the statement of the property of the property of the bad not been communical destinators.  With East Name of the Hand of the Funday, followed by the Name of the Will of the Politics and other Heldrices; then the Name of the Politics and	State whether Head, or Wife Ste, Dunghter, or other Relative, Vaiter, Boarder, or Sevent,	Write other  "Mercold"  "Widowed"  "Widowed"  "Widowed"  "Single"  "Single"  "Sangle"  Persons except  Foung Children.	Write " M" Opposite Males, and " proposite "opposite Funales	In the case of on I found worker out Town works that Months, working w	State the Oscipation, if any, of each percent (whether men, vovan, or child, Fer those energed in any trade or industry, that the particular beauth, and shee the junction worked or dealt, in the industrial work or broke of the oblight must be The industrial are of the broke of the oblight must be confully read forfore this obtain is filled up.	Wite opposite the mans of most proposite the man of the	Weite opposite the carry person of a sea person on trade or feelings on the carry feelings of the carry of th	Case to the times of said present all and a case of Allenent Manufactures of Allenent Manufactures of Allenent Manufactures of	With the people Infirmity (* vay- opposite the mans of the Person and if the Entiresy above from challessy and "roun challessy and "round" and challessy and "round" and "round" challessy and "round" and "round" "Affaired" or "Agent".
2 2 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	11								
9									
6									
10									
12									
14									
15									
21									
If the above persons county less than five rooms, write this space the number of rooms covernied by them			I decl	are the fo	declare the foregoing to be a true Return, according to the best of my knowledge and belief.  To be signed by the Witness my hand, second and the signed by the	g to the best of my kno Witness my hand,	wledge and belief.	ef.	

#### 1901 Household Schedule for the Channel Islands. - reverse

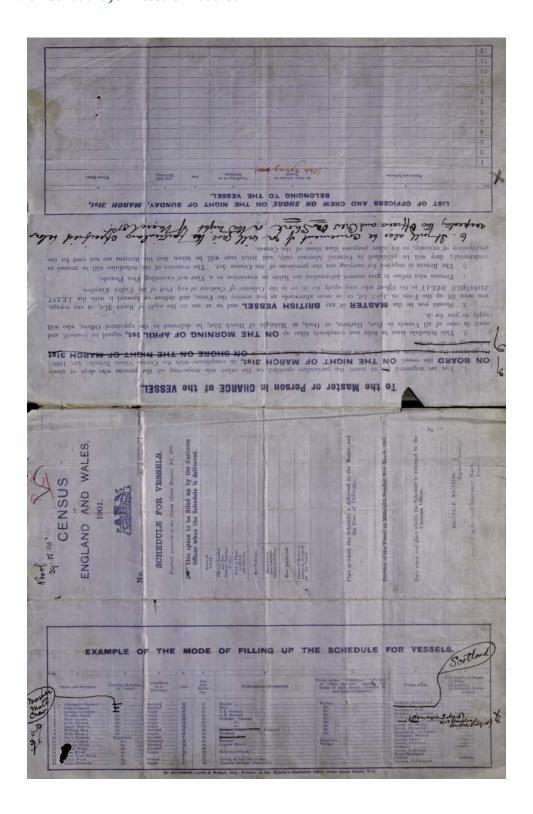


	*	ri	+ 9	Ď,		۵	ě	10.
HANE and SURHAND.	RELATION to Read of Pamily, or Perition in the Institution.	CONDITION as to Marriage.	AGE last Birthday.	PROFESSION of OCCUPATION.	Employer, Worker, or Own Account.	If Working	WHERE BORK.	
China heth Vales	rooner	Married	×	Habrella Wine worker	worker	S	Warusch Briningham	m
Annie Hound		Widow	2		2	2	Lanco Livertool	10
3 Colorabeth Milletto		Married	\$X	Man maker	Worker	2	Ballong, Gaaley Steal	h
Marie Wallet		Sinale	×		Coorter	3	Surrey Goydon	4
Anidack Molch		widow	2	Sarwoman	Worker	S	Hallord Wobenhamplen	whim
any Williams		Willow	XX	mapu	worker	2	Sentuck Buthin	2
Ellen Woods		Widow	100 X		Worker	2	Warwick Briningham	am
" Farmy Wells		Married	how.	room	worker	2	Worceoles C	5
Pina Roth Wood		Linale		Take maker - presser	worker	S	Oxford. Biesley	5
10 Emily Wadhams		Single	220	General Obersant (demostic) Worker	0) worker	2	Wornek- Formingham	me
Mary Gould		Sunale	1	Hawkey- flowers.	Burralecourt	2	Happord . Cloke	3
12 Margaret Program		lindon	6%		Worker	2	Warwick Comingham	me
13 Lanca Gotdon		Lindle	Ź	indered.	worker	3	Worwick Briningham	hame
14 Conge Horry Cartons	Hhier	Harred 35	35	1	worker	2	yorks- Portefract	5
15 Alse bankner	Withered Married	Married	*	1410man 24	2	2	Warwick Permingham	100
16 Kmily Cartner	Dange L.	S	(6)	2	2	2	Warrowck Barringham	Sh
" Genes Honn tastre	· Son .	2	3	S	2	2	Watwick Briningham	$\sum_{m}$
18 Alice Cartnet	Sanahte.	S	3	2 ×	2	2	Warrench Turning ham	me
10 Sanoh Ann Partine	Nother "	Widow	Service Constitution	Steine on own mane	?	2	yorks. Porlibract	3
20 Googe Inderick Carrier	officer	Married 28	82	Z,	Lworker	2	worcester Bromograve	5/6
Morey Banner	wite	Married	25	2 / 2	٤.	2	Worceoles. Bromograve	3
" General Lestis Barner	Las	2	1	2	2	2	Warrock Browingham	11
Venzy Charles ashlmon		Married 24	24	Assistant Warder From Sept	Worker	2	Warwick Lamington	3
24 Emily antement	1	Married	27		2	12	Warwick Lamington	2
40 holy Caphanine	1	3	garde.	2	2	2	Warwell Briningham	2
and allow a summer	Total of Males and	tal of Males and of Females	5120					
							Inst	Inst. (Eng.)CC.

### 1901 Schedule for Vessels - front

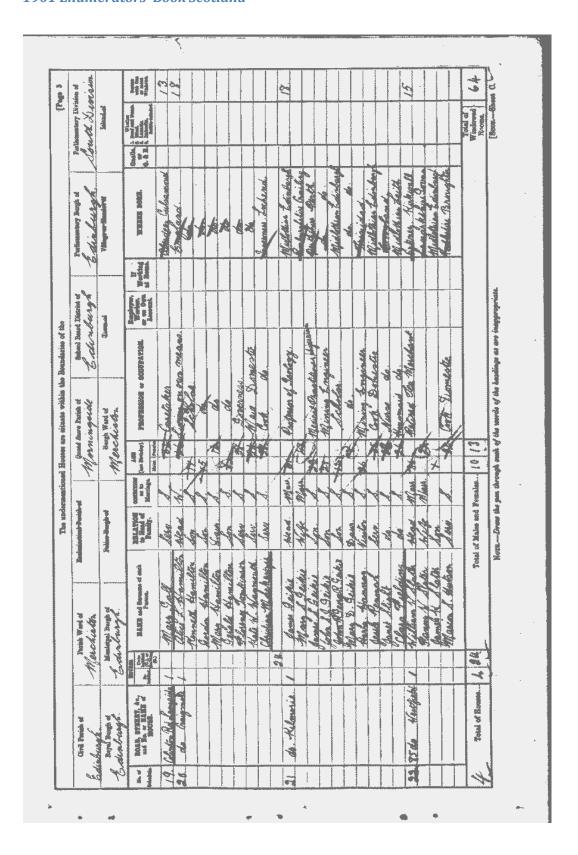


#### 1901 Schedule for Vessels - reverse



## 1901 Enumerators' Book England and Wales

of S	The state of the s	1	1	Shrahohive	hise	The	undermention	ed Ho	uses ar	The undermentioned Houses are situate within the Boundaries of the	undaries of t	he			
of 30	Givil Parish		Ecclesia	Ecclesiastical Parish	arish	County Borough, Municipal Borough or Urban District	gh, Municipal		Vardof M	Ward of Municipal Borough	Rural District	#	Parli	Parliamentary Borough Town or Division	Town or Village or Hamlet
-	Thombary, 9. Chad		of Phrowolm		y, St. George	of Shu	Thrombury		of S	Stone William of			Jo	Desemblery of	
ls I	Q	89	1 3	8 7		œ	6	11 01	150	13		14	15	16	71
Road ROA No.	ROAD STREET, &c., and No. or NAME of HOUSE	Apple Co.	Uninchabited  Original Section	Sumber of Rowns privately of New Ming I' See.		NAME and Surname of each Person	RELATION to Head of Family Condition	Condition as to Marriage.	Age last Birthday of	PROFESSION OR OCCUPATION		Employer, Worker, or Own account	Working at Bat Home	WHERE BORN	(2) Deaf and Dumb (2) Blind (3) Lunatic (4) Imbecile, feeble- minded
1	Charlette Store	,			John Smith	7/1	Hound	M 58		Grain Merchant		Curploger		Survey; Godstone	
2					Estith Do.		Mye .	M	64					Sectland	
				100	Thomas De	Ø.		82	No. of	Geogyman (Charch of Graffend)	"England)			Jursey; Godstone	
					Robert Du.	esi.	Son	8	100	Solucitor's Clerk		100 Jan 14		London; Paddington	
100					Joan Martel	101	Victory .	8 30	100	Hine Segent		Cun account		France (French subject)	
				100	Ellen Pooleits	leuts		8	24	-				Canada	
W.				1	Jone Edwards	rids	Seve.	8	25	Gook - Domestic				Heels; Bushey	
6	1, Bed Lane	1		/	George Wood	cod	Head M	Wile 52		Saimei		Employer		Fants; Basengstoke	
1	Rawthon Farm)				Alan De.		Jon	82		Farmer's Son		Hosher		Cambridge; Newmarket	Control of the contro
0					Flora Do.		Daus.	3	1/2					Do. do.	
100					Ellen Do.		. Stant	3	11/4	Living on own Means				Seland	Bland from Childhood
				18	Richard Webb	Webb	Sein.	24		Corter on Farm		Hosher		Jussen; Chichester	
					Martha Jones	· mes	Seine.	3	20	General Servant Domestic	lie.		1000	Hants; Basingstoke	
er,	2. Boul Lane		,	1											
0	D.	1			John Cas		Head	A 46	4	Machine Minder ( Cotton Mill)		Hosher		Lanes; Odham	
					Chyaleth Do.	Do.	Wife .	M	04					Do. do,	
				E S	Welliam Do.	To.		3	22	Weellen Woover		Hosher		Yorks; Bradford	
					Sophia Do.	No.	Duar.	8	8/8	Cotton Spinner		Hosker		De de	
					Margaret Ball	Bull	All in low Med	- Pro	17					Caimisson; Comman	Imbecile
				1	Many Cox		Sila .	8	24	Incheress		Hoches	At home	At home Lanes; Oldham	
				1	Jumes Smith	ili	Boardes .	26	4	Copper Mines		Horkes		Germany (Brillsh subject)	
2				-	Walter Johnson	haven	Head 11	Wide. 30		Postlang Engine Stakes		Hesher		Northampton; Candle	
				1	James Do.		You	10 me,	no,					Iste of Man	
1	200.		,	1											
00	De.	1		3	Edward Martin	Martin	Head 11	Wide 55	1-	Shoemaker		Can account St home	At hem		
	The second			1	Honnuch Do.	De.	Dund.	3	22	Dussmaker		do.	de.	Do. do.	
				1	Juliu 2	900.	Dans	8	61	Theitmakes		Worker	do.	D. d.	
	We.			2											
						S.	End of the & colorisation	viceoticat		Barish of Threwsbury, St. George	96				
						Th	The next Schedule to beentered on the following page	o beente	ed on the	e following page					
John John Mills	Total of Schedules of Houses and of Tene-	4	1	01		Total of Males and of Females	nd of Female	8s	17						



#### The 1911 census

#### History: England and Wales; Scotland; Islands in the British Seas

The 1911 census, held on 2/3 April of that year under the provisions of the 1910 Census (Great Britain) Act (10 Edw, 7 & 1 Geo. 5), was significant in a number of ways. First, it contained a survey of marital fertility in which questions were asked about the births of all children of married women. This was the first time that information other than that pertaining to the actual residents of households on Census Night had been sought. Secondly, the extra work involved in analysing this and other new information supplied in the census threatened to overburden the manual forms of data handling used in the previous censuses. This led to the introduction of the machine tabulation of data in both London and Edinburgh, and tabulation direct from the household schedules in the former. In addition, in England and Wales the analysis of the 1911 census returns, and the publication of results, were interrupted by the First World War. The final volume on the 1911 fertility survey in England and Wales was not published until 1923. The Scots, however, had analysed and published all their *Reports* prior to 1914, and this may reflect an important difference in the way in which the census was taken north and south of the border.

The 1911 census in England and Wales, organized by Sir Bernard Mallett as Registrar General and T. H. C. Stevenson as Superintendent of Statistics, asked for all the information sought on household members in 1901 — relationship to head, age and sex, marital status, occupation, employment status, whether working at home, birthplaces and medical infirmities. The questions relating to language spoken were repeated in Wales, Scotland, and the Isle of Man (see documents below). There was no column on the household schedule for England and Wales for the number of rooms inhabited but this information was collected by the enumerators separately. As before, institutions and ships arriving in British ports within a set period were given their own schedules. As usual, household schedules in Welsh were produced but the enumerators' books were always in English. But a number of new columns were introduced into the schedule, relating to the nationality of people born outside of the country (British by parentage, a naturalised British subject, or a foreign subject), the 'industry or service with which [the] worker is connected', and lastly the children born to married women. The latter was a tri-part enquiry, asking for the total number of children born alive to the present marriage, the number still alive, and the number who had died. 92 The industrial question seems to have reflected the desire of the Labour Department of the Board of Trade to gain information on the number of people, especially recipients of unemployment benefits under the 1911 National Insurance Act, who would be affected by

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> Szreter, Fertility, Class and Gender, pp. 604–5.

downturns in particular trades. <sup>93</sup> The inquiry into marital fertility was introduced to provide data on whether the poorer classes were having more children than those higher in the social scale. This was linked to the concerns of eugenicists, who believed that this was leading to the genetic decline of the British 'race' at a time of imperial and economic crisis. In order to undertake a class-based analysis of the fertility data, the London GRO developed a socio-economic classification, which placed families into classes according to the occupations of household heads. <sup>94</sup> Returns from military establishments from all over the Empire were also collected giving name, rank, age, marital condition, unit, trade, birthplace, and whether the soldier was absent on Census Night.

The 1911 fertility survey was an important development in its own right, but just as important for the future were the consequences this had for the data processing capabilities of the Edinburgh and London GROs. As noted above, prior to this date, the clerks in the two Offices had abstracted data from the enumerators' books on large sheets of paper. <sup>95</sup> In order to analyse the fertility data, and that gathered by the other new census enquiries, both Offices introduced the use of Hollerith punch card tabulators. In England and Wales tabulation was done directly from the household schedules, and as a result the latter were no longer copied by enumerators into enumeration books for dispatch to the London Census Office as in previous years. <sup>96</sup> In order to facilitate card punching, clerks wrote the number codes for variables such as occupational groups on the schedules, which have been incorporated into the I-CeM dataset. In Scotland, however, the census authorities did not dispense with the census enumerators' books, and their standardized format, data standardization, and more legible handwriting, may explain why Edinburgh was able to process the census returns before the London GRO. Also, the Scots do not seem to have attempted to analyse the fertility data by socio-economic groupings, something that took London 16 years to achieve.

In 1901, the census publications for England and Wales (see references above) had included a large number of individual volumes covering all the data for each county, and this was also to be the pattern in 1921 and 1931. But in 1911 a different strategy was pursued (see references below). As in previous years, the first volumes to be published were preliminary reports. First, a *Preliminary Report* was issued in 1911 giving bare data on the population (individuals and

<sup>93</sup> Davidson, Whitehall and the Labour Problem, pp. 195-6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>94</sup> Higgs, *Life, Death and Statistics*, pp. 129-55; Simon Szreter, 'The genesis of the registrar-general's social classification of occupations', *The British Journal of Sociology*, 35 (1984), pp. 522–46; Szreter, *Fertility, Class and Gender*, pp. 1-282.

<sup>95</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, p. 203.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> Higgs, 'The statistical Big Bang of 1911', pp. 409–26.

families) in administrative, registration and parliamentary areas. This was followed in the next year by four volumes (Volumes I–IV) giving more detailed figures for the areas, numbers of families and population in administrative, registration, parliamentary and ecclesiastical areas. An index to named places in these volumes made up Volume V. The years 1912 and 1913 also saw the publication of a number of individual volumes (Volumes VI–XI) covering specific characteristics of the population, including age and marital condition, birthplaces, occupations and industries, language spoken, and physical and mental infirmities. The final volume to be published before the First World War was, as in former years, a volume dedicated to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands. The information reported here was similar to that for England and Wales. However, although a question was again asked in the Isle of Man whether those three years old and over spoke only English, only Manx, or both, the results were not published.

The outbreak of the First World War hit the London GRO hard. Not only did many of its staff leave for the Front, it also had to take on new duties, such as providing evidence of marriage and paternity for the payment of allowances to the dependents of soldiers and sailors. It also took on the organization of National Registration, which was the basis of conscription and rationing. The appearance of the rest of the volumes of the 1911 census was delayed as a result. In the parliamentary session 1914–16 two volumes were released, a list of occupations and rules for their classification, and a series of summary tables. The 1917–18 parliamentary session saw the publication of a *General Report*, with an updated series of summary tables, and of tables summarizing data from the fertility of marriage survey. But it was in 1923, two years after the first results of the 1921 census had been published, that the final discursive report on the fertility of marriage survey was published. This was the first paper giving results from the census that was not a Parliamentary Paper, a pattern followed in subsequent years.

.

<sup>97</sup> Higgs, Life, Death and Statistics, pp. 186-8.

#### 1911 Census Publications: England and Wales; Islands in the British Seas

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Preliminary report with tables of the population enumerated in England and Wales (administrative, registration and parliamentary areas). And in Scotland, Ireland, the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands, on 3rd April, 1911. BPP 1911 LXXI 479- [Cd. 5705].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Area, families or separate occupiers, and population. Vol. I. Administrative areas. Counties, urban and rural districts, &c. BPP 1912-13 CXI 1- [Cd. 6258].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Area, families or separate occupiers, and population. Vol. II. Registration areas. BPP 1912-13 CXI 679- [Cd. 6259].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Area, families or separate occupiers, and population. Vol. III. Parliamentary areas. BPP 1912-13 CXII 1- [Cd. 6343].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Families or separate occupiers, and population. Vol. IV. Ecclesiastical areas. BPP 1912-13 CXII 53- [Cd. 6360].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Vol. V. Index to the population tables for England and Wales in volumes I-IV of the census report, 1911. BPP 1912-13 CXII 593- [Cd. 6576].

Census of England and Wales. 1911, Families or separate occupiers, and population. Vol. VI. Buildings of various kinds. BPP 1912-13 CXIII 1- [Cd. 6577].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Vol. VIII. Tenements in administrative counties and urban and rural districts. BPP 1913 LXXVII 1- [Cd. 6910].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Vol. XII. Language spoken in Wales and Monmouthshire. BPP 1913 LXXIX 885- [Cd. 6911].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Vol. IX. Birthplaces of persons enumerated in administrative counties, county boroughs, &c., and ages and occupations of foreigners. BPP 1913 LXXVIII 1-[Cd. 7017].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Vol. X. Occupations and industries. Part I containing report and all tables, except table 13 (giving a condensed list of occupations of males and females at ages in administrative counties, county boroughs, etc.), which forms part II of this volume. BPP 1913 LXXVIII 321-, LXXIX 1- [Cd. 7018, 7019].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Vol. XI. Infirmities. Persons returned as totally blind, totally deaf, deaf and dumb, lunatic, imbecile and feeble-minded. BPP 1913 LXXIX 791- [Cd. 7020].

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Vol. X. Appendix. Classified and alphabetical lists of occupations and rules adopted for classification. BPP 1914-16 LXXXI 1- [Cd. 7660].

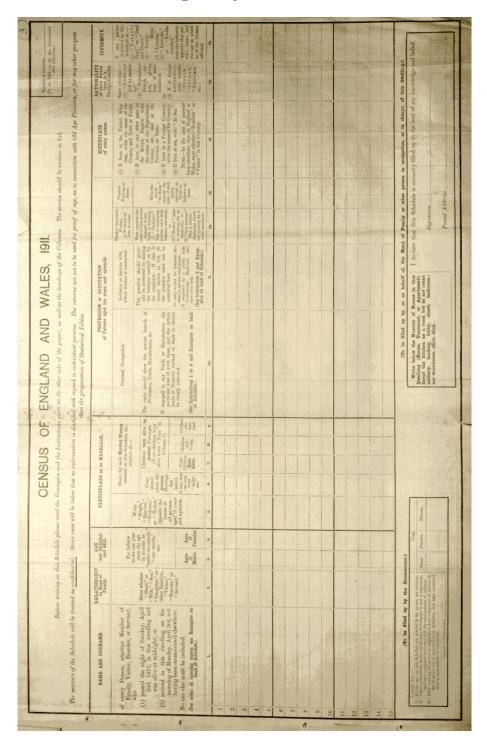
Census of England and Wales, 1911, Vol. XIII. Fertility of marriage. Part I. BPP 1917-18 XXXV [Cd.8678]

Census of England and Wales, 1911, Vol. XII. Fertility of marriage. Part II. (London: HMSO, 1923)

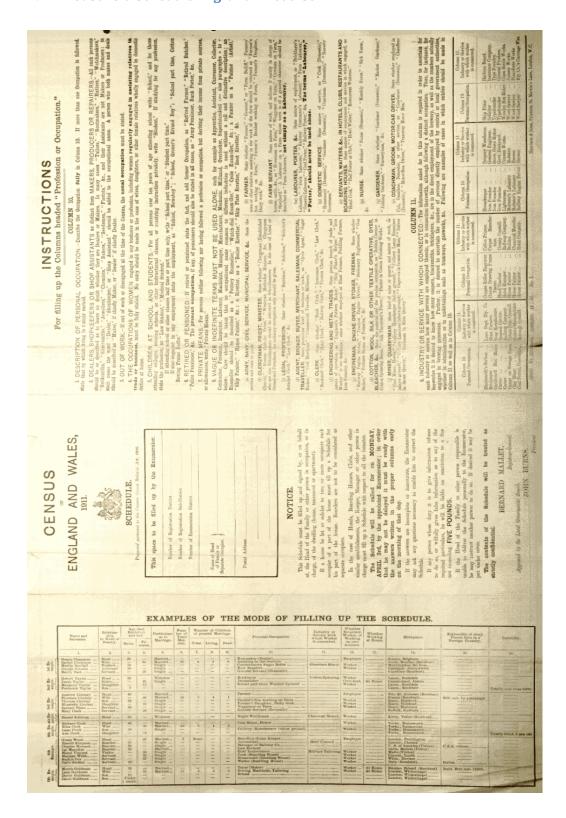
Census, 1911, Islands in the British Seas. BPP 1913 LXXX 741- [Cd. 6922].

## Documents from the 1911 Census: England and Wales; Islands in the British Seas

### 1911 Household Schedule England. - front

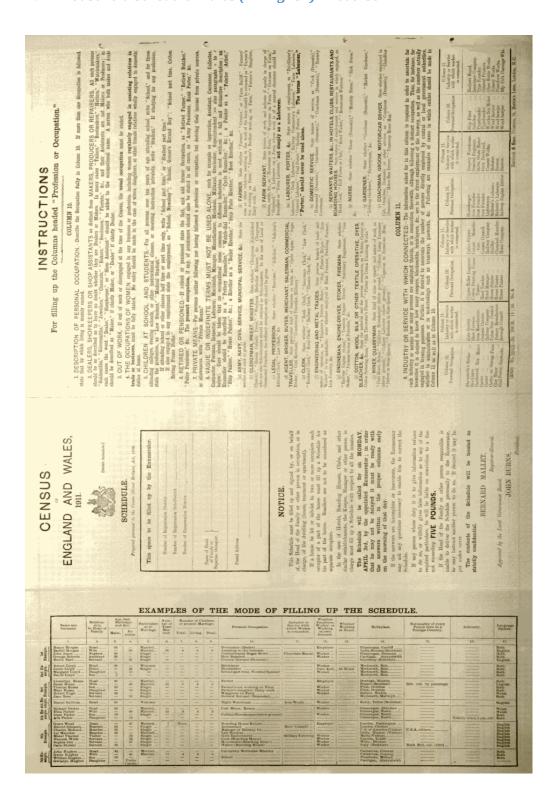


#### 1911 Household Schedule England. - reverse



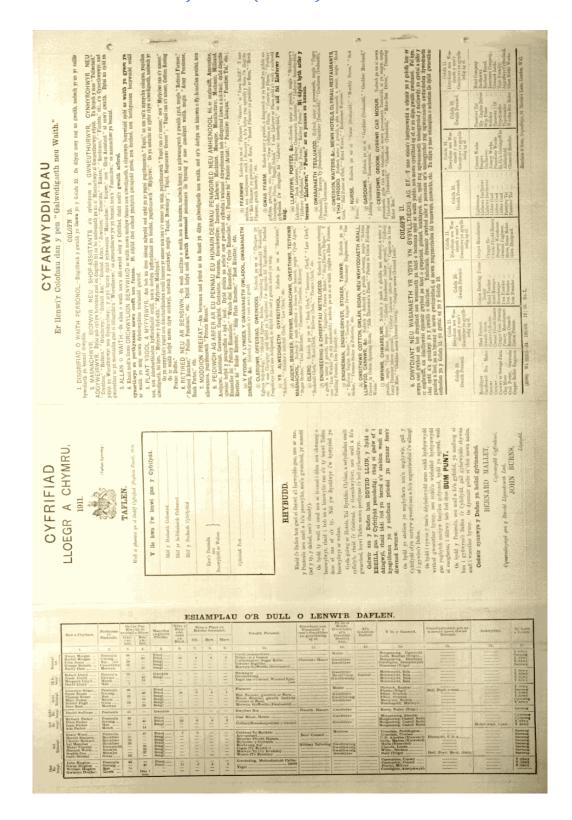
no ga	Before veriting on this Schedule pi	dease read	he Examples	OEI	OENSUS C	CENSUS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, 1911.  ORANGE and the Limit metrions given on the other seife of the paper, as well as the headings of the Columns. The entries should be written in Jul.	AND WALES,	19II.	ies should be	evitten in Ink.	(0	Senter of Scholule (To be alled up by the Enumerator after collection)	or the Enumerator election.)
ea.	The contents of the Scholule will be treated as confiden	tial.	t care will be	taken that	no information is	Strict cure will be taken that no information is duelowed with regard to individual persons. The returns are not to be used for group of age, as in connection with Old Lige Pensions, or for any other purpose than the preparation of Statistical Pobles.	persons. The returns are n trical Tables.	ot to be used fo	or proof of ag	e, as in connection with t	Md Age Pension	s, or for any oth	er purpose
REL	RELATIONSHIP (Day Family, a	AGE (last Birthday) and SEX.	PARTICT	PARTICULAES as to MARRIAGE.	MARRIAGE.	PRG of Perso	PROFESSION or OCCUPATION of Persons aged ten years and upwards.			BIRTHPLACE of every Person.	NATIONALITY of every Person bern in a Poreign Country.	INPIRMITY.	LANGUAGE SPOKEN.
of every Person, whether Member of Family, Visitor, Barder or Sevani, who cannot be a family be a family of June 1911, in this April 2nd, 1911, in this miningful, or "the miningful, or "the miningful, or "the	State whether in a State whether in mad or in mad or whether in white, " S.m." " wade " " banghter," or	For Infants under one year state the age in months as wader one month, one month, elections and the state of	Write "Single," "Married, "Midower, or	State, for each currend on oun ber of :- Con: Con: Petrol Glasses and constants of the constant of the	State, for each Married Weams envised on this Schedule, the makes of	-	Industry or Service with which worker is connected. This question should generally be answered by saling the business carried on by the completer. If this is clearly shows in CA 10 the amounted	Whather Employer, Worker, or Worker, or Working on Oran Account. Were opposite the Same of carc paint outgood in airry Trade or hadeary. Trade or hadeary. Trade or hadeary. (that is employed)	Whether Werking at Birms.  Write the words " At Bones"		State whether:-  10 ** British sub- 10 ** Dy parent- 10 ** Naturalised Refish subject, giving year of maturalisation.	If any person in- desided in this Sciencian is :- (1) "Totally bed" or "Iwall and Bruch. (2) "Totally Blind." (3) "Lonality"	(1) If alse to speak English on the English write on English to speak Weish write on Weish on Helds.
(2) arrived in this dwelling on the other morning of Monday. April "B. Srd," not having been requiremented deadwhere.  No one does must be included.  For order of entering names are Examples on	Echative, Fision, arder, or ervant, or of Males.	s Ages of of s. Females.	opposite the Instruction of all persons ged 15 years II and upwards.	harrage harrage has lasted. If less than 7 otal one year, Caldren water and water one " and " an	Column 7.1  al Californ  al Californ  an Living lines  bear  al Living lines	If equagacy it may "Trub or Manifesture, the particular kind of work on, and the Article made or Material socied or dealt in absuld be cheetly indicated.  The particularies is to 8 and Examples on back of Schietture.	need not be answered here, No entry needed for Immentic Services in prince employment Services, Maniepal, etc., etc. water wate for Maniepal, etc., etc. water with four play and Kramples en heek of Schedule.)	Generatio servacioni, or con	opposite the name of each person carrying on Trade or Industry at home,	(2) II here in a Perente Constryy write the annua of the Constryy write the annua of the Constry, Next,—the class of the Section Next,—the relation of the Section Wales, nate relation. Similard 'or "Valor" is this Courty.	b) If of fereign nationality, state wiether French, German, Barsian,	or "Feeble- nainded," take the infirmity opposite that poron's name, and the age at which he or she became afflicted	speak regions write "Jads". No entry to be made in this column forchild-ren under three pears of age.
	ei ei	7	,	6, 7.	·6	10.	111	12.	13.	Т.	16.	16.	13.
						(3)	(To be filled up by, or on behalf	8	Family or of	of, the Read of Panity or other person in occupation, or in charge, of this Swelling.)	n in charge, of t	his dwelling.)	[:
an become			П			Write below to	Write below the Kunber of Rooms in this Dwelling (Rouss, Tenement or Apartment). Count the kitchen as a room but do not count		at this Schedu	I declare that this Schedule is correctly filled up to the best of my knowledge and belief.	the best of my	knowledge and	wilet.
oupleted a	(2) I know counted the analysis and formulae it choises a land 4 separately. Make, and have enemyined their seen with the total mandes of persons. (3) After washing the recentary enquiries false total mander of persons in the Schoules which applicated to defineditive, and have convened such as accounted to be errobrone.	Pends	Privata			scullery, landing nor warehouse, of	s, lobby, closet, bathroom; noe, shop.		Signature. Postol Address				

### 1911 Household Schedule Wales (in English). - reverse



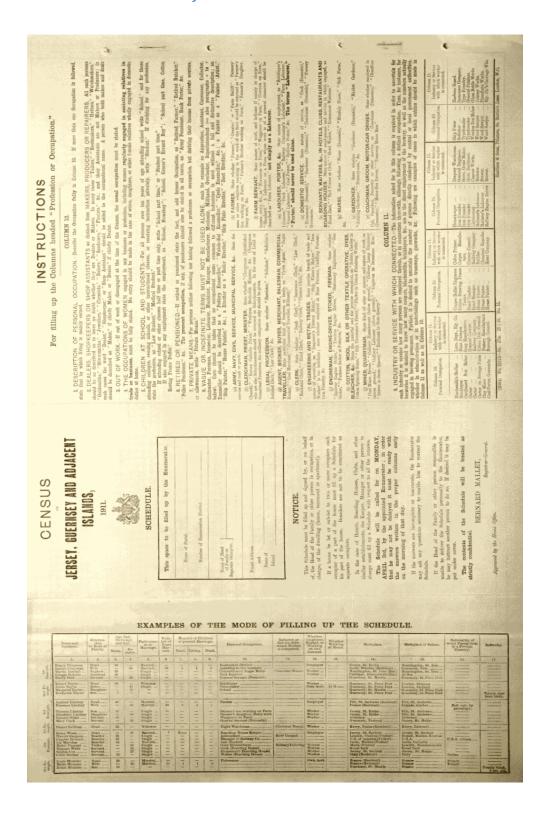
Rair y Paden (I'n Jenni gan y Cyfrifydd ar ol eu caspin)		YR IAITH A LEFERIR.	Os heb allu niazad oud Saesneg, ysgrifenn woh	Folder Seed out Canney, which shall skind folders out Canney, which shall skind out Canney, which had not be seed to be seed to work out to be seed to be	yagrifennweh "Yaday." Nid ees dim Fw roi ya golofn hon am blant dan dair blwydd oed.	ži.												a i'm cred.
Rhif y Dafon. (Fo beswigger y	the perpas arall	ANHWYLDER	Os yw rhyw un a enwir yn y bafen hon yn r	Fyddar seein Fyd a Byddar (2) "Hollol biail" (3) " Lloerig" (4) " Yafyd" see " Wan "	nodweh yr an- hwylder gyf- erbyn ag enw'r person kwnnw, a'roed panddaeth y diffyg arno.	rg.												fyngwybodaeth
(0)	Henaint, nac i	AETHOLDEB pob un a anwyd mewa Gwlad Estronol.	Notweb pa m ai	(2) "Ivellind Pryd enig Brodor edig, gan ro blwyddyn e blwyddyn e ymfrodoriaeth, ven (3) Os o genedl	tronol, nedwer ps un al "Frengry" "Germannield," "Rwsiacidd," et	ž.												od, yr annedd hor gywir hyd eithaf
Dylid yegrifount meen	mewn cysylliad a Phanignan Henerist, nae'i un puopas arall	Y LLE Y GANWYD pob un.	On week at one yn y Beytnas Gyfnael, ysgrifennwch mw'r Str. a'r Deef neu'r Pinyf.	(2) We went on each many may be as a seril of Ynthemerichaelt Brydden, yngichaurch ear't Biblionaled, yn Phelodogenth, etc., so env'r bleingreith son'r Biblion.  (3) On word of our mewn Greinel Strond, yngirfennwen Greinel Strond, yngirfennwen sow'r widd.	10A well on ani av y mitr, perintentwal "Avy mel". Nelstan-Tagitta a risal sedi ese del avy ni vive le bellam Linger a lymin, noderel pa un al "Trage" any y skel hon al "Ymweled" a hi mestet.	14											1	C're hawi gan aes ar rai, y Posteala nes arall a fêr provytle, ner'n gwardod, yr anedd ban).  yr Yntheldod yr yr ar dalgan fed y Dafen fon wedi ei llenwin gywir hyd eithaf fy as padiwate stayful ar ner Ranady. Ge far ar gwardod fyn dan gadlweth stayful drayful drayful far gwardon i nac Cafeiriad Fad.
êr Gelofians,	meyîs mewn e		n Gweillia Garred.	griftesawch y gair Gastrell " feelign ag	African Merydian gardel	13.												gan fod y Daffen Arengid Cyfeiriad Post
19II. a phenamedan	io i broff oed,		Pa em ai Mestr, Gweitlaur, at'a Gweitlau Dreate's Ilan.	Nagridein weh. grf- ren all meer lies - er sich meer lies - er sich meer lies - er sich mi helsav prassimeliydian walanidi),	Oweithwrit new Gweithwrig "(or and dros fents) new 3) " Prosto' has " ad ye'n rhol gwaith ferall no ye ferall no ye gweither i fesale gweither i fesale	13.												Yr wyf yn da
CHYMRU,	yn'r cofnodion i'w defnyddi gol.	GALWEDIGAETH neu WAITH Personau deng miwydd oed a throsodd.	Diwydiant neu Wassnaeth y nao'r gweithiwr yn gray lltiedig ag ef.	Pirif or graphenia and a Verificianel get- ceredization form divery modify everya given points and the second properties of the second probability of moder. On adequate by a policy formation probability and the pay of tooled for the second probability and alled a ceredicar yan y generated policy of all their second probability and a policy of the pol	Not does ensure ordered yequests of generalizable meets of generalizable Technologies Technologies of the generalizable meets of the secondary profile data generalizable to be secondary of the generalizable of the generalizable of the secondary	п											大変なの	GTw lorni gan, are ar ma, y Pentenla, nes and a for proveylu, even's granded, yr nasedd has)  Assessed has of the yr Twithingodd yr yr Yr dyngan fod y Dafon fon wedi ei llouwin gywir hyd eithaf fy ngwyboddella a'n cred.  Assessed has of Yr yr Ballad, are Yarandy. Organ fod y Dafon fon wedi ei llouwin gywir hyd eithaf fy ngwyboddella a'n cred.  Armydd Armydd, an shafon as hadwon; anc  Unforiedd Pad.
CYFRIFIAD LLOEGR A CHYMRU, 1911.  Defen has gredech yn dda ddarllen yr Escinydan e'r Cyfarneyddiadau a rhu arall i'r pegyner, yn gystad a phesanedau'r Chifdan. Dyfed yngrifennu menn bas.	Ogmeric gyfal mennet na delatguddir dim hydgyrwydd ynglyn a pheromen migol. Ned yw'r cofnodion i'w defnyddio i brofi ood, megis and peretie Tellan Yealigyd.	GALWI Persona	Gwaith Personol.	Dyale ateland detagus y gangen acheming o'r Alvedigaeth, y Creffi, y Law-weith- yddiaeth, etc. Os ar waith meen rhyw Greffi nest Law.	weinychinen, dyn achain ig er amai pulligiol o weildin, neu yr ynwaener ag ek Deinydd a weildin, neu yr ynwaener ag ek Gweller y Cyfurwyddiafan 1 hyd 8, a'r Esiamplan ar gefn y Dafen.	10.												Yegrifenawch isod Amseed hao (y Tyr, yr rifench y gegin ny ny sculiery, hading, lob ysterdy, swyddia, na
AD I	yarwydd yng		ar in	B - 43	T. That Defin	di												
OYFRIFIAD	dir dim hysb	h PRIODAS.	Am bob Gwraig Briod a enwir yn y Daffen hou, nedweh	Y plant a anwyd yn fyw o'r Briodas bersennol. (de na bydd plant wedi en geni'n fyw, ysgrifenn- wen "0" yn y Golofn 7.)	Yr Holl Y Flast Anwyd sy'n fyn, yn Fyw,	ď												
CY m dela ddar	na ddatgud	MANYLION ynghyich PRIODAS.	Am bob Gr	Y blyn- yddoedd (0) cyllawn en y y mae'r wcu Briodas	bretennol wedi dal. Do dan un fleyoliyn Fregistenn wedi "dan wedi "dan	0, 7,												
hon greet weh	gofal manuel	MAN		Ysgrifennwch "Sengl," "Priod," "Ben "Gweddw," gyferfyn ag	15 mlwydd ced a throsoid.	9.												ref. Persona.
ar y Daften		(y Pen Biwydd diweddaf) a EHYW.	Am Fahannd	dan flwydd, rhoweh yr aed yn flwodd, negis "dan an mis," "an ms," etc.	Oed Oed Gw.yw. Benyw- iaid.	3. 4.												Cyland Cyland Logse ned-
Ogn yegrifennu ar y	on yn gyfriaed	PERTHYNAS fr Perteniu.		Nodwel pa an al "Pentenla," Ri "Gwraig," y "Mah," "Merel, neu Berthynas arall, al	"Byrddiwr," of "Gwas" nen "Forwyn."	2.												(I've leavel gras y Cytrifydd.)  Hei re yn y gadde beded yn dy 'r beynidd yn Collone. 3 a f 'r fer beynidd yn Collone. 3 a f 'r fer beynidd yn Collone. 3 a f 'r fer ar genes o cyffirmi'r present o'r fer fer ar fe
Talles Gynerig.	Coducir egmining y Defless yn gyfriniaebol.	ENW A CHYPENW	pob Person, pa un bynnag ai Un o'r Tenlu, in Ynwelydd, Byrddiwr ai Gwesennethydd		fore Liun, y sydd o Ebrill, heb ei gyfrif yn unman arall. Nid oes neb arall i'w roi i mewn. Am y deeft i caos yr ewna gwan Eur-	4												Fruit in addition in the most of the property
			70	<u> </u>	2 2 3	3	m . 5	100	37	0 5	1	00 C	10	=	57	2 2	1 12	The state of the s

#### 1911 Household Schedule for Wales (in Welsh) - reverse



Number of Schedule (To be filled up by the Enumerator after collection.)	her purpose	INFIRMITY.	if any person in- cluded in this Schelule is:- (1) " Totally	had or "Post and Danh," (2) "Totally Blind," (3) "Lanatic," (4) "Imbecile or "Feedie-	at indest,"  After the infranty opposite that persons trants, and the agen at which has certain become affiliered.	II.	1		T													belief.		
Number of Schedu (To be filled up)	s, or for any od	NATIONALITY of every Person born in a Foreign Country.	State whether:— (1) " British sub- ject by parent-	age.  2) " Naturalised licities webject, giving year of naturaliseties.  3) If of foreign is it	nationality state whether strench; strench; strench; strench; strench; etc.	16.																knowledge and		
(=)	Hd Age Pension	Birthplace of the FATHER of every Person.	(1) If born rathe Chan- nel Islands, write the some of the Island, and Toe a, or Parish,	uited Ningdon reso the mane own, or Parish, Hornin anyother art of the British impres, writes the impres, writes the	treey, Slony, es and of the Provis re Sunt. H Hornitas Foreig Auss of the Contr. H I born at as arrio - At Sta."	16.												000				the Head of Family or classy person in coordinates or as charge, we are averaged. I declare that this Schedule is correctly filled up to the Lest of my knowledge and belief.		
tlen in	soith G		Islands, Silved, Sector,	Oner, or other party, or other	M.Ser."  M.Ser."  Operation  Oper									milest	ridous	-		ed to				of up to		
1911.	s in connection	BIRTHPLACE of every Person.	(1) If born in the Channel Jahnsh, write the name of the Jahnsh, and Town, or Parish.  (2) If born in the United Kingdom,	write the man of the Courty, and Town, as Parish.  (3) If horn a any other part of the Herish Engeric servicide name of the Powhen or of the Powhen or warm of the Powhen or warm of the Powhen or warm.	(a) If form in a receipt water, greetly grave of the Cantry.  (b) If from at eas, write. At San.  Note	197																person in occu- is correctly fill		
S,	age, a				S) II Frank or "No						-					-					-	r otner	Signature Postal Address	
LAND	for proof of		Whether Working at Home.	Write the worth "At Rame" opposite the more of earth		13.																or Family of that this Sc	Signature. Postal Ad	
NT ISI	ot to be used		Whether Employer, Worker, or Working on Own Account.	Write opposite the more cloud person ways god in not frade or ledders; (1) * Employer* (that is employing persons other than demonstrate servants).	(2) "Worker" (that is working for an employed, or (3)" Own Account (3) and Account (3) and Account (3) and Account (3) and Account (4) and Account (5) and Account (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6) and (6)	13.																8		
INSEY AND ADJACENT ISLANDS, 1911.	rsons. The returns are n il Fablos.	PROFESSION or OCCUPATION of Persons aged ten years and upwards.	Industry or Service with which worker is connected.	This question should generally as the nature of the shings the passiness carried on by the remaines carried on by the remainess carried on by the second of the second of the second of the passine of the passent plette.	No. stary model for Domesia Secretary percent employment. It supplyed by a public body Overcoment, Mandepal, en.) state white body. See Instruction 9 and Exam- ples on back of Schiedule.	п																(To be filled up by, or on behalf of the Hend of Family or class person in occupation; or as usage, or are areasyng, as not accounty, the Mumber of Rosens in this   I declare that this Schedule is correctly filled up to the best of my knowledge at	Dwelling Rhous, commence or apparament Count the kitchen as a "room but do not count scallory, landing, lobby, closet, lathroom; nor warehouse, office, shop.	
OENSUS OF JERSEY, GUERNSEY AND ADJACENT ISLANDS, 1911.	Strict care will be taken that no information is disclosed with regard to individual persons. The returns are not to be used for proof of one, as in connection with Old Age Pensions, or for any other proposes	PROFE of Persons	Personal Occupation.	The reply should show the precise branch of Profession, Trade, Manufacture, &c. H engaged in any Trade or Manufacture,	the particular kine of were done, and the the matter of Material worked or dust in about he clearly indicated. See Instructions I to 8 and Examples on back of Schedule.	10.																Write below the	Dwelling (Mouse, Count the Mitchen scrillory, leading, sor warehouse, office	
>,	thon is c		Woman le, the	fre to. form are " in	Children who have Died.	ú								(354)										
JERSEY,	пуота	RIAGE.	farried Sebedul	Children born alive to present Marriago. (If no Children born alive write "None" in Colemn 7.)	Children still Living	9																		
ER mundes	lat no t	to MAR	each on this	Childre presen (If no alive w	Total Children Born Alive,	14																		
T of	taken t	LARE as	State, for each Married Woman entered on this Schedule, the surples of	Com- pleted was the resent	Marringe has lasted. If less than one year, write. "under	ú																		
DENSUS OF	st care will be	PARTICULARS us to MARRIAGE.			all persons aged 15 years and upwards.	i,															Section of the second	T	Persona.	
SNE	Str	B ihday) EX.	ants		Ages of Females.	4																Total	Males, Fenneles,	
Ö	fidential.	dast Birthday and SEX.	For Int	under one year state the age in norther as understremouth, "one month,"	Ages of Males.	9																erator.)	Kales	
R. Gran somition	freated as con	RELATIONSHIP to Head of Family.		State whether "Head" or Wife," Son, Daughter, or other Relative,	"Vistor," "Boarder," or "Servant,"	ş																(To be filled up by the Enumerator.)	in the proper sex continues absence 2 and 4 segmentally, retail remoder of persons, or complemed all outlies on section, and have converted	
	The contents of the Scholule will be treated as con	NAME AND SURNAME	ery Person, whether Member f Family, Visitor, Boarder or	(1) passed the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1911, in this dwelling and was alive at indulgith, or the (2) arrived in this dwelling on the	morning of Monday, April Srd, not having been enumerated elsewhere.  No one else must be included.  For order of entering gauge; see Examples on	DECK OF DEFICIENCE.	100 to															(To be filled a	(1) All the sign of this Machelle are externed in the property [2]. Laptace goineds (for males and founds in Chainnes 5 miles [2]. Laptace goineds (for males and take to this instance of the construction of	Initials of Temerator
	T		600	E 3	to o		-	C2	00	+	10	. 9	7	00	6	10	=	12	133	=			20 6	

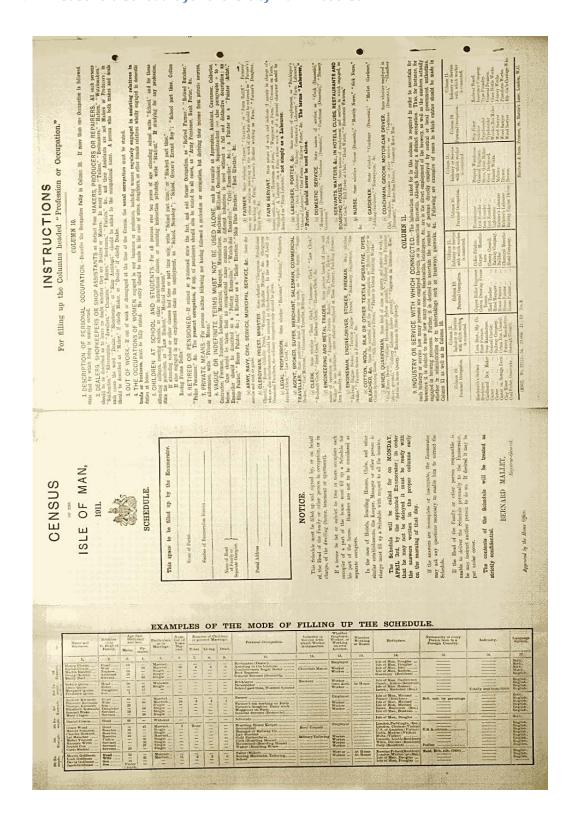
#### 1911 Household Schedule for the Channel Islands.- reverse



# 1911 Household Schedule for the Isle of Man - front

The final of the f	will be	Before writing $I$ the Scholule will be troused as $confined$	iting on this Schodu	de please read	the Examy taken that	CENSUS  pples and the Instruct  to information is di	Sinstructions on is disclose	CENSUS OF ITHE ISLE OF MAN, 1911.  Before writing on this Schedule phone read the Exemples and the Instructions given on the other side of the paper as well as the headings of the Columns, recent des confidencial. Strict care will be taken that no information is disclosed with regard to individual persons. The returns are not to be used for pro-	ISLE OF MAN, 19II suite of the paper as well as the headings of the righted terrors. The returns are not to be on of Statistical Tables.	WAN, 1911.  The strains we have been seen to be sentenced abound be written in Ind.  The returns are not to be used for proug of ago, as in connection with Old Age Pensions, or for any other purpose.  No returns are not to be used for proug of ago, as in connection with Old Age Pensions, or for any other purpose.	of the Columns to be used for	The entrie proof of age,	The entries should be written in Luk of of oge, as in connection with Old	itten in Ink. on with Old.	Age Pensions	The besided up to the Remember (To be side up to the Remember of the side of t	of the Emmerator officerion.)
The factor of the control of the con	NAME AND SURNAME	RELATIONSHIP to Head of Family.	(last Birthday) and SEX.	PARTIC	JLARS as to	MARRIAGE,		01	PROFESSION or OCC Persons aged ten years				BIRTHPLAC of every Persc	n. For	born in a sign Country.	INPIRMITY.	LANGUAGE SPOKEN.
Sign with a control of a billion of the control o		17	For Infants inder one year		state, for ea entered on number of :-	ch Married Wo	the	Personal Occupation.	Industry or which works	r Service with er is connected.			" I born in the Isle of " Isle of Man" as of the Tewn, or Est I born in the Unite write the name of	Man. write State (1) - State (1) - State (2) - State (3) - State (4) - State (5) - State (	o whether:— "British sub- of by parent- e."	f any person in- cluded in this Schedule is:- (1) " Totally Deaf" or "Deaf	speak English only, write "English" 2) If able to
The first of the control of the cont	in this live at con the	State whether " Head" or " Wife," " Son," " Daughter," or other Relative, " Visitor,"	state the ago in months as mderonemonth, "one month," etc.		Com- Com- pleted (Com- present ali sarriage	hildren horn alive present Marriage If no Children bo ve write "None Column 7.)	to The rep e. Profe m. Renga	ssion, Trade Manufacture, &c. sion, Trade Manufacture, &c. gred in any Trade or Manufa articular kind of work done, a	This question is the answered be answered by the answered completes, carried in the No anter need in the No anter need all the No an	should generally be by stating the Tried on by the III this is clearly a L.10 the question per answered here.		Write the words At Home" posite the posite the person (6) 1	and Town, or Paris f born in any other British Empire, we of the Dependent etc., and of the I State.	h. (2) part of the Br to the name griv y, Calony, na rovince or Or	"Naturalised titish subject," ving year of turalisation.  If of foreign at our other transfer of the foreign at our other	and Domb," (2) "Totally Blind," (3) "Lumatic," (4) "Imbecile" or "Feeble- minded,"	speak Manx only, write "Manx," (3) If able to speak English and Manx, write
A			Ages of Pemales.	all persons sged 15 years and upwards.	lasted. To less than To write Bo warder All com.	Children still Living.		ee made or Material worked of ould be elearly indicated. fructions 1 to 8 and Examples of hedulo	re dealt vants in privat  If employed by (Government, state what bod on back  See Instructif  ples on bac	te employment. (2)  Namerpol. ec.) (3)  dy. and Exam- e. dy of Schedule.		Traite or (6) I born bome, Man	write the name of a form at set, write form.—In the case relsewhere than in state whether "R	"At Sea."  "At Sea."  of persons  the Isle of  sident " or eff.	Russian,	ate the infrmity opposite that person's name, and the age at which he or she became afflicted.	No entry to be made in this columnforchild- ren under three years of age.
numerators)  Total  Tot	On Passer	2.		B.		9	6	10.			12.	13.	14.		18.	16.	12.
numerators)  Total  Tot											41						
Total State   To	Section of the party																
To be silled by by or on helds of the property		total .					i b	The same of									
To be filled up by, or on hebalf of writer bloke the bringing to the bringing	10 mg				MESCAND TO	TOTAL PROPERTY.											
To be filled up by, or on hebalf of which below the transfer of Rosen hebalf of which below the state of Rosen in this filled. Blook from the state of Rosen in this case of the state of Rosen in the state of Rosen the state of Rosen and State of Rosen and the state of Rosen and State of Rosen and State of Rosen and State of Rosen and	A SERVICE	The same of the sa			Triffement account												
(To be filled up by, or on helalf of within the part of the part o		TO STANDE															
(To be filled up by, or on behalf of within the part of the part o		Manager Street	0.000						Alba caldwide special								
Took Finds by con behalf of white below the Year on behalf of white below the Year on behalf of the Year on behalf of the Year of Year on behalf of the Year of Year of Control in the Year of Year Man English of Year Man English of Year Man English of Year Of Control in the Year of Year Man English of Year of Year Man Year of Year Man Year of Year Year of Y							W/W										The state of the s
Annesteder)  Total  Total  Writer below the Yumber of Room in that the Total  Writer below the Yumber of Room in that the Young the Youn				We avertee			100 May 100										
numerators)  Total  Total  Writer below the Thumber of Rooms in this possible billion as a room just data of contract of the second of the third of third of the		Mary Mary Mary	TOTAL STREET														
numeratory)  Tool.  Write below the Numer of Room in this peblid (Room, Forement we do an example of the Numeratory) and the Numeratory of		STORY CLOSE							200								
(To be filled up by, or on behalf of,  Write below the Number of Rooms in this  Write below the Number of Rooms in this  Prefitting Charac, Tenestra or Agartinated.)  Count the kitchen as a room bat for and count in the string as a some bat for and count in the string in the string and count in the string in the string of the string in the string in the string of the string in									Why Cons. Ma.								
Total   Tota		10000	1000	AMPLE CO.	NO.												
(Tro be filled up by, or on behalf of, write below the Number of Rooms in this period for the Number of Rooms in this period for the Number of Apparatus of Appar		- CO N. S.	Street Street	- CAP			and the second										
(Tro be filled up by, or on behalf of, write below the Number of Rooms in this period for the Number of Rooms in this period (Rooms, Touche Control of Agent the Mumber of Agentium Control of Control					- Constant		State of the Control										
Test.	be filled u	by the Enumer	ator.)		Ostana M.	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF	To the second		(To be filled up b	y, or on behalf of	the Head of F	amily or othe	r person in oc	mpation, or it	n charge, of th	is Dwelling.)	
	entered in the alse in Column with the total 1 inches I have controlled to be defective, one.	A Tri to De	Fema					Write belo Dwelling (E Count the hi schlery, last nor warehous	yw the Number of Couse, Tenement or itchen as a room bunding, lobby, closs ie, office, shop.	Rooms in this r Apartment). st do not count et, bathroom;	I declare that	this Schedule Signature	is correctly to	lled up to th	ie best of my	knowledge and	belief,

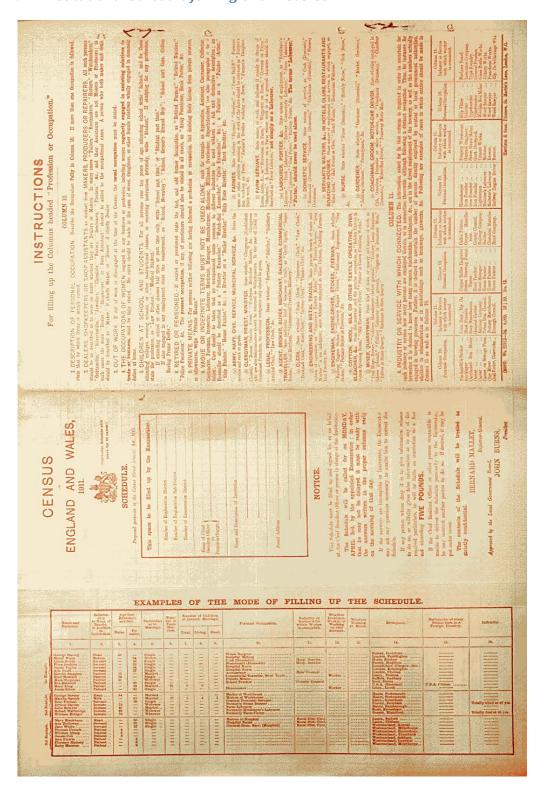
#### 1911 Household Schedule for the Isle of Man - reverse



# 1911 Institutional Schedule for England - front

Institution Schedule, with space for 40 names.	Reference among the con-	1. C.7.7.7.		OEN	CENSUS OF		Ž W		AND	WALES,					Number of Schelala. (To be Glief up by after colle	the Engenetics critical)
The contents of the Schedule will be treated as confident	reated as confiden	7	200	then that no information is	aformation .	e Instructi is disclosed than	ons green on the with regard to the preparation	on the back of page ird to individual pe- aration of Statistics	<ol> <li>as irel as reons. The r il Tobles.</li> </ol>	the heretonys of the eturns are sent to be	Columns. The e used for proof of	atries should f age, as in	eatries should be written in Iak. of age, as in connection with Ol	Ink. Old Age Pension	s, or for any oth	er pairpose
NAME AND SURNAME	RELATIONSHIP to Head of Family, or position in Institution.	Chart	y) FART	PARTICULARS as to MARRIAGE	o MARRIAGE.			jo o	PROFESSION Persons aged to	PROFESSION or OCCUPATION of Persons aged ten years and upwards.			BIRT	BIRTHPLACE of every Person.	NATIONALITY of every Person born in a Providen Caustre	INFIRMITY.
of every Person (including Officials and their Families, Visitors, Servants, Innates &c.) velo	P .4	For Infants			State, for each Married Woman entered on this Scheenie, the number of :-	Yoman , the	Persona	Personal Occupation.		Industry or Service with which worker is connected.	Whether Employer Worker, or Working on Own Account.	". Whether Weeking M. Henel.		hern in the United King- dom, write the name of the Genry, and Town or Parish	ate whether	f any person included in this Scholink is the
(1) passed the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1911, in this Institution, or in the grounds thereof, and was alive at midnight, or	State whether "Head," or r "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," or other Relative, "Visitor,"	stato the ago in months as "under one month," "one menth,"	"Single," "Narried," "Widower," or "Widow, or "Widow,	Com- pleted pears the present	Children bun alive to present Marriage. (He ochildren born alive write "None" in Column 2.)	8	The ruply should st Profession, Trad	reply should show the precise ! Profession, Trade, Manufacture, &c.	branch of Ti	This question should generally be aurected by stating the humans carried on by the employer. If this is clearly shown in Gol. 10 the cuestion need not be	Write opposits the nature of each permutation of each permutation of each permutation of the control of the con	Write day words "At Henry onested the	(2) If born in the Brita the name Colony, Privance (	(3) If born in any other part of the British Dangies, write the barne of the Daymolecty, Calony, etc., and of the Phornto or State.	age.  * Naturalised British sub- ject.  gring year of natu- ralisation.	Deaf, or " Deaf and Durals" (3) " Tatally (4) " Lanates," (4) " Instendis,"
(2) arrived in this statistics on the morning of Monday, April 3rd, not having been enumerated elsewhere. No one else must be included.  Tor ender or adming names so Enumbes on lack of page 3.	" Servant," " Patient," " Innate," &c.	Agea Ages of Or Nalez. Femalez.		Mattrago has lasted. If less than one year write "under cne"	Total Children Children still Born Living.	-	T engaget in any Trante or Manutacture, the particular kind of work done, and the Article made or Material worked or dealt in should be clearly indicated.  See Instructions 1 to 8 and Examples on back of page 2.	Tride or Manu work done, and I worked or deal gd.	the Article N in should N it in should N it in should N it in the off the N it is not	Analytical hirt.  No entry needed for Remonite Secretaria is private employment. If employed by a public holy of the forestream, Manachall, etc., since what holy a public holy of the same way and premiples have a public holy of the same way and premiples have been a public holy of the same way and the same holy of the	dominates servantes, or control of the control of t	nature of week person carrying on Trade or Industry at house,	vertie there  (4) If form at se  Norm.—In  born observers  Wales, statis whe  "Varies" in this	with the name of the Country,  (4) If form at ma, write "At San",  North.—In the case of persons form conserver than in Lingman or Wales, suits whether "Resistert" or "Vision" in this Country.	3) If of foreign nationality state whether 'French,' 'German,' 'Russian,'	or "Feetlo- minded," state the infirmity opposite that per- sor's name, and the age at which he or site became
L. Company	d	A. t.	4	9	7. 6.	9		10.		on once of page 4./	trade employer).	19.			=	
		a 30													5	
		24														
		4														
													2-3			
											1 d.					
(To be filled up by the Enumerator.)	merator.)	Marya Frant	ка. Рукиеви.												[Continue on page 2.]	Pg. 22

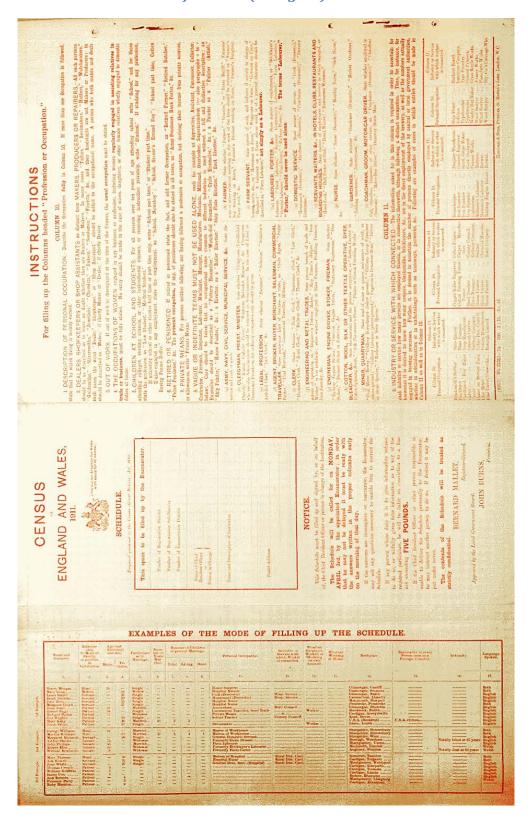
#### 1911 Institutional Schedule for England - reverse



## 1911 Institutional Schedule for Wales (in English).- front

The contents of the Schedule will be treated as conjudential. Struct core with the schedule will be treated as conjudential. Struct core with the schedule will be treated as conjudential. Struct core with the schedule s	his Schedule plen Strict care will sp	a read the Examples and the	rout the Examples and the Instructions given on the back of page 2, as well as the hearings of the Odamus.	e 2, as well as the headings of the	e Columns. The entr	The entries should be revitten in Ink.	)	after collection.)	(Cases)
NSHIP AGE THE SELPH THE SE		or educie men par regrestioneaum	Street care with the taken that no information is disclosed with regard to individual persons.	POSSIBLE A PRO TENTE DATE OF THE POSSIBLE OF THE PERSON OF	o pe used for book of	The veturns are not to be used for proof of age, as in connection with Oil Age Pensions, or for any other purpose	Old Age Pension	or for any other	osodund
		PARTICULARS as to MARRIAGE.	DOTH ONE PREPARATION OF SCHEMECH LODICS.  PROPESSION OF C ed Persons aged ten yes	Notistical Tables.  PROFESSION or OCCUPATION of Perious aged ten years and apwards.		BIRTHFIACE of every Person.	NATIONALITY of every Person bern in a	INFIRMITY L	LANGUAGE SPOKEN,
		State, for each Married Woman entered on this Schedule, the number of	Personal Occupation.	What Industry or Service with which worker is connected.	Whether Working at House.	(1) If born in the Caired Kingdam, writes the person of the Conser-	tate whether:  1) " Reitish sub-	ony person in-	if able to ask English
	"Single," "Married," "Widower," of "Widow," opposite the names of	Completed Marriage (Thinken bern alter to preted from Children bern averite "Neare" in Column 7.)	The reply should show the precise branch Profession, Trude, Manufacture, &c., If equaged its any Trude or Manufactur the particular bind, or work done, and the	This question should generally be answered by stating the birth of the stating shown is (o). 10 the question work has been subsected for branche ference for the subsection for the state of the branches for the most is stating to the stating of th	Write the words "At Barse" opposite the name of each	and from or Parish.  (2) R foors in ordiner part of the Bittink fromps, were the name of the Persedency, Ching, son, and of the Persedency, Ching, son, and of the Persedency, Ching, son, and of the Persedency Ching, write the name of the Constry, write the reason of the Constry, (	ject by parent- age.  2) "Naturalised British subject, giving year of notanalisation, w  3) If of foreign	(1) "Totally "both of the control of	f (2) If able to speak Welsk oaty, write "Had," (2) If able to speak English and Welsk
ate, kr. Ages Ages of Males. Females	all persons aged 15 years and upwards.	lastred.  Trial Children (3.0) the water Children (4.0) the write Born Living have a cone.	Affices mane or statemal worked or des in should be clearly indicated. See Instructions 1 to 8 and Examples on ba- of page 2.	venda in persale employment. If employed by a public bady Worsteaver, Momerpul, recipient with hady. (See Instruction 9 and Examples on back of page 2.)	catrying on Trade or Indestry at loan.	(i) Il lates at em, settle "M Sm."  Norn.—In the value of persons bove cheedarts don in England or Wals, acts whether "Residues" or "Visites" in this County	Section 1	mitted with the second of the	write " Rask."  No entry to be made in this column for child- reas under three verses of non-
2. H	ď	6, 7, 8, 9,	10.	#	12. 13.	W.	16.	16.	ii.
									1000
									水をきゅう
									· 黄
									12 m 15 m 150 m 150 m 150 m 150 m
									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
To be filled up by the Enumerator.) Many Prakes	Propierse.							[Continue on page 2.]	. 2.3

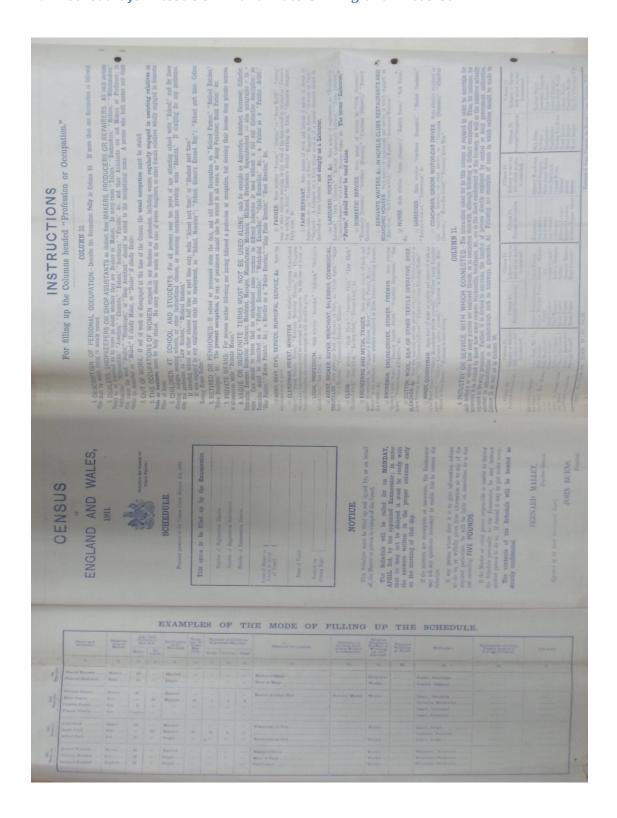
## 1911 Institutional Schedule for Wales (in English).- reverse



# 1911 Schedule for Vessels on Inland Waters in England. - front

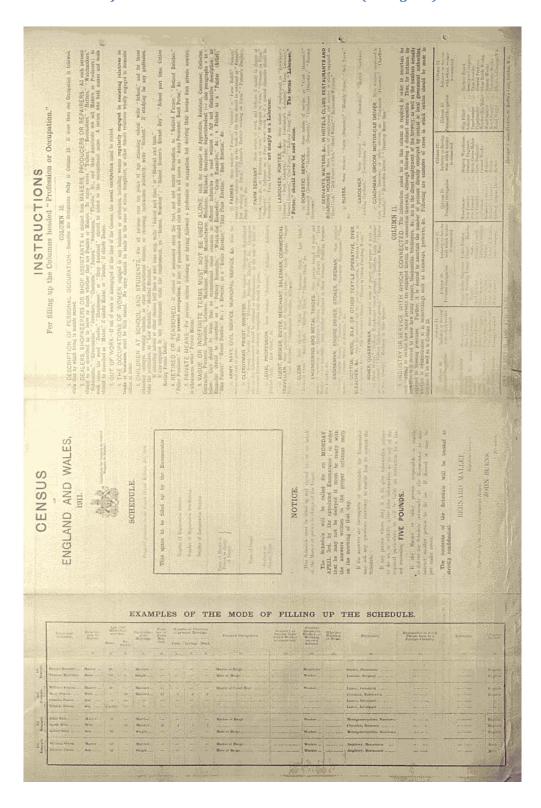
NAME AND SUBNAME	RELATIONSHIP to Master or per- son in charge of Vessel	dast Birthday)	PARTICE	PARTICULARS as to MARRIAGE.	ARRIAGE.		PROPESSION of Percus aged	PROPESSION or OCCUPATION of Persons aged ten years and upwards.			BIRTHPLAGE of cray Perm	MATIGRALISTY of open Person	1
of every Person who		For Infants		State, for each entered on the	State, for each Married Woman entered on this Schodule, the number of		Personal Occupation,		Whether Employer, Worker, or Working on One Account.	Whither Working M. Hane.		Total Line	AND POST
(1) present the negative of somals, April 1911, on barnet this weeds, and State which was alive at midnight, or vessel, and "Maner."  (2) sarried on loard on the morning of "Maners Wish, Manchay, April 3rd, not having how "The State of the second managers, and the state of the ladder.		under one year state the age in months as "under one month," etc.	Write "Single," "Married," "Widower," or "Widow," opposite the names of	Completed (II.) generate alive present the alive present Marriage has a live present the present marriage present the present	Children hom alive to present Marriage. (Buto children horn alive write "Nom" in Column ?.)	The reply Rode H cugas partient	The orby short store the present branch of proteoms, Tenta, Manufature, &c. B. consent me or Tenta or Manufature, the proteoms in any Tenta or Manufature, the proteoms of the state of the Article of th	This question should generally be attended by stating the business curried on by the captions. If this is clearly shown in Cel. 10 the second of the control of the second business of the second business of the second business of these second business of the second	Write opposite the name of each person encace of each person encaced in any Track or Informary, (1) "Employer or engogening persons other than description, and description of the name of the thank of	Write the verifie "At Motors " At Motors " the (5 transet freed)	(c) If been in any any part of the British was the British was the British was Calcary, etc., and it is Province or San (d) If bein in a Province or San (d) If the san of the s		
No one else must be included.  For euler of entering names see Eximples on pack of Schedule.		Ages Ages of of Males, Females,	aged 15 years and upwards.	less thas Takil too your Children write Bern case" Alive.	Children Children sho sho still bere Living here		he closely indicated. The dealt in about N. See Live Complete on back of Schriffle.	No entry models for framenic Sec. (2): Worker " (than some an arrange angionate angionate angionate angionate angionate angionate and for an arrange and angionate and and angionate angionate and angionate angionate and angionate angio	(2) "Worker" (das to Working for an employer), or (3)" On Account (flax is notiber employing others	Challe or Indiana	(4) If form at man, with " 18 Sa."  Norte.—In the case of persons form clearly the than in England or Wales, state whether when the control of the control o		a species of the second
h	- is	3. 4.	.8.	6. 7.	8, 9,		Ď.	Schodale.					Cardo bear
1								111	12.	0	14.	13	16
CS													
-													
20													
9										-			
T.													
										1			
0													
. 01													
										-		1	
		1 100 E310											
	(To be filled up by the Enumerator.)	lator.)				1							
Foreign that on the Schools are expected in the Schools and the Schools are expected in the Schools are expected i	in the perger and columns, that facilities of persons, the complete of persons or the complete of all surface on cetting, and have corrected	Total.	Person					(We be filled up by, or on behalf of the Manter or other pensis in the I declare that this Schoolabe is correctly filled up to the heat of sy. Superme.	Nebulule is con	of, the Master Troutly filled a	(To be filled up by, or on behalf of the Meater or other purps in charge, of this vessel)  class that this School-the is competly filled up to the had of my knowledge and he  Nigname.	is venil). Let and helbel.	
Antistract Photocopies			1			200		Name of 1					

## 1911 Schedule for Vessels on Inland Waters in England. - reverse



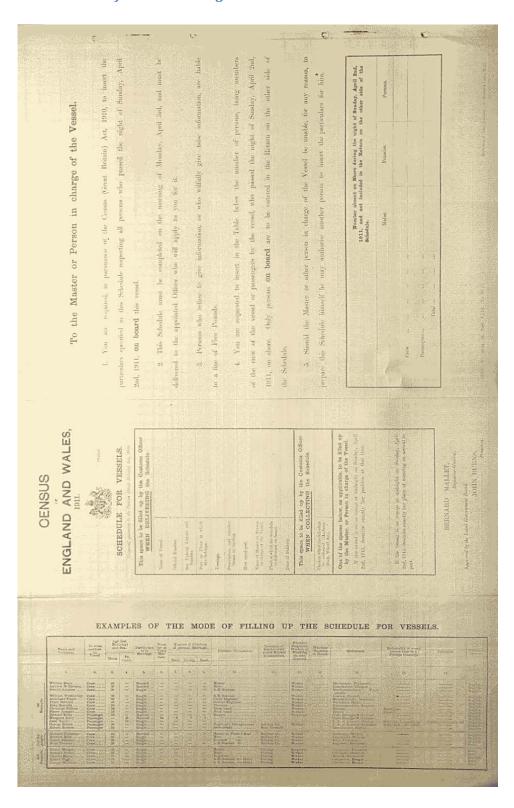
The material of the Scholder will be found in regulations. Note the set of the size of the	Refore writing	ing on this School	mes mende du	DENS	SUS (	OF	ENGLAND	AND side of the page	CENSUS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, 1911.	19II.		The entries should be written in Ink	written en Im	3	Smalter of Schoolsh (To Se illies up to the aler infection	the Chambershi
Formation   Form	e treated as	Adential.	aid cear will l	e taken the			sciosed with regued to than the preparatio	individual pe n of Statistic		not to be used f	fo foud m	оде, ся ін соп	cection with O	LAge Pension	a from and in	her proyect
Section below. The factor of t	RELATIONSH to Maxier of pe son in charge Versed.	of last Birthday	PARTI	CULARS as t	O MARRIAGE.			PROFE of Persons	SSION or OCCUPATION aged ten years and upwards.			BIRTHE		ATIONALITY f every Person bern in a oreign Country.	INFIRMITY	LANGUAGE SPOKEN.
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	April 2004 1911, on John July, April 2004 1911, on John July, April 2004 1911, on John July, stood, and was alive at and sight, or a locard on the "Sen, actually of Monthy, April 201, Banders, and maning of Monthy, April 201, and having been entimerated after Echine July 201, July 201, and July 201, July	For Indants under true, year state the age in mentle as, in mentle as, inderform undel, seen nouth, e.ge.	W.ric. "Single." "Married." "Widower, or "Widow." spicsite flue salines of all persons	chate, 5 entered pletest sars the present our rage	cach Married  files Scheled maleur of to- Children born al- growent Marrie for write 'Na Column 7.	Wennin	Personal Occupation of Personal Occupation of Profession, Trade, Manufactor Register in Section 1998 of well-breakening kins of Barraia, in	on.  One beauty of total of total of total of total or	Delease or Service with which worker is connected. This question should generally to answered by shaling the butters are reared on by the complete. It this is clearly shown in Code 10th question most not be answered here. So can seed for Demestic Stee.	We state a forgation of the state of the sta	Wheelers Wesking at Beans, Wester the words "Melenger and the words "Melenger the gaptories the parties of court	1. If form in the target and and forms of the and forms of the following of the following of the following the state of the state	sired houghten. (5)  Cord the County, (1)  Unries, of the County, (1)  Unries, of the County, (2)  On your life name when you can be comedy. (2)  Manager, (2)  Manager, (2)  Manager, (3)  Manager, (3)  Manager, (4)  Manager, (	is whether;— if british sub- out by pression by pression by the sub- out by th	F are present in- condent in this Nation is also (i) - Totally had as a Prof. (ii) - Totally from the prof. (iii) - Totally from the prof. (iii) - Totally (iii) - Totally (ii	pract English to speak English to so less write to so less write to speak Welsh to speak Welsh to speak English to speak English to speak English to so so wither English to so less writer English to so less writer English to so less writer Welsh to so with Welsh to so with Welsh to so with Welsh to so with Welsh to writer English to so with Welsh to so with Wel
The first should be seen as the state of the		Ages Ages of Males. Pennales.	aged 16 years and apwards.	her form	Classes 1011 Living.	Olishon Alm Essi.	in secural to clearly makeute or Entractions 1 to 8 and Ex- of Schedule.	ut. mples on back	It cupled by a public help tracement. Meacaged, end- state observed and Examples See Instruction 9 and Examples on back of Schedule.	A STORING FOR SERVICE OF THE ASSOCIATION OF THE ASS	Tends or Industry at home,	Ser In the land th			opposite that person's some, and the age at which he or she became afflected.	No entry to be made in this column for child- ren tador tires years of age.
A Extractory  A Extractory  Total  To	4		ú	+	-	ř	10,			13.		đ		4	16.	12.
in Extracelete)  The second se																
to Extracate)  Total  T																
ir Exmension)  The control of the co																
for Extractics (Control of Section 1997). The Section 1997 (Contro						100										
te Exmension)  Total  T																
is Extracated)  A Extracated Total Control Con																
be Enumerated:  That That That That That That That Tha																
for Extracectory  A consistency of the format of the forma																
the Exmension)  The Exmension of the Frank France of the Frank France of the Frank F																
for Extraorder)  for Extraordery  Total  Tot																
for Expression 2						37-			And the second s							
No Enumerator)  Total														41 1 A-7 (60 k		
Total  To	d up by the	Enumerator.)								(To be filled up	by, or on be	half of, the Mast	er or other per-	on in charge of	this vessel.)	
organists.	a the proper are col- dutates 3 and 4 sepa- dad transfer of per-	arty Male							T dee	dare that this B	Solvedials is true	correctly filled	to the best	of my knowled	ge and belief	
	dire, and have on	remoted								Nema	e of Vessel					

## 1911 Schedule for Vessels on Inland Waters in Wales (in English). - reverse



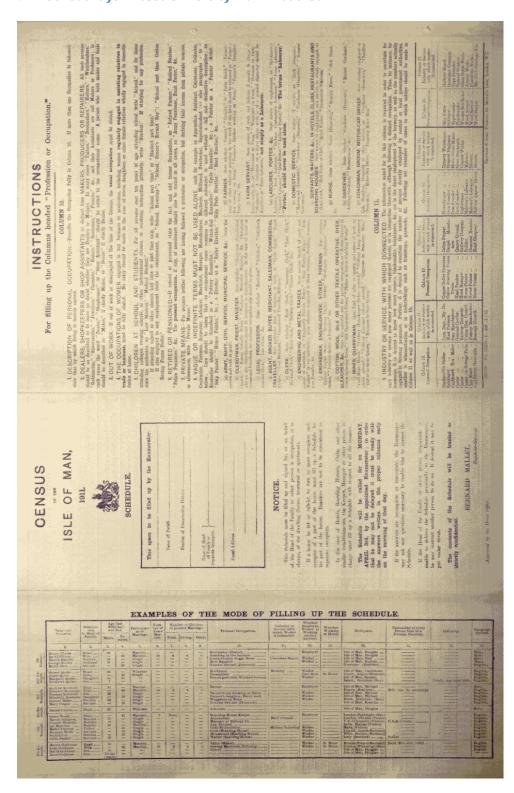
\$ 	Before territing on this	this Schoolife please		OEN Charage	CENSUS OF		ENGLAND AND WALES, 1911.  prez en de color and all the payer, as well as the load any of the Colorena.	AND WALES, I		mbries shouls	The matrice about the werling in File.		a
The contents of the Nelselvile will be treated as confidential.	ol as confident	220	se seell by Juke	n that so in	Jornandors ta	deschared a then	Spriet euro mill be tulem dout so enformation is direduced with regard so coderalmat persons. The then the proportion of Socialists (Folkin,	returnis and nuit to be blood	fa feod of al	Pe, ete ijs cons	restricts are was to be used for proof of ago, as in commention with the Pensions, or the any other prompted	or for any other	peodoni.
MARE AND SURNAND.	To what RELATION to Venice	dant Barkday) and SEX.	PARIT	CULARS as b	PARTICULARS as to MARELAGE.		DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF	PLATESASION or OCCUPATION of Persons aged for Persons			BIRTHPLAGE of overy Person	NATIONALITY of epery Person tank in a Person Country.	INPERMET'S.
		For Inlanta			State, for each Married Wensa entered on this Schoolsis, the number of :-	The state of the s	Personal Occupation.	Industry or Service with which weeker is connected.	Teather Teathern Worlds; sy Working an Osta Account.	Whether of Home	(1) If born in the United King clean, write the same of the County, and Town or Parish.	un wholes-	If any meson collected in this Schedule net-
Write float the name of the Master, followed by the immes of the Officers and of the Crew position the tumos: of Possengers and of all other persons	State whether "Cour" or "Tassenger"	under one your state the age to months are "enter reseath," "enter mentis,"	Write "Stagle," "Married," "Widown," or "Widow, oppiesite the	Gem- picted years the present	Children born after to present Marriago. (If no delibrat bern alter write " None" in Column 7.)	F E	reply, alouded show the greedee beamels of Profession, Tracke, Massufasteure, des agagnetic in any Tracile or Manufasteure, this articulare zine of words dome, and the Addish	This pression already generally by the aumonoted by shalling the barriers (artisted as 19) the anglegen. If this is comply the artist of the the autonomy of the autonomy the artist of the autonomy the autonomy that it is the autonomy that is a feet a fe		Write the words.  (At Scenario opposite the name of cards	(2) He have to an other part of (1) "Numerical to believe being the part of (2) "Numerical to believe of (3) He have not that frequency (2) He have not from the part of the p		Feef or Dad and Damb' (1) Totally (1) "Lanadic" (1) "Induction or "Feefile
con learni. See Instructuol 4 on the back of the Scientista		Ages Ages Of Malos. Females.	aged 16 years and tipwards.	The the	Total Cashrya Gallera Bom Leek	Children by State of the Children by State of St	unite or Material, worked or dealt in theirid to electry inflicated.  [See Examples on back of Schwidze.]	A section which we will be a section of the section	Source that we find for an employed, or Own Account that is neither or a reduing for a		(i) If born at see, write "At Son."  Norm.—In the case of passages here also where the all I degrad or the seed whether Thesison or "Visitor" in this Contex.	According to the control of the cont	minest, state the internity cuponice that per- cuponice that per- cutoric mane, and the age at which he or alse become afficiend.
1			18		T. 65.	d	804	T	13.	11		16	16.
		Set alda T	THE SECOND	The same		100							
The second second			Section 1			I Ea							
						112							
·													
	THE REAL PROPERTY OF												
									The state of the s				
								CT's be filled	og by, or on behalf	f of the Mast	(To be alled up by, or on behalf of the Marter er other person in charge of this sessed.)	his yessel.)	
T lare examined this Schedule and	s Schedule an	9 59	far as possible, have extracted all errors	porrocted	Ill errors	,		I declare that this	Schedule is con	meth filled	I declare that this Schedule is correctly illed up to the best of my knowledge and belief.	e and ladies.	
and omissions therein.									Signatione				
7			Initials	Initials of Customs Officer.	Officer.			W.	Name of Toppel				

## 1911 Schedule for Vessels - England. - reverse



A SEX	States to state the state of th	notice in displaced with control to make				is in concedence with Oil Ary Pressions, or for insy other purpose			
REACTION OF THE BOOK OF THE STATE OF THE STA		then the proposition of National India,	2.5	of to be nearly for	The content are not to be need for press of type, so		Ald Age Pensions	s or for new other	r purpose
Red didnis Blata w beller in section sym- tical close sym- "Man of the sym- "Man of the sym- "I fall of the sym- "Man of the sym- ""Man of the sym- """Man of the sym- """—"""Man of the sym- """—""—""—"""—""—""—""—""—""—""—""—""—"			PROFESSION or OCCUPATION of Persons and upwards	1000	10 EV	BIRTHPLACE of every Person.	NATIONALITY of every Person born in a Foreign County.	INPIRMITY.	LANGUAGE SPOKEN.
For order of entering names see Examples on Nales. Females.	Without State of the other state	Woman  Practal Dempolities  Practal Dempolities  Prefered Angel Angel Angel Based Angel An	hammy or Service (the first of service) and the service of the ser	March 1997 Control of the Control of		the first of Man, we have a controlled by the co	inter windler - ) - British was been been been been been been been bee	Hard person in (1) H. Jahr 10.  Northern and the Charles of the Ch	(i) H. alde to the Could be co
A A A	b, 6, 7c A,	10	п.	12	п	34.	186	100	u.
									16.18
			Signature of the second						
					1.				
	A THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF								
				i i					
(To be filled up by the Enumerator.)			(To be filled up by, or on behalf o	A. the Road of F	amily or other	of the Road of Panily or other person in eccupation or	or in charge, of this Dwelling.	is Dwelling.)	
1 (100) M.		Write bd. Dweiling 11 Court the " scallery" is not warehood	Write below the Number of Romes in the Duelling Vision was reported to Applicately Committee of the Section of the Control would's institute, leading, leading, leading, leading, not wandoons, office, along	Therare that his Scholar Signature————————————————————————————————————	this Schoolah Signature Posted Addis-	is correctly filled up to the best of my knowledge and helfer	the best of my	saowleige and b	1

## 1911 Schedule for Vessels - Isle of Man - reverse



# Section 4: Provenance of the I-CeM Data

This section describes, briefly, the processes by which the raw data which are the basis of the I-CeM project were created and made available to the project team. The data were created by the genealogical services company FindMyPast, which is itself part of the online publishing group brightsolid based in Dundee, Scotland. The origins of FindMyPast can be traced back to 1965, when a small group of leading professional genealogists and heir hunters formed what was then known as Title Research. In 2003 the company received a licence to publish birth, marriage and death indexes online and launched the website www.1837online.com. It created a digitised transcript of the 1861 census for England and Wales and used this to make census images available online in 2005. The following year it published the 1891 census, and changed its name to FindMyPast. Other English and Welsh census datasets were subsequently made available to the general public: 1871 in 2007-8, 1851 (partial) and 1901 in 2008, and 1881 and 1911 in 2009. The Scottish censuses from 1851 to 1901 were subsequently added to the company's services. This fully machine-readable transcript of the British censuses contains some added information, including internal identifiers for each record, but it is not viable for large-scale academic research purposes. It is important to keep in mind that the original aim of this digitisation was not to create a database for social science research, but to create a means for individual public access to images of census records mainly for genealogical purposes.

The National Archives in London had launched its own website for the 1901 census in 2002 but had taken the decision to enter into licensing arrangements with FindMyPast to make the 1911 census available online. It was also exploring, in partnership with the ESRC, the feasibility of creating a longitudinal database of individuals and households for the period 1851 to 1901 – a Victorian Panel Study (VPS). It is hoped that the current I-CeM project will, subject to funding, form the foundation of the staged development of a VPS, built around the complete, commercially produced, census data for Great Britain for the period 1851-1911. Public and commercial stakeholders have shown a strong commitment to the VPS vision and agreed to make census data holdings available to the I-CeM project, free of charge, in return for standardised and enhanced datasets. This unique and unprecedented collaboration, brokered by the Principal Investigator, between external stakeholders, the UK Data Archive (UKDA) and the Department of History at the University of Essex, has enabled the I-CeM project to bring together commercial datasets from which to create a fully enhanced integrated resource for use by the academic community.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>98</sup> K. Schürer, 'The Victorian Panel Study: a scoping study for the ESRC' - unpublished report for the ESRC (2003); A. Crockett, C. E. Jones, K. Schürer, 'The Victorian Panel Survey: a pilot project' - unpublished report for the ESRC (2006). A version of the latter report was published as K. Schürer, 'Creating a nationally representative individual and household sample for Great Britain, 1851 to 1901 - The Victorian Panel Study (VPS)', *Historical Social Research*, 32 (2007), pp.211-331.

# **Section 5: The Enrichment Program for the I-CeM Data**

# **General principles**

Before the original digitised transcripts of the censuses from 1851 to 1911 could be made available to the scholarly community, they had to be extensively reworked and enhanced. This I-CeM 'enrichment program' built on the collective experience of creating other census datasets now held in the UK Data Archive at the University of Essex. These included the 1881 Census for England and Wales, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man (SN 4177), and the National Sample from the 1881 Censuses of Great Britain (SN 4375)

Basically, this program had the following main functions:

- to reconcile the data with the *Census Reports*;
- to reformat the input data;
- to perform a number of consistency checks on the data, and to alter the results accordingly;
- to reformat and standardise the data;
- to add a number of enriched variables, mainly relating to household structure.

However, this bold description gives little insight into the accumulated work and effort that has gone into the creation of the final dataset. The computer programs to manipulate the data, involving thousands of lines of code, draws on many years of experience by Kevin Schürer in the computer analysis of individual and household level census material. Equally, embedded within in it are calls to various coding dictionaries or look-up tables (which will be described later), several of which took a number of person years to generate.

In most computer-based census analysis exercises, checking and correction is largely done manually, whilst enrichment is mainly achieved semi-automatically. In the case of the 1881 British census project, on which the I-CeM project draws, the project aimed (and succeeded) to create a computer program that would carry out the tasks of inputting the data, checking and correcting the data, coding or standardising the data, and generating a number of enrichments to the data automatically, with minimal manual intervention. The desire to automate the whole process as fully as possible has been driven by two main concerns. First, in dealing with databases of this extent, size is important. The sheer volume of data to be processed ensures that checking and correcting entries by hand is not a practical option. The 1881 project dataset contained some 25 million records, whilst the entire I-CeM database for Great Britain runs to some 210 million person and 45 million household records. Second, and in some respects more important, it can be suggested that automatic validation and enrichment of the data is intellectually more rigorous than manual intervention. In many respects the situation is comparable to the case made for the development of automated methods of family reconstitution, the method of linking together the records of individuals from parish registers in order to build new family records. This process, a standard technique within the field of historical demography, traditionally undertaken by hand,

was the subject of automation in a project spanning many years undertaken by the Cambridge Group for the History of Population and Social Structure. To quote Roger Schofield writing about the application of automated methods to family reconstitution:

...the Group began work on building a fully automatic record-linking program in which all the decisions, including the difficult cases, were to be made by the computer in accordance with a set of basic principles. Two main reasons persuaded us it was worthwhile expending time and effort to find a way to hand over to a machine a matter that at first sight might seem best left to the judgment of the historian. The first was theoretical. If the judgments we make about specific links have any claim to intellectual respectability, we ought to be able to specify the principles on which they are based. If we can do that, we can express those principles in the form of a computer program and get the machine to implement them more consistently than we can ourselves. The second reason is practical...reconstituting the registers...involves so many records that can be linked in so many ways that the size and complexity of the task can easily exceed the capacities even of a team of historians. <sup>99</sup>

In short, the automatic processing carried out by the enrichment program on the 1881 census data was not only practically effective and efficient, but also ensured that decisions concerning the validity of the underlying data source have been applied consistently across the entire database. This automatic processing has now been further developed and applied to the I-CeM data. In this regard, although more precise details will be given in the sections which follow, it is important to realise that the validation exercise was not just a simple question of checking if any individuals were recorded, say, as being widowed and aged under ten. Checks were undertaken across the whole household in order to ensure as far as possible that the combination of information given for individuals within each household was internally consistent, and tests were also carried out on the 'boundaries' between households, sometimes splitting or joining adjacent households in order to maintain consistency in the way in which households were enumerated. Equally, much of the enrichment process involved extensive rule-based programming, including the automatic identification of conjugal family units (biological families) within households and the assignment of the Hammel-Laslett household classification scheme.

One further comment needs to be made concerning the underlying approach adopted during the creation of the I-CeM dataset. Although the data has been extensively checked, 'cleaned' and enriched, the original transcribed data — the nearest thing to the original census schedule — has been maintained throughout. This principle has underlain much of the work undertaken on the data. First, the 'raw' textual strings for all of the major fields within the database were maintained in their original form. Second, new coded or classificatory variables derived from the original textual strings were then added to the database. These supplemented the original entries rather than replaced them. Third, all contextual alterations to the data undertaken as a result of the checking

I-CeM Guide Page 155

-

Quoted in K. Schürer, J. Oeppen and R. Schofield, 'Theory and Methodology: an example from historical demography', in P. Denley, S. Fogelvik and C. Harvey (eds) History and Computing II, (Manchester, 1989), pp. 130-142.

procedures were carried out on the coded variables rather than the original data strings. In addition, and most importantly, what are termed 'inference' variables were assigned for major fields within the database. By default these were allocated a value of 0 (zero) but were given a different score if for any reason the value of the coded variable was changed as a result of the checking process. Thus, should a researcher wish to check the actions that have been taken by the enrichment program, and if necessary return to the original entries of the underlying source they can do so via reference to the appropriate inference codes. Equally, should any researcher wish to develop their own classificatory scheme for, say, occupations or relationship to head of household, they can easily devise their own coding look-up table and apply it to the respective original textual string. This general approach is good database management practise, and maintains maximum flexibility in the secondary use of the historical source material.

The sections which follow outline the main stages carried out by the enrichment program and Appendix B gives an outline of the main steps carried out in the program.

#### Reconciliation

In order for researchers to conduct spatial analysis (analysis of variables by place), observed individuals within the analysis need to be located in a particular place. It was assumed that the published population tables in the Census Reports correctly located enumerated individuals, and the raw data in the I-CeM dataset was compared to the former population tables to see how far the two were consistent. In theory it seems an easy task to match the enumerated census data with the published tables, especially since the latter were entirely derived from the former, but this important process was hugely time-consuming and problematic. In order to match the data to the published reports, since the information held at the enumeration district level was often insufficient to identify the administrative census district and parish, the geographic data recorded at the top of each census page had to be used to reconcile the data to the published returns, page by page. Initially a program produced a summary of the information recorded for each page, added up the number of individuals by page, and by enumeration district where necessary. Then this pagelevel information was linked automatically using a combination of the geographical information recorded on the page headings to a specially created machine-readable version of the published parish population totals, year by year, for each country of enumeration. This enabled the recomposition of the parish, and calculated an 'observed' populations from the raw data to be compared to 'expected' populations as recorded in the published tables. The raw data was considered to be reconciled to the published figures whenever there is a perfect match on administrative geographic identifiers and population totals in both sets of data. The raw data was not always correct with respect to 'place' because:

1. the combination of registration district, registration sub district, and parish in the raw data is not valid (e.g., variations in spelling or spelling mistakes);

- 2. the wrong combination of registration district, registration sub district, and parish has been recorded in the raw data
- 3. raw data are missing, or 'wanting'.

Discrepancies in population of 0.5% were ignored, and other discrepancies made good, as far as was possible, by the time consuming process of manually reallocating pages from parishes in 'excess' to those in 'deficit', and visa versa, in order to produce the best optimal fit. It was assumed that the lowest level unit of reconciliation was the census enumeration book page because each page of entries should (in theory) be within one administrative parish. However, this was discovered not always to be the case.

It is important to note that whilst every effort has been made to link as accurately as possible the 'raw' census as received from FindMyPast to the administrative geography as set out in the various published returns, the outcome is not, and indeed cannot, be totally accurate. This is due to a host of problems with the underlying nature of the way administrative geographical information is recorded on the pages of the CEBs. Because of this, the project has made spreadsheets available for each census country and year which records for each parish the 'observed' total (the number of individuals in the raw census data) with the 'expected' total (the population as recorded in the tabulated published returns). These are available from the project website at: <a href="http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html">http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html</a>.

A significant factor relating to these discrepancies are enumeration books, or parts of books, missing from the raw data. It must be remembered that the archival record is itself incomplete. This is true of all years, but especially in the case of England and Wales, 1851. Equally, the transcriptions made available to the project do not in all cases include 'ships' enumerated both in coastal waters and in ports. This again is because these have not always survived, or where not transcribed. This may well explain the differences between 'observed' and 'expected' population totals for coastal parishes.

## **Standardisation**

Standardisation was probably the major element of the work. The original census enumerators' books (and schedules for 1911) are essentially textual documents. Most of the information contained within them takes the form of textual strings. Due to variance in the ways in which the same information is recorded textually, in their raw form these strings are almost impossible to analyse comprehensively unless some form of standardisation is undertaken. In tackling census transcriptions covering the entire country, this trouble becomes immense. The following table illustrates the point:

Variable	n. of unique	% of strings with	% of strings with
	strings	frequency of 1	frequency of 5+

Relationship to household head	95,479	60.3	18.0
Marital status	7,822	60.7	17.3
Disability	59,204	73.3	10.2
Language (1891-1911 only)	3,094+	1.0	62.7
Building type (1911 E&E only)	71,581	4.6	60.0
Employment status (1891-1911 only)	66,379	29.3	51.5
Occupation	7,304,708	77.7	7.2
Birthplace	6,703,779	70.2	10.6

<sup>+</sup> Note: Language entries for Scotland were mixed in the transcription with the birthplace fields, so this figure under represents the true figure.

Not only are there many strings to standardise – in the case of occupation and birthplace running into several million – but a high proportion of these were low frequency and thus prone to be rather idiosyncratic in nature, making the task of coding all the more difficult. Of course, having previously coded the census data for 1881 (and re-coded the 2 percent 1851 sample), the project already had a platform to build upon but, even so, had not expected the degree of variance found, especially in the case of occupations and birthplaces.

The solution differed across the variables or strings in question. For relationships, marital status and disabilities, the c.125,000 new strings were added to the existing data dictionaries (based on 1881) and coded manually. Although time consuming, this approach maximised consistency of coding, especially since the same individual coded each variable. In the case of language, building type and employment status, due to the (relative) small numbers involved, these were also manually coded. However, since these variables did not exist in 1881, obviously the underlying coding dictionaries had to be built up from scratch. A further problem existed for language. It was discovered that in the case of Scotland the language information has actually been transcribed – where it existed – as an extension of the birthplace information rather than as a separate variable *per se* (the language field being next to birthplace in the enumerators' books). Thus in the case of Scotland, the BPCMTY, BPCNTY and BPCTRY variables had to be coded separately for language *and* birthplace. This did not present a problem in itself, but just added to the time and complexity of the task.

Full manual coding for both occupations or birthplaces was not an option due to sheer volume. For this an automatic/semi-automatic process for coding had to be devised. Taking occupations first, the starting point was built around two factors: (1) that an occupation coding dictionary already existed for some 1.4 million occupational strings for 1881; (2) for the occupational titles in 1911 (England and Wales) a related Hollerith code had been transcribed for most of the occupations for that year. Because of this, and despite the fact that the project wanted a coding scheme that enabled cross-comparison between the various coding schemes adopted by the census offices of England and Wales and Scotland over time [see the I-CeM Occupational Matrix: <a href="http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html">http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html</a>], a decision was made to code all occupations initially to 1911. By mapping the 1881 occupations to 1911, this gave the project a

sizeable database of coded strings to work with. A series of algorithms were written to enable the occupation strings without either an 1881 code or a 1911 Hollerith code (over 5 million in total) to be assigned a code. This took the form of a number of stages. Initially strings were 'cleaned' by removing non A to Z characters and compared as whole strings to the stock of coded strings using a number of different techniques, including phonetic based comparisons, K-approximate stringmatching algorithms, and general editing distance comparisons, such as Levenshtein distances. Whilst bringing some success, due the complexity and variance of the strings, an additional approach also needed to be taken. Breaking the strings down into composite 'words' a thesaurus of words associated with each known code was created, with each individual word per code indexed with a series of weights indicating the 'importance' of the word related to that particular code, to others codes, as well as to the sequence or order in with the words occurred with the given strings. In this way the words of the uncoded strings where compared to the words of the coded strings, both like for like and comparing words using *n*-gram matching, in order to predict the most likely code for the given string.

A similar approach to that for occupations was also taken for birthplaces, however, due to their very nature birthplaces presented a new and different set of problems and challenges. First, it is important to realise that in the enumerators' books birthplace information is essentially recorded at three levels – parish of birth, county of birth, and country of birth (mainly for those living outside of their country of birth) – translating to the three variables BPCMTY, BPCNTY and BPCTRY. Whilst the data had been transcribed according to these three levels, the order in which the information is recorded in the enumerators' book need not necessarily conform to these three levels. Thus, parishes may be recorded in the county or country fields, and vice versa. Since in the case of the 1911 data for England and Wales, a Hollerith code has been transcribed for birthplace which assigned a county code to English, Welsh, Scottish and Irish birthplaces and a country code to some but not all those born overseas (the focus was on the countries of the British Empire) it was decided to code according to geographical hierarchy – country first, then county, then parish. Having assigned a county code (CNTI) to each birthplace string (combining the three birthplace variables) it then meant that parishes could be coded within county groups. This was supported by the creation of a parish-level dictionary covering each (ancient) county in England, Wales and Scotland. In creating this dictionary, it was important to include, not only all civil parishes, but a sub-parish level field linking to the parent parish, as it is clear that the information recorded in the censuses does not always relate to a civil parish. So, for example, the parish of Hatfield Board Oak in Essex contains two distinct hamlets, Bush End and Hatfield Heath. Whilst not technically parishes, these designations may (and do) occur in the census returns and therefore need to be associated with the parent parish. This issue of sub-parish level information is particularly relevant in a number of northern counties where the ancient civil parish may cover a wider geographical area with several distinct settlements. In order to address this a gazetteer or dictionary of parishes with associated place names was constructed from a variety of sources, including the 1911 census

report, which lists a large number of sub-parish settlements and relates them to civil parishes, the 1971 OPCS Gazetteer of Place Names and the Ordnance Survey Gazetteer. <sup>100</sup>

Two additional problems also needed to be taken into consideration and incorporated into the dictionaries. The first of these is name variation and change. To continue the example of Hatfield Board Oak, this was historically known also as Hatfield Regis due to the royal forest which historically made up a large part of the parish. Linked to this is the related issue of name standardisation, which is a particular feature for Welsh parishes in the nineteenth century, and to a lesser extend Scottish parishes as well.

The second problem relates to agglomerations of parishes, especially in the case of urban areas. So, to take another Essex example, the town of Southend-on-Sea is not a single parish but rather an amalgam of the four civil parishes of Prittlewell (where it had its origin in the 'south end' of the parish), Leigh, Southchurch and Eastwood. Obviously the same is true of many urban conurbations throughout England, Wales and Scotland, and the dictionary had to include these as well as parishes. Once country and county had been appropriately allocated, then a similar approach to the coding of occupations was applied to birthplaces – strings were compared to those in the compiled dictionary, initially as strings and then as word combinations, in order to predict the most likely candidate parish.

In standardising parish level birthplaces (STD\_PAR variable) where a parish name appears – correctly spelt – which is a 'proper' parish name, but in the wrong county – say Colchester, Hampshire – then the rule followed was that parish trumps county. Therefore this example would have been standardised as STD\_PAR=Colchester CNTI=ESS with ALT\_CNTY variable being set to HAM to retain the fact that the county value had been changed. If a 'correct' parish or place name occurs in more than one county then the nearest (using centroid distances) option is selected and the variables assigned as in the example above.

Regarding birthplace, it should be mentioned that in comparison with the earlier 1881 exercise, this project has coded birthplaces in much greater detail than before – thus, birthplaces are now coded by British counties, and Irish counties, as well as foreign countries. Parish of birth is still only standardised for British counties, since parish of birth was not required, and is rarely mentioned specifically for those born overseas.

Finally, it important to realise that whilst every effort has been made to ensure consistency across all the standardisation undertaken in this project, the coding is not and cannot be 100 per cent accurate. Mistakes will undoubtedly have been made. In part this is due to the fact that by its very nature, coding is a subjective exercise. Decisions over how an ambiguous string should be classified will vary from person to person. In addition, for straight forward practical reasons, all

I-CeM Guide Page 160

Office of Population Censuses and Surveys, Census 1971: England and Wales, Index of Place Names. Great Britain. (London: HMSO, 1977); Ordnance Survey, Ordnance Survey Landranger Gazetteer: a Gazetteer of All Names Shown on Ordnance Survey 1:50 000 Scale Landranger Maps. Great Britain (Southampton: Ordnance Survey, 1985)

string had to be coded 'blind'. That is to say that, that the strings were coded as strings, in the absence of any contextual information about the individual taken from the rest of their census record. Whilst this may not be important in the majority of fields, or cases, it may have significance in the case of occupations and relationships. With the former, because any one dictionary entry can only have one code, an occupation title which could have more than one meaning will only default to a single code. In the case of relationships, a simple string such as 'son' might be nuanced by the familial situation in which it is recorded, perhaps in reality being a step-son or a grandson if there is an intervening generation. This problem, however, was addressed by a series of programs which classified households by taking all individuals within the household into consideration and re-assigning relationship designations if appropriate (see section below). Because of this ambiguity around standardisation and coding, it is important to realise that during this process when codes were added or data is 'altered', the original strings from which the codes were derived are still preserved as separate variables within the database, this users can recode or reclassify should they wish to do so.

To our knowledge, the coding dictionaries created as part of this standardisation exercise represent the most complete and comprehensive classification performed on historic census data. As such, they stand as valuable research resources in their own right and have been made available via the project website. (http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html)

# Reformatting

Whilst similar to standardisation in that it produces a new variable which adds value to the original variable from which it is derived, reformatting in the context of this project differs in that it is not classifying the original variable in a coded form. The key variable to be reformatted was age whereby character ages were transformed into a numeric equivalent (as far as possible). Thus an original age of '6 months' was transformed into 0.5, '18 months' into 1.5, and so on. Other variables which were reformatted included address, schedule and the archival census reference.

# **Consistency Checking**

The next function, to perform consistency checks is possibly more contentious, because the program automatically alters the coded data if the rules that have been created are implemented. However, as stated above, this process is tracked by the allocation of 'inference' variables and therefore can be 'undone' should it be deemed desirable by others. One of these consistency checks, for example, evaluates the relationship between the three variables: sex, relationship and first name. It is important to first note that on the original schedules there are two columns for age; one for age of males, the other for age of females. Quite frequently the enumerator when completing his schedule put the age of the person (inadvertently) into the first of these two columns regardless of the actual gender of the person, this leads to a greater number of males than females. The program checks that each individual has consistently gendered variables, i.e., someone whose first name is female and whose relationship is feminine should also be recorded as

female. A dictionary of first names which has been checked manually has been constructed to test whether first names are masculine or feminine - initials are excluded - and the relationship code, which is often gender specific, i.e. wife can only be female, are used to test the entry in the sex variable. If both first name and relationship indicate a different gender to that in the sex variable, the sex variable is altered. If there is still a problem, i.e., the relationship is not gender specific (i.e., head) then the sex is not altered.

The main consistency checks and alterations can be summarized as follows:

- If marital status is unknown and age is less than 26 then marital status is set at unmarried.
- If marital status is unknown and relationship is one of child to the head of household then marital status is set at unmarried (This excludes in-laws.).
- If marital status is unknown or single and relationship is 'wife' then marital status is set to married.
- If marital status is married and age is less than or equal to 15 then marital status is set to unmarried.
- For those people where the relationship to head of household is gender-specific, alter the sex if relationship and first name refer to a different sex than the sex variable.
- For those people where the relationship to head of household is gender-specific, alter the sex if relationship and first name refer to the same sex and the sex variable is unrecorded.
- Unmarried 'in-laws', if 17 or under are reclassified as step-children.
- If relationship is a generation above that of the head and age is less than or equal to 15 then the age is set to missing.
- If relationship is two or more generations down from the head and age is greater or equal to 55 then the age is set to missing.
- If relationship is two generations above that of the head and age is less than 28 then the age is set as missing.

## **Inference Variables**

As mentioned previously, the enrichment program creates six 'inference' variables which flag particular data which the program has altered from the coded value of the original string entry because of certain rules which have been operationalized within the program. With the current release of the data, these flags are only to show that some alteration has been made, although the

value of the flag in some cases allows one to distinguish between the types of change that have been made. It should be pointed out, however, that with the possible exception of the data relating to head of household, it should usually be fairly obviously how and why this information was changed. For example, the variable SEXINF is invoked only when the gender of an individual has been altered, usually from an 'M' to an 'F' or vice versa, or occasionally to a 'U' (unknown). The values of these variables are described in Section 6 under the headings AGEINF, HEADINF, MARINF, OCCINF, RELINF and SEXINF.

# The Enrichment Program and Households

Households are a critical element in any social or economic research conducted using census data. However, despite the importance of identifying households, in the case of the Victorian and Edwardian censuses the task is not always so straight-forward. The problem is principally caused by two interrelated factors. First, the definitions issued by the General Register Offices in Edinburgh and London as to what constituted a household were ambiguous. Second, both enumerators and householders alike could interpret this definition differently.

In England and Wales in 1911, for example, the instructions to enumerators gave the following direction regarding persons who were to receive separate household schedules:

- a) Every Head of a Family occupying the whole or part of a house or flat.
- b) Every separate Lodger occupying a room or rooms in a house or flat and not boarding with a family in the house (when two or more lodgers share a room or rooms they must be treated for Census purposes as a "Family").
- c) Every Resident Caretaker of a House to be let, of a Shop or of other Business premises, or of a public building.
- d) Every Outdoor Servant (with or without family) occupying separately any building or rooms in a building, such as a Lodge, Gardener's Cottage, Dwelling Rooms over a Coachhouse or Stable &c., which is detached from the house to which it belongs or has no internal communication therewith.
- e) Every Resident Proprietor, Manager or Head of a Hotel, Club, Business Establishment, School, &c., unless the Registrar has notified you that he has appointed such person to act as the Enumerator of the establishment.

These precepts were the outcome of a lengthy process of evolution over the course of the previous 60 years which subtly altered what a census 'household' meant.<sup>101</sup>

The first of these instruction suggests that the conjugal or biological family was central to the London GRO's notion of what constituted a 'normal' household, but the clarity of this definition is confused by the situation of lodgers and the attempt to distinguish between those who were integrated with the main family through the sharing of meals (or 'boarding') and those who formed an independent social and or economic unit. This distinction was largely lost on some enumerators and householders, who did not find it possible or desirable to define households in such a way. It should also be remembered that the definition of the house in Scotland was rather different to that south of the border. In short, the theoretical definitions concerning households issued by the GRO did not automatically translate themselves into workable practical definitions as perceived on the doorsteps of Victorian or Edwardian Britain.

In order to overcome these problems and enforce a measure of consistency with regard to the definition of households within the data, a number of complex consistency checks and corrections were undertaken automatically. In attempting to address this problem of inconsistency Anderson has recommended that researchers ignore the allocation of schedules altogether and concentrate on the column containing information on the relationship to household head, treating as a household all those individuals listed between one head and the next. <sup>102</sup>

Anderson's simple rule has largely been followed in the I-CeM enrichment program, with the following key changes:

- If two heads are recorded within the same 'original' household and the second of the heads shares the same surname as the first head and the address for both 'heads' is the same then the relationships of the second group are changed as appropriate to form one single household. Otherwise, the second group is split from the first to form two distinct households.
- If an 'original' household has no head and the group consists entirely of servants and/or visitors and/or lodgers and/or boarders, and the address is the same as the previous household then it is joined with the previous household and relationships changed as appropriate, to ensure consistency. Otherwise the first person of the 'original' household is created 'head' and subsequent relationships changed accordingly.

In joining households, the new household always takes the household identifier of the first household in the group being joined. If an 'original' household is split to form two or more new

I-CeM Guide Page 164

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>101</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 72-4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> Michael Anderson, 'Standard tabulation procedures for the census enumerators' books 1851-1891', in E A Wrigley (ed.), *Nineteenth-century Society*, (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1972), pp. 136-7.

households, the new households split off from the original take the household identified of the original household plus 0.1. All households that have been split or joined also have the HEADINF variable set to 1.

The enrichment program also seeks to identify what has been termed 'shifting headship'. This occurs when relationships within a given household are defined in terms to an individual other than the head, rather than to the head of the household. In such cases the relationship codes for those with 'shifted' relationships are changed as appropriate. An example is as follows:

Original entry	'True' relationships
Head	Head
Wife	Wife
Son	Son
Son	Son
Wife	Daughter-in-law
Daughter	Grand-daughter
Lodger	Lodger
Daughter	Lodger's daughter

# **The Enrichment Program and Institutions**

The problem of the definition of institutional records is important for the correct analysis of households. Essentially an institution can be defined based on living arrangements, as an establishment whose residents, other than those described as visitors, are normally catered for communally rather than cooking for themselves. These institutional residents are not considered to be attached to any household and, ordinarily, are only included in the total counts of population. Thus the main problem is to correctly identify institutions and those who are resident within those institutions. A further task, which is not quite so important, is to correctly identify the relationship between the people within institutions.

Despite the carefully worded definition given in the opening paragraph to this section there are still problems with defining institutions. According to the London GRO in 1911, institutions were Enumeration Districts where the enumerator was the Chief Officer or head of the Public

Institution, or defined large-establishment. When framing Enumeration Districts for the Plan of Division, Registrars, certainly in England and Wales, were asked to provide lists of:

- a) All Institutions of the kinds there specified, situated within the Sub-district.
- b) Every other large establishment containing 100 or more inmates and all registered lodging-houses.

The same instructions specified who might act as Enumerator in these cases. In the case of (a) "an Institution containing 100 or more inmates the Chief Resident Officer must act as the Enumerator" and in the case of (b) large establishments containing 100 or more inmates, the Registrar could appoint the Enumerator at their own discretion:

"You may, if you think it desirable, recommend that the head of large establishment (such as an hotel, a business house, college or school containing 100, or more inmates) should be appointed to act as the Enumerator. In the case of a registered lodging- house you may recommend the appointment of the Keeper or Deputy as the Enumerator."

In both cases "An Institution or large establishment in which the Chief Resident Officer or head acts as the Enumerator must be numbered as a separate Enumeration District, the number following consecutively after the last ordinary Enumeration District." On this basis the distinctive characteristic of an 'institution' is that it has more than 100 people and is enumerated by the Chief Resident Officer, or head, rather than a 'regular' enumerator. However, in the censuses of 1851 to 1881 in England and Wales the threshold had been set at 200 persons, and in Scotland in 1871 it had been 135. At this stage in the discussion there were thus two definitions of institutions - one based on living arrangements, the other an official one where the size of 'institution' was the main basis of definition, although the threshold for inclusion might vary.

It was decided that a definitive solution to these households was necessary but likely to be impossible without checking each 'institution' by hand, and making decisions based on the household structure. It was decided, therefore, that it would be better to compromise, and attempt to resolve as many problems as possible rather than aim for perfection. It is probable that the solution adopted has created some errors but that these creations are more than outweighed by the resolution of other errors, and the fact that the rules which inform both corrections and errors were applied consistently. The solution was based on four pieces of information. First the PAGETYPE variable; second the address given in the enumerators' books; third the relationship between the number of related kin within the household; and fourth the size of the household. The combination of these variables can be summarized as follows:

• If the household is not already defined as an institution, has more than 20 residents of whom 10 or more have a relationship to head of household which are 'miscellaneous' (i.e.,

I-CeM Guide Page 166

1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> Higgs, Making Sense of the Census Revisited, pp. 43-4; Census of Scotland, 1871, Eighth decennial census of the population of Scotland taken 3d April 1871, with report. Vol. I. BPP 1872 LXVIII [C.592]. p. x.

not kin, not inmates, not boarders, not lodgers, not servants and not visitors) then the household shall be defined as an institution.

- If the household is not already defined as an institution and there are more than 20 residents, more than two-thirds are institutional inmates, household inmates, family inmates or servants, then the household shall be defined as an institution.
- If the household is not already defined as an institution and there is a valid 'institution-word' in the address, there are more than six residents and the ratio of kin to non-kin is greater than 0.8 then the household is redefined as an institution.
- If the household is defined as an institution, there is no valid institution word in the address, there are less than 24 residents and the ratio of kin to non-kin is less than 0.8 then the household is redefined as an ordinary household.
- If the household is defined as an ordinary household and there is a valid 'vesselword' then the household is redefined as a vessel.

These alterations are reflected in the DOCTYPE variable. For example, the first three of these types would result in the variable DOCTYPE being set to value 4, which indicates that it would have been value 1 had not the enrichment program altered it. (For description of variable values, see Section 6, Variable: DOCTYPE).

Institution-words, mentioned above, are one of the means of discerning whether a household is an institution or not. These words generally assist in defining institutions with between 6 and 20 residents, i.e., they are households which will not be picked up by the first of the two rules above. The list of 'institution-words' which the enrichment program uses has been created on a careful examination of all the different types of institution used in the published census reports, and their corruptions. For example, 'Wkhuse' is an acceptable 'institution-word'. Added to this list are a variety of other terms which were not used in the published reports but would clearly fall into the definition of an institution based on living arrangements, e.g., hotel, tavern, and so forth. Obviously this will cause anomalous results, a lodging housekeeper with five travelling salesmen residents will not be defined as an institution, while one with six will. The cut-off point is arbitrary but it is felt that this should not distort results grievously.

The other anomaly which needs mentioning relates to very large private households. The household of a nobleman may contain himself and his wife, and a retinue of more than twenty servants. Under the first rule stated above, this private household would become an institution. This is problematic, as it will disguise the number of very large households. However, careful examination of the sample data suggests that more households are being correctly defined as institutions than households incorrectly so.

# **Section 6: Variable Descriptions**

This section describes the variables to be found in the I-CeM dataset. For each variable the basic data type, maximum length, and a description of the meaning and contents, are given. For variables that have been derived or constructed during processing of the transcribed census data, see Appendix B for further details of the enrichment program. Some variables can be searched on and downloaded from the UKDA website, others can only be downloaded. Some variables, such as name and address, cannot be downloaded and recourse has to be made directly to the UKDA for information about secure data access. The access status of variables is also given.

# Enumeration/identification variables

Variable: YEAR

Variable label: Census enumeration year

Type: Numeric Max length: 4

Description: Census year.

Coverage: all available years and all countries *UKDA access status*: Searchable and downloadable

Variable: RECID

Variable label: Unique person identifier

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 8

Description: This variable provides a unique identifier for each person record, within each country

and year.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: PARID

Variable label: Unique parish identifier

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 6

*Description:* Identifies the parish of enumeration. This is the 'parish' unit listed in the various tables published year by year in the GRO and GRO(S) *Census Reports*. It is, therefore, not consistent over time. Equally, the same named parish in different years may not cover the same geographical territory, due to boundary changes over time. [See look up table:

http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html]

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

**Variable: CONPARID** 

Variable label: Consistent geography identifier.

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 6

*Description:* Identifies the parish(es) of enumeration consistently across all censuses. This is based on the work of Professor Sir E. A. Wrigley for England and Wales<sup>104</sup>, and of Professor Michael Anderson for Scotland. For a look up table see:

http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html. In creating consistent geographies the basic logic is to amalgamate parishes where necessary so that the geographical territory under consideration remains constant over time. So, for example, assume that part of parish A was transferred to parish B between census years. In order to create a consistent geographical unit over time one would need to treat them not as separate parishes, but as a single entity. The reasoning for producing a consistent geography variable is that it facilitates comparisons over time, where, as far as possible, like is being compared to like. In the case of this project, another important consideration is in that the raw census data have been linked to a GIS to allow comparable parishlevel based maps to be constructed over time. This has been completed in collaboration with Dr Max Satchell and Dr Corinne Roughley, both of the University of Cambridge. For those who wish to undertake their own mapping of the data, the underlying GIS is available from the project website: (http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html).

In the case of both sets of consistent geography, it is not practical to produce a single consistent parish-level census geography covering the entire period of this project due to fundamental changes in the administrative geography of Great Britain at the end of the nineteenth and beginning of the twentieth centuries. As a result there are in fact two consistent geographies for the period, one for 1851-1891 and the other for 1901-1911.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Variable: COUNTRY

Variable label: Country of enumeration

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 3

Description: This variable identifies the country of enumeration.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

<sup>104</sup> Wrigley, *The Early English Censuses*.

#### UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Code	Description
ENG	England
IBS	Islands in the British Seas (i.e. Man, Channel Isles)
WAL	Wales
SCT	Scotland

#### **Variable: DIVISION**

Variable label: Division of enumeration

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 3

*Description:* Identifies the Registrar General's census divisions. These are essentially regional clusters of registration districts. Whilst they appear to be consistent over time, the composite registration districts can and do change. A table showing the relationship between enumeration divisions and counties is provided below under variable RC.

NOTE: The 'dummy' Divisions XX-XXI for shipping, navy and military exist only for the following years – Scotland: shipping only, 1861, 1871 and 1881. England & Wales: shipping 1861, 1881; navy 1861, 1881, 1901, 1911; military 1911 only.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland.

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: REGCNTY

Variable label: Registration County of enumeration

Type: Character *Max length:* 50

Description: This variable identifies the Registration County of enumeration (for England, Wales, Scotland, and the Islands in the British Seas). It is derived from the Registration County as given in the published *Census Reports* but standardised to provide consistency over time. It is important to be aware that Registration Counties are not co-terminus with so-called ancient (or administrative) counties. Note also that the territory covered by registration counties can change over time.

Where appropriate, 'dummy' counties where created for returns relating to Shipping, the Navy and the Military. See table below under RC for details.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

#### Variable: REGDIST

Variable label: Registration District of enumeration

Type: Character Max length: 100

*Description:* The name of the Registration District of enumeration as transcribed from the published *Census Reports* for England and Wales. The census in Scotland was not divided into Registration Districts as was the case south of the border. Note that Registration Districts are not necessarily consistent over time. Whilst a Registration District with the same name can, and often does, appear in more than one year, the composition of the district may vary.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### **Variable: SUBDIST**

Variable label: Registration sub-district of enumeration

Type: Character Max length: 100

*Description:* The name of the Registration Sub-district of enumeration as transcribed from the published *Census Reports* for England and Wales. The census in Scotland was not divided into Registration Sub-Districts as was the case in south of the border. Note that Registration Sub-districts are not necessarily consistent over time. Whilst a Registration Sub-district with the same name can, and often does, appear in more than one year, the composition of the Sub-district may vary.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales

UKDA access status: Downloadable

## Variable: RC

Variable label: Registration County number

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

Description: The number of the registration county, generated from REGCNTY – see above.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

DIVISION	Division label	REGCNTY	RC
1	LONDON	LONDON (parts of Middlesex, Surrey & Kent)	1
П	SOUTH-EAST	SURREY (extra London)	2

П	SOUTH-EAST	KENT (extra London)	3
П	SOUTH-EAST	SUSSEX	4
П	SOUTH-EAST	HAMPSHIRE	5
П	SOUTH-EAST	BERKSHIRE	6
II	SOUTH-EAST	MIDDLESEX (extra London)	7
		, ,	
III	SOUTH-MIDLAND	HERTFORDSHIRE	8
Ш	SOUTH-MIDLAND	BUCKINGHAMSHIRE	9
Ш	SOUTH-MIDLAND	OXFORDSHIRE	10
Ш	SOUTH-MIDLAND	NORTHAMPTONSHIRE	11
Ш	SOUTH-MIDLAND	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	12
Ш	SOUTH-MIDLAND	BEDFORDSHIRE	13
III	SOUTH-MIDLAND	CAMBRIDGESHIRE	14
IV	EASTERN	ESSEX	15
IV	EASTERN	SUFFOLK	16
IV	EASTERN	NORFOLK	17
V	SOUTH-WESTERN	WILTSHIRE	18
V	SOUTH-WESTERN	DORSET	19
V	SOUTH-WESTERN	DEVON	20
V	SOUTH-WESTERN	CORNWALL	21
V	SOUTH-WESTERN	SOMERSET	22
VI	WEST-MIDLAND	GLOUCESTERSHIRE	23
VI	WEST-MIDLAND	HEREFORDSHIRE	24
VI	WEST-MIDLAND	SHROPSHIRE	25
VI	WEST-MIDLAND	STAFFORDSHIRE	26
VI	WEST-MIDLAND	WORCESTERSHIRE	27
VI	WEST-MIDLAND	WARWICKSHIRE	28
VII	NORTH-MIDLAND	LEICESTERSHIRE	29
	NORTH-MIDLAND		
VII		RUTLAND	30
VII	NORTH-MIDLAND	LINCOLNSHIRE	31
VII	NORTH-MIDLAND	NOTTINGHAMSHIRE	32
VII	NORTH-MIDLAND	DERBYSHIRE	33
VIII	NORTH-WESTERN	CHESHIRE	34
VIII	NORTH-WESTERN	LANCASHIRE	35
V 111	NORTH WESTERN	D WO STILL	33
IX	YORKSHIRE	YORKSHIRE EAST RIDING (WITH YORK)	36
IX	YORKSHIRE	YORKSHIRE WEST RIDING	37
IX	YORKSHIRE	YORKSHIRE NORTH RIDING	38
Χ	NORTHERN	DURHAM	40
Χ	NORTHERN	NORTHUMBERLAND	41
Χ	NORTHERN	WESTMORLAND	42
Х	NORTHERN	CUMBERLAND	43
XI	MONMOUTH/WALES	MONMOUTHSHIRE	44
ΧI	MONMOUTH/WALES	GLAMORGANSHIRE	45

ΧI	MONMOUTH/WALES	CARMARTHENSHIRE	46
ΧI	MONMOUTH/WALES	PEMBROKESHIRE	47
ΧI	MONMOUTH/WALES	CARDIGANSHIRE	48
ΧI	MONMOUTH/WALES	BRECKNOCKSHIRE	49
ΧI	MONMOUTH/WALES	RADNORSHIRE	50
XI	MONMOUTH/WALES	MONTGOMERYSHIRE	52
XI	MONMOUTH/WALES	FLINTSHIRE	53
XI	MONMOUTH/WALES	DENBIGHSHIRE	54
XI	MONMOUTH/WALES	MERIONETHSHIRE	55
XI	MONMOUTH/WALES	CARNARVONSHIRE	56
XI	MONMOUTH/WALES	ANGLESEY	57
		7.0.02.02.1	
XII	ISLES IN THE BRITISH SEAS	ISLE OF MAN	60
XII	ISLES IN THE BRITISH SEAS	GUERNSEY AND ADJACENT ISLES	61
XII	ISLES IN THE BRITISH SEAS	JERSEY	62
XIII	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	71
XIII	SCOTLAND	ARGYLL	72
XIII	SCOTLAND	AYR	73
XIII	SCOTLAND	BANFF	74
XIII	SCOTLAND	BERWICK	75
XIII	SCOTLAND	BUTE	76
XIII	SCOTLAND	CAITHNESS	77
XIII	SCOTLAND	CLACKMANNAN	78
XIII	SCOTLAND	DUMFRIES	79
XIII	SCOTLAND	DUMBARTON	80
XIII	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	81
XIII	SCOTLAND	ELGIN	82
XIII	SCOTLAND	FIFE	83
XIII	SCOTLAND	FORFAR	84
XIII	SCOTLAND	HADDINGTON	85
XIII	SCOTLAND	INVERNESS	86
XIII	SCOTLAND	KINCARDINE	87
XIII	SCOTLAND	KINROSS	88
XIII	SCOTLAND	KIRKCUDBRIGHT	89
XIII	SCOTLAND	LANARK	90
XIII	SCOTLAND	LINLITHGOW	91
XIII	SCOTLAND	NAIRN	92
XIII	SCOTLAND	ORKNEY	93
XIII	SCOTLAND	PEEBLES	94
XIII	SCOTLAND	PERTH	95
XIII	SCOTLAND	RENFREW	96
XIII	SCOTLAND	ROSS AND CROMARTY	97
XIII	SCOTLAND	ROXBURGH	98
XIII	SCOTLAND	SELKIRK	99
XIII	SCOTLAND	SHETLAND	100
XIII	SCOTLAND	STIRLING	101
XIII	SCOTLAND	SUTHERLAND	102
XIII	SCOTLAND	WIGTOWN	103
XX	SHIPPING, NAVY AND MILITARY	- BRITISH SHIPS IN HOME PORTS	200

	ENGLAND & WALES		
	SHIPPING, NAVY AND MILITARY -		
XX	ENGLAND & WALES	SHIPPING AT SEA AND IN PORTS ABROAD	201
	SHIPPING, NAVY AND MILITARY -		
XX	ENGLAND & WALES	ROYAL NAVY AT SEA AND IN PORTS ABROAD	202
	SHIPPING, NAVY AND MILITARY -		
XX	ENGLAND & WALES	MILITARY ABROAD	203
XXI	SHIPPING – SCOTLAND	SHIPPING AT SEA AND IN PORTS ABROAD	205

#### Variable: RD

Variable label: Registration District number Type: Numeric (double, i.e. not an integer)

Max length: 4

Description: The number of the Registration District, as assigned by the census office and used in both the Census Reports and the Annual Reports of the Registrars General for England and Wales. Users should note that whilst they may appear consistent over time, they can and do vary in terms of the composite parishes from year to year.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable name: RSD

Variable label: Registration Sub-District number

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 4

Description: The number of the Registration Sub-District, as assigned by the Census Office and used in both the Census Reports and the Annual Reports of the Registrars General for England and Wales. Users should note that whilst they may appear consistent over time, they can and do vary in terms of the composite parishes from year to year.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales

UKDA access status: Downloadable

## **Variable: PARISH**

Variable label: Parish of enumeration

Type: Character Max length: 90

Description: Parish name, as assigned by the Census Offices and used in the population tables of

the Census Reports of England and Wales and Scotland.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: AREA

Variable label: Area of PARISH

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 6

Description: The area (in acres) of the parish as recorded population tables of the Census Reports.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1891, 1911 England and Wales

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: PART

Variable label: If enumeration parish is part of a civil parish

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 1

Description: Indicates if a civil parish is split across separate enumeration parishes.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: POP

Variable label: Population of parish

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 6

Description: Population of the parish of enumeration, taken from the published Census Reports.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: MALEPOP

Variable label: Male population of parish

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 6

Description: Male population of the parish of enumeration, taken from the published Census

Reports.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: FEMALEPOP

Variable label: Female population of parish

*Type:* Numeric

Max length: 6

Description: Female population of the parish of enumeration, taken from the published Census

Reports.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

### **Variable NOOFINSTIT**

Variable label: Number of institutions within parish

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

Description: Number of institutions enumerated within the parish, taken from the published

Census Reports.

Coverage: 1861, 1891, 1911 England and Wales

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### **Variable INSTITPOP**

Variable label: Institutional population

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 5

Description: Size of populations enumerated as living in institutions within the parish, taken from

the published Census Reports.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### **Variable: PARTYPE**

Variable label: Typology of parish (density)

Type: Numeric Max length: 1

*Description:* This variable is an indicator for population density of the parish of enumeration, calculated by dividing the population of a parish as reported in the published reports, by the acreage of that parish. Population densities greater than 75 persons per acre can be considered urban.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1891, 1911 England and Wales

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Population density (persons per acre)
0	0
1	>0-0.3
2	>0.3-1
3	>1-4

4	>4-12.5
5	>12.5-33
6	>33-75
7	>75

#### **Variable: CENSUSREF**

Variable label: Archival census reference

Type: Character *Max length:* 50

Description: In England and Wales this is the full reference to The National Archive census page of the record. The census reference usually conforms to the format: Series Code, e.g. "RG13" (for 1901), followed by a second 'Piece' number (usually covering a whole or part of a registration sub-district). Thus, the reference RG13/2000 refers to the census returns in 1901 for Higher and Lower Bockhampton, Kingston, Stinsford, Whitcombe, Winterborne Came, Winterborne Herringston, and Winterborne Monkton in the Registration Sub-District of Dorchester. The reference is then completed by a folio and page reference indicating entries within the piece. In 1911, however, although the same series and piece reference structure is used, each piece is usually the household schedules for an enumeration district in a particular registration sub-district. Within the piece each schedule is identified by its schedule number.

A similar system was also applied in Scotland.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: IMAGEREF

Variable label: Census image reference

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 50

*Description:* This variable provides a reference to the name of the digitised image to which this record relates. It can be used to locate a scanned image copy of the page from the FindMyPast census website.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: PAGETYPE

Variable label: Type of enumeration page

Type: Numeric Max length: 2

*Description:* the types of pages found in the census documents. The original material received by FindMyPast does not contain a full range of all these page types for all censuses. For example, for

the 1841 census the data only has page type 6. That does not mean that other pages were not present for this census but just that header pages and the like were not provided to FindMyPast, and the individual data was not marked as being for a vessel or an institution.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description
1	Piece summary sheet
2	Instructions and example sheets
3	Description of enumerated district
4	Summary sheet
5	Abstract of totals
6	Enumeration page
7	Institution enumerator's description sheet
8	Institution abstract & summary Sheet
9	Institution enumeration sheet and continuation pages
10	Royal/Merchant Navy enumerator's description sheet
11	Navy nominal pages and continuation sheets
12	Persons not on board sheet
13	Film details and film end sheet
14	Individual household header (typically for country manors and the like only)
15	Individual household detail
16 >	Other miscellaneous page types

#### **Variable: DOCTYPE**

Variable label: Document type

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 1

*Description:* Indicates the type of census document. See discussion at end of section 5 (above) for detail. It is essentially based on PAGETYPE but allows for the identification of institutional-type (quasi institutions) residences enumerated on 'private' rather than institutional schedules.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Code	Description
1	Private household schedules
2	Large private schedules
3	Institutional schedules
4	Quasi institutions, identified from private schedules (rectypes 1 or 2)
5	Inland vessel schedules
6	Shipping vessel schedules
7	Military schedules
8	Navy schedules
9	Other

#### **Variable: ENUDIST**

Variable label: Enumeration district number

Type: Character *Max length:* 5

Description: The number of the Enumeration District, in its original textual string as transcribed

from the census enumerators' books or schedules.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1891 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Household variables and identifiers

Variable: BUILDTYPE

Variable label: Building type

Type: Character Max length: 100

*Description:* This variable provides information about the kind of building, as transcribed from the Enumerators' Summary Books for 1911. Although the original Summary pages included information about both inhabited and uninhabited buildings, all BUILDTYPE data in the database

is associated with inhabited building only, given that the focus of the raw data is on persons.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

### **Variable: BTCODE**

Variable label: Building type code

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 3

Description: BTCODE is derived from BUILDTYPE and coded using a dictionary. The code format is comprised of one or more letters (C through V), each indicating a single characteristic of building type. The code letters can be used alone or concatenated in combinations (typically up to 3 letters) to capture the complexity and diversity of enumerated building types.

Multiple characteristics are coded by concatenating the required letters from the list below: BUILDTYPE "Hotel and Shop" would receive a BTCODE of JS, "Inn & Butchers" would be coded as KR, while "Hospital and Orphanage" would be coded IL.Enumerated buildings typically possess no more than three described characteristics requiring no more than three concatenated BTCODE letters, thus "Shop Church and School" would be code PQS, while "Hotel with 5 shops

and bar below" would be coded JOS. For a Dictionary showing the relationship between BUILDTYPE and BTCODE, see: http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Building type characteristic	Example
С	Households	"Private House", "Cottage" etc.,
D	Vans, Tents, Homeless	"Gypsy caravan", "Gospel van", "Sleeping out" etc.,
E	Army Buildings	"Territorial H.Q.", "Naval college" etc.,
F	Beer Houses or Off Licences	"Wine vaults", "Alehouse" etc.,
G	Cultural Buildings	"Unionist Club", "Racing Stables", "Literary Inst" etc.,
Н	Farm Buildings	"Farm dwelling", "Croft", "Small holding" etc.,
1	Hospital Buildings	"Lunatic asylum", "Eye & ear hospital" etc.,
J	Hotels or Boarding Houses	"Temperance Hotel", "Lodging House" etc.,
K	Inns	"Licensed Inn", "Commercial Inn", "Railway Inn" etc.,
L	Lodgings for the Poor	"Workhouse", "Almshouse", "Dr Barnardo.Home" etc.,
М	Municipal Buildings	"Police Stn", "Coast Guard Station", "Toll Booth" etc
N	Prison Buildings	"Girls' Reformatory", "Female Penitentiary" etc.,
0	Public Houses	"Tavern" etc.,
Р	Religious Buildings	"Convent", "Mission Hall", "Chapel" etc.,
Q	School Buildings	"Collegiate School", "Private College" etc.,
R	Other Business Specified	"Grocers shop", "Bank", "Restaurant" etc.,
S	Business Not Specified	"Company house", "Warehouse", "Shop" etc.,
T	Barges or Canal Boats	"Houseboat", "Steam yacht", "Coal barge" etc.,
U	Navy Vessels	"War Department Ship".
V	Unclassified	"Stables", "Shed", "Bothy" etc.,

#### **Variable: NOOFROOMS**

Variable label: Number of rooms

Type: Character Max length: 30

Description: Number of rooms in the Dwelling (House, Tenement or Apartment), as transcribed from the enumeration book or schedule. In England and Wales this information was provided for the dwelling as a whole, counting the kitchen as a room but not counting scullery, landing, lobby, closet, or bathroom; nor warehouse, office, shop. In Scotland from 1861 onwards the question related to 'the number of rooms having a window or windows in each dwelling house'.

Coverage: 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1891-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: NOOFROOMSCODE

Variable label: Number of rooms code

*Type:* Numeric (double, i.e. not an integer)

Max length: 4

*Description:* This variable is derived from the alphanumeric strings in NOOFROOMS; the numeric digits have been parsed to provide a common coded format. Note, however, the different question on rooms in Scotland. Also note that half values (e.g. 3.5) can occur. These relate to where the respondent (in 1911) has indicated a shared room. For a dictionary showing the relationship between NOOFROOMS and NOOFROOMSCODE see:

http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html

Coverage: 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1891-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Code	Description
0-997	This range represents the constructed total number of rooms in the dwelling
998	Illegible or unclassifiable
999	Blank

Variable: SCHEDULE

Variable label: Schedule

*Type:* Character (alpha-numeric)

Max length: 6

*Description:* Schedule number. Schedules (or forms) were distributed ahead of the census by the enumerator who would then mark a schedule number on each form after collection. Note these can be split (e.g 5a, 5b) which explains why the variable is character.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: H

Variable label: Household identifier

*Type:* Numeric (double, i.e. not an integer)

*Max length:* 8

*Description:* This variable is constructed to identify households. A household is defined as all those people who are recorded between two heads (including the first head) as a result of performing the various stages of the enrichment program.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Variable: ABSENT Variable label: Absent

*Type:* Character

Max length: 30

Description: This variable provides the transcribed responses to the 1911 Absent question (question 8) from the "Enumeration Book (P 10)" for military establishments abroad. Relevant details regarding the enumeration instructions for military establishments abroad are given below. In should be noted that in contrast to ordinary household schedules where census questions pertain to those who were present on census night, the Absent question is an inquiry about those persons normally at the military establishment who were absent on census night. However, most members of military establishments abroad were present (i.e., not absent) on census night and for all these persons a response was not required (data value is "blank").

#### Enumeration instructions:

Persons Who Must be Included in the Return.

(a) Channel Islands and all Commands abroad (except India).

The Return must include all Commissioned Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men serving on an army engagement and borne on the strength of the Command. (b) India.

The Return must include all Commissioned Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the British Army who are borne on the Indian establishment (regimental establishments only, excluding Staff and Departments), together with their Wives and Children.

# Enumeration book wording of question:

In column 8 write "Absent" opposite the name of each Officer or Soldier not present in this Establishment on Census night, and for those known to be in the United Kingdom add "in England," "in Scotland," "in Ireland," or "in Wales," respectively.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

# **Variable: ABSENTCODE**

Variable label: Absent code

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

*Description:* This variable indicates if a member of a military establishment located abroad was absent on the night of the census, derived from ABSENT.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description
1	Absent in England
2	Absent in Wales
3	Absent in Scotland

4	Absent in Ireland
5	Absent in another country
6	Absent at sea
7	Not Absent
8	Absent in unknown location
998	Illegible or unclassifiable
999	Blank

#### Variable: HHS

Variable label: Size of household

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

Description: Number of persons in the household; size of the household unit. The household

consists of the head, their relatives and servants

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: SIZE

Variable label: Size of houseful

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

*Description:* Number of persons in the houseful; size of the houseful unit. The key difference between the household and houseful is the presence of residential inmates (boarders, lodgers, etc).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# **Variable: ADDRESS**

Variable label: Address

Type: Character Max length: 100

Description: Address of the household as transcribed from the census enumeration books and

schedules.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Secure data access

# **Institution variables**

#### **Variable INSTNAME**

Variable label: Institution name

Type: Character Max length: 120

Description: The name of the institution, transcribed from the Institution Schedule pages.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1861, 1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# **Variable: INSTDESC**

Variable label: Institution Description

Type: Character Max length: 100

Description: The description of the institution, transcribed from Institution Schedule pages.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1891-1911 England and Wales

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### **Variable: VESSNAME**

Variable label: Vessel Name

Type: Character Max length: 100

Description: The name of the vessel, transcribed from vessel schedules and from the Enumeration

Books for the Royal Navy.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1861 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: VESSPOS

Variable label: Position of vessel

Type: Character Max length: 70

Description: Identifies the position of the ship at midnight on Census Night, as transcribed from

vessel schedules and from the Enumeration Books for the Royal Navy.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1891-1911 England and Wales

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: MILITARY

Variable label: Rank of military personnel

*Type:* Character

Max length: 120

Description: This variable provides the rank of soldiers and seamen from military schedules in

1911, as transcribed.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Person record identifiers

Variable: PID

Variable label: Person identifier within houseful

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 4

Description: Sequence number for persons within houseful, created as the input data is parsed and

subsequently altered where necessary by program.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Variable: TITLE

Variable label: Title Type: Character Max length: 70

Description: The title of the individual, as transcribed.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911, 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Secure data access

# Variable: PNAME

Variable label: Forename

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 70

Description: First name of the individual, as transcribed. (Note: see ONAME below for 1881.)

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Secure data access

# Variable: ONAME

Variable label: Other forenames

Type: Character Max length: 70

Description: Second and subsequent forenames as transcribed. (Note: this variable is not valid for

1881 as secondary forename were transcribed as part of the PNAME field in that year.)

Coverage: 1851-1871, 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Secure data access

**Variable: SNAME** 

Variable label: Surname

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 70

Description: Surname of the individual, as transcribed.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Secure data access

# Demographic variables

**Variable: SEX** 

Variable label: Gender

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 1

Description: This variable is derived from the two separate (Male and Female) columns for age in the British census enumerators' books 1851 to 1901, and 1911 householder's schedule for England and Wales. In many cases this has been checked against first name and relationship to household head, although there are still some people whose sex is unidentifiable. In some cases, the enrichment program has altered the sex as originally recorded (for further details see SEXINF).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Code	Description
М	Male
F	Female
U	Unknown

**Variable: SEXINF** 

Variable label: Gender inference

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 1

Description: Denotes whether the enrichment program has altered the sex as originally recorded.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description
0	Not altered by programming

1	Altered because the relationship and first name give one sex while the SEX variable gives the other. Note this includes those whose relationship and first name give one sex while the SEX variable is unknown.
2	Altered where information in the relationship is missing and the information on sex is missing, but the first name gives an indication of gender.
3	Altered based solely on the first name, invoked for heads of household only.
4	Altered based solely on the first name, invoked for heads of household only.
5	Altered relationship to head of household.

# Variable: AGE

Variable label: Age

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 4

*Description:* Age derived from age described on enumeration book or 1911 schedule or, if this is not an integer, then derived as completed years e.g., 6 months becomes 0.5. In some cases AGE may also be reset as missing (for further details see AGEINF).

Note: In the case of Scotland 1871 there appear to be no ages transcribed with characters – all ages appear to be numeric. This means that for infant ages the variable AGE is either 0 or 1 – there are no decimal place ages (eg 6 months = 0).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

#### Variable: CAGE

Variable label: Character version of age

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 50

*Description:* Age, as transcribed from enumeration book or 1911 schedule. Thus someone whose age was given as "6m" (representing 6 months) would have the string "6m" in this variable.

Note: In the case of Scotland 1871 there appear to be no ages transcribed with characters – all ages appear to be numeric. This means that for infant ages the variable AGE is either 0 or 1 – there are no decimal place ages (e.g. 6 months = 0).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1861, 1881-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: AGEINF

Variable label: Age inference code

Type: Numeric Max length: 1

Description: Denotes whether the enrichment program has altered the age as originally recorded.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description
0	Not altered; AGE contains age in years from the enumeration book or schedule.
1	Altered by program (contents of original field CAGE was non-numeric, thus 6m has been transformed to 0.5.)
2	Altered by program; age reset as missing (relationship indicates head of household and marital status is ever-married and age was less or equal to 15).
3	Altered by program; age reset as missing (relationship denotes an occupation and age was less than 10).

# **Variable: COND**

Variable label: Marital status

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 30

Description: Condition as to marriage, transcribed from enumeration book or schedule.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: MAR

Variable label: Marital status code

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 1

Description: Marital status of individual, given as codes and based on entries in COND. For a

dictionary showing the relationship between COND and MAR see:

http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html

In some cases MAR may have been altered by program (for further details see MARINF).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Code	Description
1	Single
2	Married
3	Married, spouse absent
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
9	Not recorded/unknown

#### Variable: MARINF

Variable label: Marital status inference code

Type: Numeric *Max length:* 1

Description: Denotes whether the enrichment program has altered the marital status MAR from

that which was originally recorded.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Value	Description
0	Marital status not altered by program
1	Marital status altered by enrichment program

#### Variable: RELAT

Variable label: Relationship to household head

Type: Character *Max length:* 50

*Description:* Relationship to head of family, transcribed from the enumeration book or 1911 schedule. This is the source string from which the variable RELA is derived.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: RELA

Variable label: Relationship to household head code

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 4

*Description:* Relationship to head of family, derived from RELAT, then coded using dictionary but in some cases altered by program. For further details see Appendix A for a discussion on the method of coding the relationship strings from the original data.

For a discionary showing the relationship between RELAT and RELA see:

http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Table 1.1 Relationship codes, Kin and Visitors.

Relationship	Code
·	

Head (gender unspecified)	10
Head (male)	11
Head (female)	12
Spouse	20
Husband	21
Wife	22
Mistress	28
Child	30
Son	31
Daughter	32
Step son	33
Step daughter	34
Son in law	35
Daughter in law	36
Adopted/fostered son	37
Adopted/fostered daughter	38
Nephew/niece	40
Nephew	41
Niece	42
Step nephew	43
Step niece	44
Niece's husband	45
Nephew's wife	46
Adopted nephew	47
Adopted niece	48
1st cousin once removed 50	50
1st cousin once removed (downwards) i.e., cousin's son	51
1st cousin once removed (downwards) i.e., cousin's daughter	52
Grandchild	60
Grandson	61
Granddaughter	62
Grand stepson	63
Grand stepdaughter	64
Granddaughter's husband	65
Grandson's wife	66
Adopted grandson	67
Adopted granddaughter	68
Great nephew/niece	70
Great nephew	71
Great niece	72
Great step nephew	73
Great step niece	74
Great nephew in law	75
Great niece in law	76

	00	
Great grandchild 80		
Great grandson	81	
Great granddaughter	82	
Grandparent	110	
Grandfather	111	
Grandmother	112	
Step grandfather	113	
Step grandmother	114	
Grandfather in law	115	
Grandmother in law	116	
Parent	120	
Father	121	
Mother	122	
Step father	123	
Step mother	124	
Father in law	125	
Mother in law	126	
Adoptive father	127	
Adoptive mother	128	
Uncle	131	
Aunt	132	
Step uncle	133	
Step aunt	134	
Uncle in law	135	
Aunt in law	136	
Great uncle	141	
Great aunt		
Brother	151	
Sister	152	
Step brother	153	
Step sister	154	
Brother in law	155	
Sister in law 1		
Half brother 1.		
Half sister 1		
First cousin	160	
Second cousin 1		
Miscellaneous relative	190	
ı		

Note: codes in the 510–581 range denote that the relationship to head of household has been altered because two or more households have been joined together. For 510 read 10, for 522 read 22 etc. Note also that the 5xx relationship codes are used when it is suspected that the two

households which are joined contain related people, but that the relationship between each head is unknown.

Visitor	2000
Visitors' families	2010-2199

Table 1.2 Relationship codes, Residential inmates

Lodger	3000
Lodgers' families	3010-3199
Boarder	4000
Boarders' families	4010-4199

Table 1.3 Relationship codes, 'Institutional' inmates

'Inmate'	5000
Inmates' families	5010-5199
Pauper/Almsperson etc.,	5200
Patients/Lunatics, etc.,	5300
Prisoners, etc., in correctional institutions	5400
Scholars	5500
Students	5600
Foundlings/orphans	5700
Religious house inmates	5750
Army	5800
Navy	5900

Note: Code 5000 is only for those whose title is 'inmate'.

Table 1.4 Relationship codes, 'Working' inmates and others

Servant	6000
Familial servants	6010-6199
Domestic servant	6200
Housekeeper	6210
Governess	6220
School teacher, etc.,	6300
Apprentice	6500
Assistants	6600
Journeymen 670	
Farm servant titles 6800	
Others with "working" titles 6900	
No relationship given	9999

#### Variable: RELINF

Variable label: Relationship to head inference code

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 1

*Description:* Denotes whether the enrichment program has altered the relationship originally recorded. See the discussion under variable RELA for the rules on which this has been based.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description
0	Relationship not altered
1, 2, 3	Relationship altered.

#### **Variable: HEADINF**

Variable label: Head inference code

Type: Numeric Max length: 1

Description: Denotes whether the enrichment program has altered the original head of household.

See enrichment program details in Appendix B for the rules on which this has been based.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description
0	Head of household not altered by programming
1	Head of household altered by programming

# **Occupational variables**

Variable: OCC

Variable label: Occupation

Type: Character Max length: 100

Description: This variable provides the profession or occupation of the individual, as transcribed

from the enumeration book or schedule.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: HOLLEROCC

Variable label: Hollerith occupation code

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 3

*Description:* This variable provides the 1911 Registrar General code for occupations, as transcribed from the schedule. Occupation codes were assigned by clerks of the Registrar General Office and marked on the schedule in preparation for keying Hollerith punch cards for tabulation purposes.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description
000	Schoolmasters, Teachers, Professors, Lecturers (In Schools &C. Under Local Authorities)
010	Other Domestic Indoor Servants
020	Charwomen
030	Laundry Workers
040	Washers, Ironers, Manglers, &C. (Not In Laundries)
050	Typing, &C. Business (Commercial Or Business Clerks)
060	Coachmen (Not Domestic): Cabmen
061	Horsekeepers, Grooms, Stablemen (Not Dom.)
070	Carmen, Carriers, Carters, Wgnrs. (Not Farm)
080	Dock Labourers, Wharf Labourers
090	Messengers, Porters, Watchmen (Not Rly. Or Govt.)
100	Farmers, Graziers
110	Farmers', Graziers' - Sons, Daughter, Or Other Relatives Assisting In The Work Of The Farm.
120	Agricultural Labourers, Farm Servants (Distinguished As In Charge Of Cattle)
130	Agricultural Labourers, Farm Servants (Distinguished As In Charge Of Horses)
140	Agricultural Labourers, Farm Servants (Not Otherwise Distinguished)
150	Coal And Shale Mine (Workers At The Face)
160	Coal And Shale Mine (Other Workers Below Ground)
170	Coal And Shale Mine (Workers Above Ground)
171	Coal And Shale Mine (Owners, Agents, Managers)
172	Coal And Shale Mine (Other Mine Service)
180	Ironfounders - A. Moulders, Core Makers
181	Ironfounders - B. Foundry Labourers
182	Ironfounders - C. Fettlers
183	Ironfounders - D. Cupola, Oven – Men
184	Ironfounders - E. Others
190	Blacksmiths, Strikers
200	Erectors, Fitters, Turners
201	Erectors', Fitters', Turners' – Labourers
210	Carpenters, Joiners
211	Carpenters', Joiners' – Labourers
220	Bricklayers

230	Bricklayers' Labourers
240	Painters, Decorators
250	Cotton - Weaving Processes
260	Drapers, Linen Drapers, Mercers
270	Tailors
280	Dressmakers
290	Shirt Makers; Seamstresses
300	Boot, Shoe-Makers
310	Butchers, Meat Salesmen
320	Grocers: Tea, Coffee, Chocolate – Dealers
330	General Labourers
340	Engine - Drivers, Stokers, Firemen (Not Railway, Marine, Or Agricultural)
350	Retired From Business (Not Army Or Navy)
360	Pensioners
361	Old Age Pensioner (Occupation Or Former Occupation Not Stated)
370	Private Means
380	Students
390	Scholars
401	Post Office - Telegraphists, Telephone Operators
402	Other Post Office Officers And Clerks
403	Postmen
404	Post Office Messengers, &C.
405	Other Civil Service Officers And Clerks
406	Other Civil Service Messengers, &C.
407	Police
408	Poor Law Service
409	Munic., Parish, And Other Local Or County Officers
411	Army Officers (Effective)
412	Army Officers (Retired)
413	Soldiers And Non-Commissioned Officers
414	Officers Of The Navy (Effective)
415	Officers Of The Navy (Retired)
416	Men Of The Navy
417	Officers Of The Marines (Effective)
418	Officers Of The Marines (Retired)
419	Men Of The Marines
421	Clergymen (Established Church)
422	Roman Catholic Priests
423	Ministers, Priests, Of Other Religious Bodies
424	City Missionaries, Scripture Readers, Itinerant Preachers
425	Monks, Nuns, Sisters Of Charity
426	Church, Chapel, Cemetery - Officers, &C.
427	Barristers
428	Solicitors

429 L	Law Clerks
431 F	Physicians, Surgeons, Registered Practitioners
	Dentists (Including Assistants)
	Veterinary Surgeons
	Midwives
	Sick Nurses, Invalid Attendants (In Institutions Of Local Authorities)
	Sick Nurses, Invalid Attendants (In Other Institutions)
	Sick Nurses, Invalid Attendants (Others)
	Subordinate Medical Service
	Schoolmasters, Teachers, Professors, Lecturers (In Schools &C.)
	Schoolmasters, Teachers, Professors, Lecturers (Private)
	Schoolmasters, Teachers, Professors, Lecturers (Undefined)
	Others Connected With Education (Under Local Authorities)
	Others Connected With Education (Other)
	Authors, Editors, Journalists, Reporters
	Persons Engaged In Scientific Pursuits
	Others Connected With Literature, &C. (Under Local Authorities)
	Others Connected With Literature, &C. (Other)
	Civil, Mining – Engineers
	Land, House, Ship – Surveyors
	Professional Engineers', Professional Surveyors' – Assistants
	Painters, Sculptors, Artists
	Architects
463 E	Engravers
	Photographers
465 N	Musicians, Music Masters, Singers
466 A	Actors
467 A	Art, Music, Theatre - Service, &C.
469 F	Performers, Showmen; Exhibtn., Games – Service
471 C	Dom. Indoor Servants. In Hotels, Lodging House, & Eating Houses
475 C	Day Girls, Day Servants (So Returned)
476 E	Domestic - Coachmen, Grooms
477	Domestic - Motor Car Drivers, Motor Car Attendants
478 C	Domestic Gardeners
479	Gamekeepers
481 (	College, Club – Service
482 H	Hospital, Institution, & Benevolent Socy Service (Under Local Authorities - Not Poor Law)
483 H	Hospital, Institution, & Benevolent Socy Service (Other)
484 F	Park, Lodge, Gate, &C Keepers (Not Government)
485 C	Caretakers, Office Keepers (Not Government)
486	Cooks (Not Domestic)
487 E	Bath And Wash-House Service (Under Local Authorities)
488 E	Bath And Wash-House Service (Other)
	Others Engaged In Service

491	Merchants (Commodity Undefined)
492	Brokers, Agents, Factors
493	Salesmen, Buyers (Not Otherwise Described)
494	Commercial Travellers
495	Accountants
496	Auctioneers, Appraisers, Valuers, House Agents
497	Officers Of Commercial Guilds, Societies, &C.
501	Bankers; Bank - Officials, Clerks
502	Bill - Discounters, Brokers; Finance Agents
505	Life, House, Ship, &C. Insurance - Officials, Clks, &C.
506	Insurance Agents
510	Railway - Officials, Clerks
511	Railway Ticket - Examiners, Collectors, Checkers
512	Railway Engine - Drivers, Stokers, Cleaners
513	Railway Guards
514	Signalmen
515	Pointsmen, Level Crossing Men
516	Platelayers, Gangers, Packers
517	Railway Labourers (Not Rly. Contractors' Labs.)
518	Railway Porters
519	Other Railway Servants
521	Livery Stable Keepers; Coach, Cab – Proprietors
522	Motor Garage - Proprietors, Workers
523	Motor Car Drivers (Not Dom.): Motor Cab Drivers
524	Motor Van, &C. Drivers
525	Van, &C Guards, Boys
526	Others Connected With Carrying Or Cartage
527	Omnibus Service (Horse Drivers)
528	Omnibus Service (Motor Drivers)
529	Omnibus Service (Conductors)
530	Omnibus Service (Others)
531	Local Authority Tramway Service (Drivers)
532	Local Authority Tramway Service (Conductors)
533	Local Authority Tramway Service
534	Other Tramway Service (Drivers)
535	Other Tramway Service (Conductors)
536	Other Tramway Service (Others)
537	Others On Roads
541	Merchant Service; Seamen (Navigating Department)
542	Merchant Service; Seamen (Engineering Department)
543	Merchant Service; Seamen (Cooks, Stewards, & Others (Subsidiary Services))
544	Pilots: Boatmen On Seas
545	Bargemen, Lightermen, Watermen
546	Navigation Service (On Shore) - (Railway Company)
L	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lightho Officials And Servants - (Government)	547	Navigation Service (On Shore) - (Other)
Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lightho Officials And Servants - (Railway Company)   Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lightho Officials And Servants - (Other)   Warehousemen	551	Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lightho Officials And Servants - (Government)
Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lightho Officials And Servants - (Other)	552	Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lightho Officials And Servants - (Local Authority)
S56   Warehousemen	553	Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lightho Officials And Servants - (Railway Company)
Coalheavers; Coal - Porters, Labourers	554	Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lightho Officials And Servants - (Other)
Telegraph, Telephone - Service (Not Govt.)  Farm - Bailiffs, Foremen  Sea Shepherds  Shepherds  Woodmen  Murserymen, Seedsmen, Florists  Market Gardeners (Including Labourers)  Market Gardeners ((Not Domestic)  Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant.  Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric.  Fishermen  Tin Miners  Ti	556	Warehousemen
561     Farm - Balliffs, Foremen       562     Shepherds       563     Woodmen       564     Nurserymen, Seedsmen, Florists       565     Market Gardeners (Including Labourers)       566     Other Gardeners (Not Domestic)       567     Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant.       568     Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric.       571     Fishermen       581     Coke Burners       582     Patent Fuel Manufacture       583     Iron - Miners, Quarriers       584     Copper Miners       585     Tin Miners       586     Lead Miners       587     Miners In Other Minerals       588     Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)       589     Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)       590     Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers       591     Stone - Miners, Quarriers       592     Stone - Cutters, Dressers       593     Slate - Miners, Quarriers       594     Slate Workers       595     Limeburners       596     Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers       597     Other Workers In Products Of Quarries       598     Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers       599     Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. <t< td=""><td>557</td><td>Coalheavers; Coal - Porters, Labourers</td></t<>	557	Coalheavers; Coal - Porters, Labourers
562     Shepherds       563     Woodmen       564     Nurserymen, Seedsmen, Florists       565     Market Gardeners (Including Labourers)       566     Other Gardeners (Not Domestic)       567     Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant.       568     Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric.       571     Fishermen       581     Coke Burners       582     Patent Fuel Manufacture       583     Iron - Miners, Quarriers       584     Copper Miners       585     Tin Miners       586     Lead Miners       587     Miners In Other Minerals       588     Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)       590     Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers       591     Stone - Miners, Quarriers       592     Stone - Cutters, Dressers       593     Slate - Miners, Quarriers       594     Slate Workers       595     Limeburners       596     Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers       597     Other Workers In Products Of Quarries       598     Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers       599     Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.       601     Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)       602     Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills	558	Telegraph, Telephone - Service (Not Govt.)
563 Woodmen 564 Nurserymen, Seedsmen, Florists 565 Market Gardeners (Including Labourers) 566 Other Gardeners (Not Domestic) 567 Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant. 568 Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric. 571 Fishermen 581 Coke Burners 582 Patent Fuel Manufacture 583 Iron - Miners, Quarriers 584 Copper Miners 585 Tin Miners 586 Lead Miners 587 Miners in Other Minerals 588 Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains) 589 Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains) 580 Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers 591 Stone - Miners, Quarriers 592 Stone - Cutters, Dressers 593 Slate - Miners, Quarriers 594 Slate Workers 595 Limeburners 596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers 597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers in Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	561	Farm - Bailiffs, Foremen
564     Nurserymen, Seedsmen, Florists       565     Market Gardeners (Including Labourers)       566     Other Gardeners (Not Domestic)       567     Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant.       568     Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric.       571     Fishermen       581     Coke Burners       582     Patent Fuel Manufacture       583     Iron - Miners, Quarriers       584     Copper Miners       585     Tin Miners       586     Lead Miners       587     Miners In Other Minerals       588     Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)       589     Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)       590     Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers       591     Stone - Miners, Quarriers       592     Stone - Cutters, Dressers       593     Slate - Miners, Quarriers       594     Slate Workers       595     Limeburners       596     Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers       597     Other Workers In Products Of Quarries       598     Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers       599     Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.       601     Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)       602     Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills	562	Shepherds
565 Market Gardeners (Including Labourers) 566 Other Gardeners (Not Domestic) 567 Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant. 568 Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric. 571 Fishermen 581 Coke Burners 582 Patent Fuel Manufacture 583 Iron - Miners, Quarriers 584 Copper Miners 585 Tin Miners 586 Lead Miners 587 Miners In Other Minerals 588 Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains) 589 Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service) 590 Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers 591 Stone - Miners, Quarriers 592 Stone - Cutters, Dressers 593 Slate - Miners, Quarriers 594 Slate Workers 595 Limeburners 596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers 597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture	563	Woodmen
566 Other Gardeners (Not Domestic) 567 Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant. 568 Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric. 571 Fishermen 581 Coke Burners 582 Patent Fuel Manufacture 583 Iron - Miners, Quarriers 584 Copper Miners 585 Tin Miners 586 Lead Miners 587 Miners In Other Minerals 588 Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains) 589 Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service) 590 Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers 591 Stone - Cutters, Dressers 592 Stone - Cutters, Dressers 593 Slate - Miners, Quarriers 594 Slate Workers 595 Limeburners 596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers 597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	564	Nurserymen, Seedsmen, Florists
Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant.  568 Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric.  571 Fishermen  581 Coke Burners  582 Patent Fuel Manufacture  583 Iron - Miners, Quarriers  584 Copper Miners  585 Tin Miners  586 Lead Miners  587 Miners In Other Minerals  588 Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)  589 Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)  590 Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers  591 Stone - Miners, Quarriers  592 Stone - Cutters, Dressers  593 Slate - Miners, Quarriers  594 Slate Workers  595 Limeburners  596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers  597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries  598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers  599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.  601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)  602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills  603 Tube Manufacture  610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture  611 Tinplate Manufacture  612 Copper Manufacture	565	Market Gardeners (Including Labourers)
568       Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric.         571       Fishermen         581       Coke Burners         582       Patent Fuel Manufacture         583       Iron - Miners, Quarriers         584       Copper Miners         585       Tin Miners         586       Lead Miners         587       Miners In Other Minerals         588       Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)         589       Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)         590       Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers         591       Stone - Miners, Quarriers         592       Stone - Cutters, Dressers         593       Slate - Miners, Quarriers         594       Slate Workers         595       Limeburners         596       Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers         597       Other Workers In Products Of Quarries         598       Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers         599       Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.         601       Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)         602       Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills         603       Tube Manufacture, Smelting, Founding         604       Steel - Manufacture,	566	Other Gardeners (Not Domestic)
571Fishermen581Coke Burners582Patent Fuel Manufacture583Iron - Miners, Quarriers584Copper Miners585Tin Miners586Lead Miners587Miners In Other Minerals588Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)589Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)590Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers591Stone - Miners, Quarriers592Stone - Cutters, Dressers593Slate - Miners, Quarriers594Slate Workers595Limeburners596Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers597Other Workers In Products Of Quarries598Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers599Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.601Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)602Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills603Tube Manufacture604Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding610Galvanised Sheet Manufacture611Tinplate Manufacture612Copper Manufacture	567	Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant.
581 Coke Burners 582 Patent Fuel Manufacture 583 Iron - Miners, Quarriers 584 Copper Miners 585 Tin Miners 586 Lead Miners 587 Miners In Other Minerals 588 Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains) 589 Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service) 590 Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers 591 Stone - Miners, Quarriers 592 Stone - Cutters, Dressers 593 Slate - Miners, Quarriers 594 Slate Workers 595 Limeburners 596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers 597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture	568	Others Engaged In Or Connected With Agric.
582Patent Fuel Manufacture583Iron - Miners, Quarriers584Copper Miners585Tin Miners586Lead Miners587Miners In Other Minerals588Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)589Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)590Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers591Stone - Miners, Quarriers592Stone - Cutters, Dressers593Slate - Miners, Quarriers594Slate Workers595Limeburners596Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers597Other Workers In Products Of Quarries598Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers599Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.601Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)602Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills603Tube Manufacture604Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding610Galvanised Sheet Manufacture611Tinplate Manufacture612Copper Manufacture	571	Fishermen
583Iron - Miners, Quarriers584Copper Miners585Tin Miners586Lead Miners587Miners In Other Minerals588Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)589Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)590Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers591Stone - Miners, Quarriers592Stone - Cutters, Dressers593Slate - Miners, Quarriers594Slate Workers595Limeburners596Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers597Other Workers In Products Of Quarries598Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers599Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.601Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)602Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills603Tube Manufacture604Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding610Galvanised Sheet Manufacture611Tinplate Manufacture612Copper Manufacture	581	Coke Burners
584Copper Miners585Tin Miners586Lead Miners587Miners In Other Minerals588Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)589Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)590Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers591Stone - Miners, Quarriers592Stone - Cutters, Dressers593Slate - Miners, Quarriers594Slate Workers595Limeburners596Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers597Other Workers In Products Of Quarries598Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers599Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.601Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)602Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills603Tube Manufacture604Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding610Galvanised Sheet Manufacture611Tinplate Manufacture612Copper Manufacture	582	Patent Fuel Manufacture
585Tin Miners586Lead Miners587Miners In Other Minerals588Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)589Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)590Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers591Stone - Miners, Quarriers592Stone - Cutters, Dressers593Slate - Miners, Quarriers594Slate Workers595Limeburners596Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers597Other Workers In Products Of Quarries598Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers599Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.601Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)602Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills603Tube Manufacture604Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding610Galvanised Sheet Manufacture611Tinplate Manufacture612Copper Manufacture	583	Iron - Miners, Quarriers
586Lead Miners587Miners In Other Minerals588Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)589Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)590Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers591Stone - Miners, Quarriers592Stone - Cutters, Dressers593Slate - Miners, Quarriers594Slate Workers595Limeburners596Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers597Other Workers In Products Of Quarries598Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers599Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.601Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)602Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills603Tube Manufacture604Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding610Galvanised Sheet Manufacture611Tinplate Manufacture612Copper Manufacture	584	Copper Miners
Miners In Other Minerals  Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)  Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)  Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers  Stone - Miners, Quarriers  Stone - Cutters, Dressers  Slate - Miners, Quarriers  Slate - Miners, Quarriers  Slate Workers  Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers  Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers  Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers  Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.  Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)  Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills  Tube Manufacture  Guarnies Annufacture  Galvanised Sheet Manufacture  Glavanised Sheet Manufacture  Glavanised Sheet Manufacture  Glavanised Sheet Manufacture	585	Tin Miners
Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)  Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)  Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers  Stone - Miners, Quarriers  Stone - Cutters, Dressers  Slate - Miners, Quarriers  Slate Workers  Limeburners  Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers  Other Workers In Products Of Quarries  Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers  Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.  Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)  Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills  Tube Manufacture, Smelting, Founding  Galvanised Sheet Manufacture  G10 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture  G11 Tinplate Manufacture  G12 Copper Manufacture	586	Lead Miners
589 Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service) 590 Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers 591 Stone - Miners, Quarriers 592 Stone - Cutters, Dressers 593 Slate - Miners, Quarriers 594 Slate Workers 595 Limeburners 596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers 597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	587	Miners In Other Minerals
590 Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers 591 Stone - Miners, Quarriers 592 Stone - Cutters, Dressers 593 Slate - Miners, Quarriers 594 Slate Workers 595 Limeburners 596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers 597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	588	Metalliferous Mine (Owners, General Managers, Captains)
591 Stone - Miners, Quarriers 592 Stone - Cutters, Dressers 593 Slate - Miners, Quarriers 594 Slate Workers 595 Limeburners 596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers 597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	589	Metalliferous Mine (Other Mine Service)
592Stone - Cutters, Dressers593Slate - Miners, Quarriers594Slate Workers595Limeburners596Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers597Other Workers In Products Of Quarries598Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers599Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.601Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)602Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills603Tube Manufacture604Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding610Galvanised Sheet Manufacture611Tinplate Manufacture612Copper Manufacture	590	Stone, Slate, &C. Mine Or Quarry - Owners, Agents, Managers
Slate - Miners, Quarriers  Slate Workers  Limeburners  Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers  Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers  Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers  Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.  Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)  Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills  Coal Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding  Galvanised Sheet Manufacture  Copper Manufacture  Copper Manufacture	591	Stone - Miners, Quarriers
Slate Workers  Limeburners  Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers  Other Workers In Products Of Quarries  Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers  Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.  Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)  Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills  Tube Manufacture, Smelting, Founding  Galvanised Sheet Manufacture  Galvanised Sheet Manufacture  Tinplate Manufacture  Copper Manufacture	592	Stone - Cutters, Dressers
595 Limeburners 596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers 597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	593	Slate - Miners, Quarriers
596 Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers 597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	594	Slate Workers
597 Other Workers In Products Of Quarries 598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	595	Limeburners
598 Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers 599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	596	Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk - Pit, &C. Workers
599 Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C. 601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	597	Other Workers In Products Of Quarries
601 Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces) 602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	598	Coal, Coke - Merchants, Dealers
602 Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills 603 Tube Manufacture 604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	599	Dealers In Stone, Slate, &C.
Tube Manufacture  Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding  Galvanised Sheet Manufacture  Tinplate Manufacture  Copper Manufacture	601	Pig Iron Manufacture (Blast Furnaces)
604 Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding 610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	602	Puddling Furnaces; Iron And Steel Rolling Mills
610 Galvanised Sheet Manufacture 611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	603	Tube Manufacture
611 Tinplate Manufacture 612 Copper Manufacture	604	Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding
612 Copper Manufacture	610	Galvanised Sheet Manufacture
	611	Tinplate Manufacture
613 Lead Manufacture	612	Copper Manufacture
	613	Lead Manufacture

64.4	
614	Zinc Manufacture
615	Brass, Bronze – Manufacture
616	Manufacture Of Other Or Unspecified Metals
620	Patternmakers
621	Millwrights
622	Brassfounders
623	Brass Finishers
624	Coppersmiths
625	Metal Machinists
626	Labourers (Undefined) In Engineering Works
627	Boiler Makers
628	Other Or Undef. Wkrs. In Engine And Machine Mkg. (In Textile Machinery Fittings, &.C.)
629	Other Or Undef. Wkrs. In Engine And Machine Mkg. (Others)
633	Electrical Cable Manufacture
634	Electric Lamp Manufaction
635	Other Electrical Apparatus Makers; Elec. Fitters (Government)
636	Other Electrical Apparatus Makers; Elec. Fitters (Other)
637	Electricians (Undefined)
644	Tool Makers
645	File Makers
646	Saw Makers
647	Cutlers; Scissors Makers
648	Needle, Pin – Makers
649	Steel Pen Makers
650	Roller Engravers, Blockcutters (For Text., &C. Prntg.)
651	Type - Cutters, Founders
652	Die, Seal, Coin, Medal – Makers
653	Gunsmiths, Gun Manufacturers (Government)
654	Gunsmiths, Gun Manufacturers (Other)
655	Sword, Bayonet - Makers, Cutlers
661	Nail Manufacture
662	Bolt, Nut, Rivet, Screw, Staple – Makers
663	Anchor, Chain – Manufacture
664	Stove, Grate, Range, Fire Iron – Makers
665	Bedstead Makers (Iron Or Brass)
666	Wire - Drawers, Makers, Workers, Weavers
667	Lock, Key – Makers
668	Gas Fittings Makers
669	Lamp, Lantern, Candlestick – Makers
671	White Metal, Plated - Ware Manufrs.; Pewterers
672	Tinplate Goods Makers
673	Copper Workers
674	Leaden Goods Makers
675	Zinc Workers

677 Other Iron Goods Mak	ore
	ers
678 Iron Workers (Undefin	ed)
679 Other Metal Workers	
680 Ship Painters	
681 Ship - Platers, Rivetter	s, &C.
682 Ship - Other Workers I	n Iron
683 Shipwrights	
684 Ship - Other Workers I	n Wood
685 Shipyard Labourers (U	ndefined)
686 Others In Ship And Box	at Building
691 Railway - Coach, Wago	n Makers (Railway Company Workers)
692 Railway - Coach, Wago	n Makers (Others)
693 Tram Car Makers	
694 Cycle Makers	
695 Motor Car Chassis Mal	kers
696 Motor Car Body Make	rs
697 Coach, Carriage – Mak	ers
698 Wheelwrights	
699 Others In Construction	Of Vehicles
701 Ironmongers; Hardwai	e - Dealers, Merchants
702 Other Dealers In Meta	ls, Machines, &C.
711 Goldsmiths, Silversmit	hs, Jewellers
712 Lapidaries And Other V	Vorkers
713 Watchmakers, Clockm	akers
714 Scientific Instrument N	Makers; Opticians
715 Photographic Apparat	us Makers
716 Weighing And Measur	ing Apparatus Makers
717 Surgical & Dental Instr	ument And Apparatus Makers
721 Piano, Organ – Makers	
722 Other Muscial Instrum	ent Makers
723 Fishing Tackle, Toy, Ga	me Apparatus – Makers
726 Dealers In Precious Me	etals, Jewellery, & Watches
727 Deals In Instruments,	Гоуs, &C.
730 Architectural, Monum	ental - Carvers, Sculptors
731 Builders	
732 Builders' Labourers	
733 Masons	
734 Masons' Labourers	
735 Slaters, Tilers	
736 Plasterers	
737 Plasterers' Labourers	
738 Paperhangers, Whitew	vashers
739 Monumental Masons	

740	Glaziers
741	Plumbers
742	Gasfitters
743	Locksmiths, Bellhangers
744	Railway, Canal, Harbour, &C. – Contractors
745	Navvies; Railway, &C. – Contractors
746	Well, Mine - Sinkers, Borers
747	Road - Contractors, Surveyors, Inspectors
748	Paviours; Road Labourers (Under Local Authorities)
749	Paviours; Road Labourers (Others)
751	Cabinet Makers
752	French Polishers
753	Upholsterers
754	House And Shop Fitting Makers
755	Undertakers; Funeral Furniture Makers
756	Wood Carvers; Carvers And Gilders
757	Willow, Cane, Rush - Workers; Basket Makers
758	Dealers In Works Of Art
759	Furniture &C. Dealers
761	Sawyers; Wood Cutting Machinists
762	Lath, Wooden Fence, Hurdle-Makers
763	Wood Turners
764	Wooden Box, Packing Case – Makers
765	Coopers; Hoop-Makers, Benders
766	Cork, Bark-Cutters, Workers
767	Other Workers In Wood
768	Timber, Wood, Cork, Bark - Merchants, Dealers
771	Brick, Plain Tile, Terra-Cotta – Makers
772	Plaster, Cement – Manufacture
773	Earthenware, China, Porcelain – Manufacture
774	Sheet, Plate - Glass Manufacture
775	Glass Bottle Manufacture
776	Other Workers In Glass Manufacture
777	Brick, Cement – Dealers
778	Earthenware, China, Glass – Dealers
780	Dye, Paint, Ink, Blacking – Manufacture
781	Gunpowder, Guncotton, Explosive Substance - Mf. (Government)
782	Gunpowder, Guncotton, Explosive Substance - Mf. (Other)
783	Cartridge, Fireworks, Explosive Article - Manuf. (Government)
784	Cartridge, Fireworks, Explosive Article - Manuf. (Other)
785	Lucifer Match Manufacture
786	Salt Makers
787	Manufacturing Chemists
788	Alkali Manufacture

789	Chemists, Druggists
791	Oil - Millers, Refiners; Oil Cake Makers
792	Candle, Grease, Manufacture
793	Soap - Boilers, Makers
794	Manure Manufacture
795	India Rubber, Gutta Percha – Workers
796	Waterproof Goods Makers
797	Glue, Size, Varnish, &C. – Makers
798	Oil And Colourmen
799	Other Dealers Of Order 15
801	Furriers, Skinners
802	Tanners
803	Curriers
804	Leather Goods, Portmanteau, Bag, Strap, &C. Makers
805	Saddlers; Harness, Whip-Makers
807	Brush, Broom - Makers; Hair, Bristle – Workers
808	Quill, Feather – Dressers
809	Dealers In Skins, Leather, Hair, And Feathers
810	Paper Manufacture (A. Rag, &C. Cutting, Dusting, Sorting)
811	Paper Manufacture (B. Other Processes)
812	Paper Stainers
813	Stationery Manufacture
814	Envelope Makers
815	Paper Bag Makers
816	Cardboard Box Makers
817	Other Workers In Paper, &C.
818	Stationers, Law Stationers
819	Other Dealers In Paper
820	Printers (Hand Compositors)
821	Printers (Machine Compositors)
822	Printers (Printing Machine Minders)
823	Printers (Stereotypers, Electrotypers)
824	Printers (Others In Printing)
825	Lithographers; Copper & Steel Plate Printers
826	Bookbinders
827	Book, Print - Publishers, Sellers
828	Newspaper Publishers
829	Newspaper Agents, News Room Keepers
830	Cotton - Card And Blowing Room Processes - A. Stippers And Grinders
831	Cotton - Card And Blowing Room Processes - B. Others
832	Cotton - Spinning Processes
833	Cotton - Winding, Warping, &C. Processes
834	Cotton - Workers In Other Processes
835	Cotton - Workers Undefined

836	Fustian Cutting
841	Wool - Sorting Processes
842	Wool - Carding And Combing Processes
843	Wool And Worsted - Spinning Processes
844	Wool And Worsted - Weaving Processes
845	Wool And Worsted - Working In Other Processes
846	Wool And Worsted - Workers Undefined
851	Silk - Spinning Processes
852	Silk - Weaving Processes
853	Silk - Workers In Other Processes
854	Slk - Workers Undefined
861	Flax, Linen – Manufacture
862	Hemp Manufacture
863	Jute Manufacture
864	Cocoa Fibre Manufacture
865	Rope, Twine, Cord – Makers
866	Mat Makers
867	Canvas, Sailcloth, Sacking, Net, &C Manuf.
870	Thread Manufacture
871	Hosiery Manufacture
872	Lace Manufacture
873	Elastic Web Manufacture
874	Carpet, Rug, Felt – Manufacture
875	Smallware Manufacture
876	Fancy Goods (Textile), &C. Manufacture
877	Weavers Of Sundry Fabrics And Undefined
878	Other Workers In Sundry Fabrics And Undefined
879	Factory Hand (Textile) Undefined
881	Textile Bleachers
882	Textile Printers
883	Textile Dyers
884	Textile - Calenderers, Finishers, &C.
886	Other Dealers In Textile Fabrics
890	Straw Plait Manufacture
891	Straw Hat, Straw Bonnet – Manufacture
892	Felt Hat Manufacture
893	Makers Of Cloth Hats And Caps
894	Makers Of Other Hats And Caps
895	Milliners
896	Hat, Bonnet, Straw Plait, &C. – Dealers
897	Clothiers, Outfitters – Dealers
898	Stay, Corset – Makers
899	Button Makers
900	Glove Makers

901	Hosiers, Haberdashers
902	Slipper Makers
903	Patten, Clog-Makers
904	Boot, Shoe, Patten, Clog-Dealers
905	Artificial Flower Makers
906	Wig Makers; Hairdressers
907	Umbrella, Parasol, Stick-Makers
908	Other Workers In Dress
909	Other Dealers In Dress
915	Creamery Workers
916	Milksellers, Dairymen
917	Provision Curers
918	Cheesemongers, Buttermen, Provision Dealers
919	Slaughterers
921	Fish Curers
922	Fishmongers, Poulterers, Game Dealers
923	Millers; Cereal Food Manufacture
924	Corn, Flour, Seed - Merchants, Dealers
925	Bread, Biscuit, Cake, &C. – Makers
926	Bakers, Confectioners (Dealers)
927	Sugar Refiners
928	Jam, Preserve, Sweet – Makers
929	Chocolate, Cocoa – Makers
931	Greengrocers, Fruiterers
932	Ginger Beer, Mineral Water – Manufacture
933	Mustard, Vinegar, Spice, Pickle, &C. – Makers
934	Other Dealers In Food
935	Tobacco Manufacture
936	Tobacconists
937	Maltsters
938	Brewers
939	Distillers; Spirit Manufacture
941	Coffee House, Eating House – Keepers
942	Lodging House, Boarding House – Keepers
943	Inn, Htl Kprs.; Publicans, Brsllrs, Cdr. Dirs
944	Beer Bottlers
945	Cellarmen
946	Barmen
947	Waiters (Not Domestic)
948	Others In Inn, Hotel, Eating House – Service
949	Wine And Spirit - Merchants, Agents
950	Local Authority Gas Works Service - A. Gas Makers
951	Local Authority Gas Works Service - B. Others
952	Other Gas Works Service - A. Gas Makers

953	Other Gas Works Service - B. Others
954	Local Authority Waterworks Service
955	Other Waterworks Service
956	Local Authority Electricity Supply - A. Generation And Distribution
957	Local Authority Electricity Supply - B. Others
958	Other Electricity Supply - A. Generation And Distribution
959	Other Electricity Supply - B. Others
961	Local Authority Drainage And Sanitary Service
962	Other Drainage And Sanitary Service
963	Local Authy. Scavenging And Disposal Of Refuse
964	Other Scavenging And Disposal Of Refuse
970	Circular, Envelope - Addressers, &C.
971	Advertising, Bill Posting – Agents
972	Bill Posters
973	Sandwichmen, Bill Distributors
974	Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealers, Salesmen
975	Drovers, Lairmen
976	Dog, Bird, Animal - Keepers, Dealers
977	Knackers; Catsmeat Dealers
980	Celluloid - Makers, Workers
981	Tobacco Pipe, Snuff-Box, &C. – Makers
982	Bone, Horn, Ivory, Tortoiseshell – Workders
983	Floor Cloth, Oil Cloth – Manufacture
984	Japanners
985	Chimney Sweeps
986	Rag - Gatherers, Dealers
987	Other Workers In Sundry Industries
988	Other Dealers In Sundry Industries
989	Recvg. Shop, Recvg. Office - Keeper, Assistant (Laundry: Dyers And Cleaners
990	Multiple Shop, Multiple Store - Propr., Wkr. (General Or Undefined).
991	Genrl. Or Unclassified Shopkeepers; Genrl. Dealers
992	Pawnbrokers
993	Costermongers, Hawkers, Street Sellers
994	Contractors, Manufacturers, Mangers, Superintendents. (Undf.)
995	News-Boy, Vendor (Street Or Undefined)
996	Artizans, Mechanics, Apprentices (Undefined)
997	Factory - Hands, Labourers (Undefined)
998	Machinists, Machine Workers (Undefined
N/A	Actors (Theatre)
N/A	Art, Music, Theatre - Service, &C. (Music Halls And Variety Theatres)
N/A	Art, Music, Theatre - Service, &C. (Picture Theatres)
N/A	Club Service
N/A	Die, Seal, Coin, Medal - Makers (Electrotyping And Stereotyping Businesses)

N/A	Motor Cab Companies
N/A	Other Or Undef. Wkrs. In Engine And Machine Mkg. (Others)(Engineering Works (Government))
N/A	Other Or Undef. Wkrs. In Engine And Machine Mkg. (Others)(Engineering Works (Not Rly. Or Govt.))
N/A	Other Or Undef. Wkrs. In Engine And Machine Mkg. (Others)(Engineering Works (Railway))
N/A	Others Connected With Education (Schools &C. Govt. Army, Navy &C.)
N/A	Others Connected With Education (Schools &C. Under Local Authorities)
N/A	Others Connected With Education (Schools, &C. Private)
N/A	Others Connected With Education (Schools, &C. Undefined)
N/A	Others In Ship And Boat Building (Government)
N/A	Performers, Showmen; Exhibitionn, Games - Service (Exhibitions, Games, &C.)
N/A	Railway - Hotel And Catering Service
N/A	Several Manufactures (Partic. Mfc. Not Stated)
N/A	Textile - Calenderers, Finishers, &C. (Dyers And Cleaners)
N/A	Typing, &C. Business
Χ	Others

Variable: OCCODE

Variable label: Occupation code

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 5

Description: Numeric code for occupational groupings in the I-CeM Occupational Matrix. The latter gives the class, order and sub-order in which occupations in these groupings can be found in each of the published *Census Reports* for England, Wales and Scotland. The descriptions below are only the sub-order headings. The Matrix also gives the Historical International Standard Classification of Occupations (HISCO) code for the groupings. The Matrix can be used, therefore, to select groups of occupations that represent the particular classes, orders, or sub-orders of occupations in each censal year, or particular groupings in the HISCO classification. The I-CeM Matrix is available from the project website at:

http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html

*User Note:* as discussed in Section 5 above, due to the sheer volume of unique occupational strings in the database, the vast proportion have had to be coded automatically. Whilst every possible attempt has been made to ensure the accuracy of the OCCODE, some will undoubtedly have been mis-coded. Others, of course, could potentially be assigned to one of several plausible codes due to the incompleteness or ambiguity of the occupation string from which the code is derived. It is estimated that OCCODE is 'correct' for at least 95 per cent of individuals with a designated occupation title.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

1 POST OFFICE - TELEGRAPHISTS, TELEPHONE OPERATORS 2 OTHER POST OFFICE OFFICERS AND CLERKS 3 POSTMEN 4 POST OFFICE MESSENGERS, ETC 5 MPS, MINISTERS OF THE CROWN & PEERS 6 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE OFFICERS AND CLERKS 7 PRISON OFFICERS 8 SENIOR OFFICERS 9 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC. (INC PORTERS), 10 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC., 11 POLICE 12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS) 25 OFFICERS OF THE MARINES (EFFECTIVE)	
3 POSTMEN 4 POST OFFICE MESSENGERS, ETC 5 MPS, MINISTERS OF THE CROWN & PEERS 6 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE OFFICERS AND CLERKS 7 PRISON OFFICERS 8 SENIOR OFFIALS AND OTHERS IN EAST INDIA SERVICE 9 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC. (INC PORTERS), 10 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC., 11 POLICE 12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
4 POST OFFICE MESSENGERS, ETC 5 MPs, MINISTERS OF THE CROWN & PEERS 6 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE OFFICERS AND CLERKS 7 PRISON OFFICERS 8 SENIOR OFFIALS AND OTHERS IN EAST INDIA SERVICE 9 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC. (INC PORTERS), 10 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC., 11 POLICE 12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
5 MPs, MINISTERS OF THE CROWN & PEERS 6 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE OFFICERS AND CLERKS 7 PRISON OFFICERS 8 SENIOR OFFIALS AND OTHERS IN EAST INDIA SERVICE 9 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC. (INC PORTERS), 10 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC., 11 POLICE 12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
6 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE OFFICERS AND CLERKS 7 PRISON OFFICERS 8 SENIOR OFFIALS AND OTHERS IN EAST INDIA SERVICE 9 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC. (INC PORTERS), 10 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC., 11 POLICE 12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
7 PRISON OFFICERS 8 SENIOR OFFIALS AND OTHERS IN EAST INDIA SERVICE 9 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC. (INC PORTERS), 10 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC., 11 POLICE 12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
8 SENIOR OFFIALS AND OTHERS IN EAST INDIA SERVICE 9 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC. (INC PORTERS), 10 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC., 11 POLICE 12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
9 OTHER CIVIL SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC. (INC PORTERS), 10 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC., 11 POLICE 12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
10 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS, ETC.,  11 POLICE  12 POOR LAW SERVICE  13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS  14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS  15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS  16 LIBRARIANS  17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE)  18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE)  19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED)  20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS  21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN  22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (FFFECTIVE)  23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED)  24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
11 POLICE 12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
12 POOR LAW SERVICE 13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
13 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY OFFICERS 14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS 15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
14 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND LOCAL OR COUNTY SHERIFFS AND CLERKS  15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS  16 LIBRARIANS  17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE)  18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE)  19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED)  20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS  21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN  22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE)  23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED)  24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
15 MUNICIPAL, PARISH, AND OTHER LOCAL OR COUNTY WORKERS 16 LIBRARIANS 17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE) 19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
16 LIBRARIANS  17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE)  18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE)  19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED)  20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS  21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN  22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE)  23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED)  24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
17 ARMY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE)  18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE)  19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED)  20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS  21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN  22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE)  23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED)  24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
18 MILITIA & YEOMANRY OFFICERS (EFFECTIVE)  19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED)  20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS  21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN  22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE)  23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED)  24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
19 ARMY OFFICERS (RETIRED) 20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
20 SOLDIERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS 21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN 22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
21 MILITIA & YEOMANRY MEN  22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE)  23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED)  24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
22 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (EFFECTIVE) 23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
23 OFFICERS OF THE NAVY (RETIRED) 24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
24 MEN OF THE NAVY (INC COASTGUARDS)	
·	
25 OFFICERS OF THE MARINES (FEFECTIVE)	
25 OTTICE OF THE WARRIES (ETTECTIVE)	
26 OFFICERS OF THE MARINES (RETIRED)	
27 MEN OF THE MARINES	
28 CLERGYMAN OF THE ESTABLISHED CHURCH (CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN ENGLAND AN WALES, CHURCH OF SCOTLAND IN SCOTLAND)	)
29 ROMAN CATHOLIC PRIEST	
30 MINISTER, PRIEST, OF UNITED FREE CHURCH	
31 MINISTER, PRIEST, OF EPISCOPALIAN CHURCH IN SCOTLAND	
32 MINISTER, PRIEST, OF UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH	
33 MINISTER, PRIEST, OF OTHER RELIGIOUS BODIES	
34 ITINERANT PREACHER, SCRIPTURE READER, MISSION WORKER	
35 MONKS	
36 NUN, SISTER OF CHARITY	
37 CHURCH, CHAPEL, CEMETERYOFFICER, ETC.	
38 BARRISTER, ADVOCATE	
39 SOLICITOR	
40 LAW CLERK	

41	OTHERS CONNECTED WITH LAW
42	PHYSICIAN, SUGEON, REGISTERED PRACTITIONER, INCLUDING POOR LAW HOSPITALS
12	DOCTORS ETC
43	DENTISTS AND DENTISTS ASSISTANTS
44	VETERINARY SURGEONS
45	MIDWIVES
46	NURSES (MEDICAL NOT DOMESTIC) INCLUDING POOR LAW NURSES
47	HOSPITAL SICK NURSES
48	MEDICAL ASSISTANTS
49	SUBORDINATE MEDICAL SERVICE (UNQUALIFIED) AND MEDICAL SERVICES - GENERAL
50	HOSPITAL WORKERS GENERAL - DEFAULT
51	HOSPITAL MEDICAL SERVICE
52	SCHOOLMASTERS AND TEACHERS (DEFAULT)
53	UNIVERSITY TEACHERS
54	SCHOOL SERVICE (PUPIL TEACHERS)
55	OTHERS CONNECTED WITH EDUCATION - SCHOOL SERVICE GENERAL, ATTENDANTS,
	CLERKS, ETC
56	AUTHORS EDITORS JOURNALISTS AND CREATIVE ADVERTISING WORKERS
57	REPORTERS AND SHORTHAND WRITERS
58	OTHERS IN WRITING
59	ENGAGED IN SCIENTIFIC PURSUITS (INC INVENTORS AND SCIENTIFIC QUALIFIERS)
60	OTHERS SCIENTIFIC
61	OTHERS CONNECTED WITH LITERATURE, ETC - LITERARY & SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTION SERVICE
62	OTHERS CONNECTED WITH LITERATURE, ETC - POLITICAL & ELECTION AGENTS
63	LIBRARIANS (LITERARY, SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY)
64	MINING ENGINEERS
65	CIVIL ENGINEERS
66	LAND, HOUSE, SHIPSURVEYOR
67	MINING ENGINEERS ASSISTANT
68	CIVIL ENGINEERS ASSISTANTS
69	SURVEYORS ASSISTANT
70	PAINTERS (ARTISTS)
71	SCULPTORS (ARTISTS)
72	ARCHITECTS
73	ENGRAVERS (ARTISTS) AND LITHOGRAPHIC ARTISTS
74	MAP CHART GEOGRAPHICAL ENGRAVERS
75	PHOTOGRAPHERS
76	MUSICIAN, MUSIC MASTER, SINGER (NOT TEACHERS)
77	ACTORS
78	ARCHITECTS ASSISTANTS
79	ART, MUSIC, THEATRE, CINEMA – SERVICE ETC
80	PERFORMERS SHOWMEN EXHIBITION SERVICE

BILLIARDS CRICKET AND OTHER GAMES SERVICE  DOMESTIC INDOOR SERVANTS IN HOTELS, LODGING HOUSES AND EATING HOUSES  OTHER DOMESTIC INDOOR SERVANTS GOVERNESSES  OTHER DOMESTIC INDOOR SERVANTS UNDEFINED  DOMESTICCOACHMAN  DOMESTICMOTOR CAR DRIVER, MOTOR CAR ATTENDANT  DOMESTIC GARDENER  ARMY COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  OTHER COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
OTHER DOMESTIC INDOOR SERVANTS GOVERNESSES  OTHER DOMESTIC INDOOR SERVANTS UNDEFINED  DOMESTICCOACHMAN  DOMESTICMOTOR CAR DRIVER, MOTOR CAR ATTENDANT  DOMESTIC GARDENER  ARMY COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  OTHER COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  ARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS	
84 OTHER DOMESTIC INDOOR SERVANTS UNDEFINED  85 DOMESTICCOACHMAN  86 DOMESTICMOTOR CAR DRIVER, MOTOR CAR ATTENDANT  87 DOMESTIC GARDENER  88 GAMEKEEPER  89 ARMY COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  90 OTHER COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  91 PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  92 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  93 HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  94 PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  95 CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
DOMESTICCOACHMAN  DOMESTICMOTOR CAR DRIVER, MOTOR CAR ATTENDANT  DOMESTIC GARDENER  RESERVICE  ARMY COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  OTHER COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
DOMESTICMOTOR CAR DRIVER, MOTOR CAR ATTENDANT  DOMESTIC GARDENER  ARMY COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  OTHER COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
B7 DOMESTIC GARDENER  B8 GAMEKEEPER  B9 ARMY COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  90 OTHER COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  91 PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  92 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  93 HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  94 PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  95 CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
88 GAMEKEEPER 89 ARMY COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE 90 OTHER COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE 91 PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL) 92 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL) 93 HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS) 94 PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT) 95 CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS 96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS 97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
ARMY COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  OTHER COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
90 OTHER COLLEGE, CLUBSERVICE  91 PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  92 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  93 HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  94 PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  95 CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
91 PRISON OFFICERS (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  92 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  93 HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  94 PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  95 CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
92 PRISON SERVICE MESSENGERS ETC (REFORMATORY SCHOOL)  93 HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  94 PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  95 CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
93 HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION (NOT POOR LAW), AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETYSERVICE (N SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  94 PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  95 CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
SICK NURSES, MEDICAL MEN, OR SCHOOLMASTERS)  94 PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT)  95 CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS  96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS  97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	OT
94 PARK, LODGE, GATE, ETCKEEPER (NOT GOVERNMENT) 95 CHURCH CHAPEL CEMETERY CARETAKERS KEEPERS 96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS 97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	<i>J</i> 1
96 HOSPITAL SERVANTS' REGISTRY OFFICE KEEPERS 97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKER	
97 CARETAKER, OFFICE KEEPERS (NOT GOVERNMENT) - SCHOOL CLEANERS, CARETAKE	
<u> </u>	
COOK (NOT DOMESTIC)	₹S
98 COOKS (NOT DOMESTIC)	
99 COOKS (COLLEGE: NON-RESIDENT)	
100 COOKS (BOARDING LODGING HOUSE: NON-RESIDENT)	
101 COOKS (DOMESTIC: NON-RESIDENT)	
102 DAY GIRLS, DAY SERVANTS (OTHER INDOOR)	
103 DAY GIRLS, DAY SERVANTS (HOTELS LODGING EATING HOUSES)	
104 CHARWOMEN	
105 LAUNDRY WORKER: WASHER, IRONER, MANGLER, ETC. (NOT DOMESTIC)	
106 BATH AND WASH-HOUSE SERVICE	
107 GOVERNESSES (DOMESTIC)(NON-RESIDENT)	
108 SERVANTS - UNDEFINED (NON-RESIDENT)	
109 OTHERS IN SERVICE	
110 WINDOW CLEANERS	
111 MERCHANT COMMODITY UNDEFINED	
BROKERS, FACTORS, COMMERCIAL AGENTS (NOT - MINE, QUARRY, INSURANCE)	
113 SALESMEN AND BUYERS (NOT OTHERWISE DESCRIBED)	
114 COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS AND MANUFACTURERS' AGENTS	
115 ACCOUNTANTS	
116 AUCTIONEERS APPRAISERS VALUERS HOUSE AGENTS	
117 SURVEYORS (HOUSE AGENTS)	
118 OFFICERS OF COMMERCIAL AND OTHERS COMPANIES	
119 COMMERCIAL OR BUSINESS CLERKS	
120 BANKERS	
121 BANK SERVICE, BANK OFFICIALS AND CLERKS	

122	BILL BROKERS, AGENTS AND DISCOUNTERS
123	INSURANCE OFFICIALS CLERKS
124	INSURANCE OFFICIALS CLERKS  INSURANCE AGENTS
	RAILWAY OFFICIAL - INSPECTORS, SUPERVISORS, CLERK
125 126	
	RAILWAY FICKET-EXAMINER, COLLECTOR, CHECKER
127	RAILWAY ENGINEDRIVER STOKER CLEANER
128	RAILWAY GUARD
129	SIGNALMAN
130	POINTSMAN, LEVEL CROSSING MAN, GATEKEEPERS
131	PLATELAYER, GANGER, PACKER
132	RAILWAY LABOURER (NOT RAILWAY CONTRACTOR'S LABOURER)
133	RAILWAY PORTER
134	OTHER RAILWAY SERVANTS
135	LIVERY STABLE KEEPERS, CAB AND BUS OWNERS
136	HORSE PROPRIETOR, BREEDER, DEALER
137	MOTOR GARAGEPROPRIETOR, WORKER
138	COACHMAN (NOT DOMESTIC): CABMAN
139	HORSEKEEPER, GROOM, STABLEMAN (NOT DOMESTIC)
140	MOTOR CAR DRIVER (NOT DOMESTIC); MOTOR CAB DRIVER
141	CARMEN CARRIERS CARTERS AND DRAYMEN
142	HAULIERS (MINE)
143	WATER CARRIERS
144	MOTOR VAN ETC. DRIVERS
145	VAN, ETCGUARD, BOY
146	OTHERS CONNECTED WITH CARRIAGE/CARTAGE (NOT MINE)
147	OTHERS CONNECTED WITH CARRIAGE/CARTAGE (MINE)
148	OMNIBUS HORSE DRIVERS (DEFAULT)
149	OMNIBUS MOTOR DRIVERS
150	OMNIBUS CONDUCTORS
151	OMNIBUS SERVICEOTHERS
152	TRAMWAY SERVICE DRIVERS
153	TRAMWAY SERVICE CONDUCTORS
154	TRAMWAY SERVICEOTHERS
155	OTHERS ON ROADS TOLL COLLECTORS
156	OTHERS ON ROADS WHEELCHAIR PROPRIETORS, ATTENDANTS
157	MERCHANT SERVICE; SEAMAN-NAVIGATING DEPARTMENT
158	MERCHANT SERVICE; SEAMANENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
159	MERCHANT SERVICE: SEAMANCOOKS, STEWARDS, AND OTHERS (SUBSIDIARY SERVICE)
160	BOATMEN ON SEAS (SEAMEN GENERAL)
161	PILOTS OF SHIPS
162	BARGEMEN LIGHTERMEN WATERMEN (& CANAL WORKERS GENERALLY)
163	CANAL AND INLAND NAVIGATION SERVICE (ON SHORE)
103	CHARL MAD MANIGATION SERVICE (ON SHORE)

164	SHIP AND BOAT OWNERS
165	STEAM NAVIGATION SERVICE
166	STEVEDORES, WHARF AND DOCK LABOURERS
167	HARBOUR, DOCK, WHARF, LIGHTHOUSEOFFICIALS AND SERVANTS
168	WAREHOUSEMEN (NOT MANCHESTER GOODS)
169	METERS, WEIGHERS ENGAGED IN STORAGE
170	COALHEAVER; COALPORTER, LABOURER
171	MESSENGER, PORTER, WATCHMAN (NOT RAILWAY OR GOVERNMENT)
172	TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONESERVICE (NOT GOVERNMENT)
173	FARMER, GRAZIER
174	CROFTERS
175	FARMER'S, GRAZIER'SSON, DAUGHTER, OR OTHER RELATIVE ASSISTING IN THE WORK OF THE FARM
176	CROFTERSSON, DAUGHTER, OR OTHER RELATIVE ASSISTING IN THE WORK OF THE FARM
177	FARM - BAILIFFS STEWARDS FOREMEN
178	SHEPHERD
179	AGRICULTURAL LABOURER, FARM SERVANTDISTINGUISHED AS IN CHARGE OF CATTLE
180	AGRICULTURAL LABOURER, FARM SERVANTDISTINGUISHED AS IN CHARGE OF HORSES
181	AGRICULTURAL LABOURER, FARM SERVANTNOT OTHERWISE DISTINGUISHED
182	WOODMAN
183	NURSERYMAN, SEEDSMAN, FLORIST
184	MARKET GARDENER (INCLUDING LABOURER)
185	OTHER GARDENER (NOT DOMESTIC)
186	AGRICULTURAL MACHINEPROPRIETOR, ATTENDANT
187	OTHERS IN AGRICULTURE
188	LAND DRAINAGE SERVICE
189	RABBIT CATCHERS TRAPPERS DESTROYERS (ON FARM)
190	OTHERS ENGAGED ABOUT ANIMALS (NON-AGRICULTURE)
191	VERMIN DESTROYERS (AGRICULTURE)
192	THATCHERS (AGRICULTURE)
193	OTHERS IN COAL COKE PEAT AND CHARCOAL (INC. AGRICULTURAL: PEAT/TURF WORKERS)
194	FISHERMEN
195	FISHERMEN CROFTER
196	COAL MINERS - HEWERS, WORKERS AT THE COAL FACE
197	SHALE MINER
198	COAL MINERS - OTHERS BELOW GROUND & UNDEFINED
199	RAILWAY LABOURERS NAVVIES (COAL MINE)
200	COAL MINERS ABOVE GROUND
201	MINE SERVICE ENGINEERS
202	MINE - OWNER, AGENT, MANAGER
203	
1	MINE SERVICE OTHERS (COAL)

206 PATENT FUEL MANUFACTURE 207 IRONMINER, QUARRIER 208 CORRER MINER	
200 CORDER MINER	
208 COPPER MINER	
209 TIN MINER	
210 LEAD MINER	
211 MINERS IN OTHER OR UNDEFINED MINERALS	
212 GOLD MINER	
213 SILVER MINER	
214 METALLIFEROUS MINEOWNER, GENERAL MANAGER, CAPTAIN	
215 METALLIFEROUS MINEOTHER MINE SERVICE	
216 STONE QUARRY MANAGERS AGENTS	
217 SLATE QUARRY MANAGERS AGENTS	
218 SAND FLINT CLAY GRAVEL CHALK MANAGERS AGENTS	
219 OTHER QUARRIES MANAGERS AGENTS	
220 STONE QUARRY MINE OWNERS	
221 SLATE QUARRY MINE OWNERS	
222 SAND FLINT CLAY GRAVEL QUARRY MINE OWNERS	
223 FOSSIL COPROLITE QUARRY MINE OWNERS	
224 STONE QUARRIERS	
225 LIMESTONE QUARRIER	
226 STONE CUTTERS DRESSERS	
227 SLATE QUARRIERS	
228 SLATE WORKERS CUTTERS DRESSERS	
229 LIME BURNERS	
230 SAND FLINT CLAY GRAVEL CHALK WORKERS	
231 FOSSIL COPROLITE DIGGERS	
232 OTHER WORKERS IN QUARRIES	
233 EMERY, SAND PAPER MAKER	
234 ASBESTOS MAKER	
235 COAL MERCHANTS AND DEALERS	
236 COKE DEALERS	
237 STONE DEALERS	
238 SLATE DEALERS	
239 SAND FLINT CLAY GRAVEL DEALERS	
240 FOSSIL COPROLITE DEALERS	
241 PIG IRON MANUFACTURE (BLAST FURNACE)	
242 PUDDLING FURNACES; IRON AND STEEL ROLLING MILLS	
243 TUBE MANUFACTURE	
244 STEELMANUFACTURE, SMELTING, FOUNDING	
245 GALVANIZED SHEET MANUFACTURE	
246 TINPLATE MANUFACTURE	

247	COPPER MANUFACTURE
248 L	LEAD MANUFACTURE
249 7	ZINC MANUFACTURE
250 E	BRASS, BRONZE-MANUFACTURE
251	GOLD SILVER SMELTERS ETC (EXTRACTION)
252 N	MANUFACTURE OF OTHER OR UNSPECIFIED METALS
253 F	PATTERNMAKERS (ENGINE AND MACHINE MAKING (UNDEFINED - NOT TEXTILE)
254 F	PATTERNMAKERS (SPINNING WEAVING MACHINERY MAKING)
255 F	PATTERNMAKERS (AGRICULTURAL MACHINE AND IMPLEMENT MAKING)
256 F	PATTERNMAKERS (DOMESTIC MACHINERY MAKING)
257 F	PATTERNMAKERS (UNDEFINED)
258 N	MILLWRIGHT
	IRONFOUNDER MOULDERS, CORE MAKERS, FETTER, CUPOLA, OVERN-MAN, FOUNDRY LABOURER, OTHER & UNDEFINED
260 E	BRASS FOUNDERS
261 F	FARRIERS
262 E	BLACKSMITHS
263 F	FITTERS, TURNERS (ENGINE AND MACHINE)
264	COLLIERY FITTERS
265 F	RAILWAY - SIGNAL SWITCH TURNTABLE FITTERS
266 F	FITTERS, TURNERS (ENGINE AND MACHINE) LABOURERS
267 E	BRASS FINISHERS
268	COPPERSMITHS (VARIOUS)
269 N	METAL MACHINISTS (ENGINE AND MACHINE MAKING)
270	METAL MACHINISTS (SPINNING WEAVING MACHINERY MAKING)
271	METAL MACHINISTS (AGRICULTURAL MACHINE AND IMPLEMENT MAKING)
272	METAL MACHINISTS (DOMESTIC MACHINERY MAKING)
273 l	UNDEFINED ENGINE AND MACHINE MAKING (NOT TEXTILE)
274 L	LABOURERS (UNDEFINED) IN ENGINEERING WORKS
275 E	BOILER MAKERS
276	OTHER WORKERS (SPINNING WEAVING MACHINERY MAKING)
277	OTHER WORKERS IN TEXTILE MACHINERY FITTINGS
278 E	ENGINE AND MACHINE MAKERS (UNDEFINED - NOT TEXTILE)
279	DOMESTIC MACHINERY MAKERS
280 A	AGRICULTURAL MACHINE AND IMPLEMENT MAKERS
281 F	RAILWAY - SIGNAL SWITCH TURNTABLE MAKERS
282 F	RIVETERS RIGGERS METAL PLATE WORKERS (NOT SHIPS, TEXTILES, BOILERS)
283	TECHNICIANS (UNSPECIFIED)
284 E	ELECTRICAL CABLE MAKERS
285 E	ELECTRICAL LAMP MAKERS
286	OTHER ELECTRICAL APPARATUS MAKERS

288	PRINTING REGLET MAKERS
289	TOOLMAKERS (AGRICULTURAL MACHINE AND IMPLEMENT MAKING)
290	TOOLMAKERS
291	DOMESTIC IMPLEMENT MAKERS - TOOLMAKERS
292	FILE MAKERS
293	SAW MAKERS
294	CUTLERY AND SCISSOR MAKERS
295	NEEDLE MAKERS
296	PIN MAKERS
297	STEEL PEN MAKERS
298	ROLLER ENGRAVERS BLOCK CUTTERS (FOR TEXTILE PRINTING)
299	TYPE FOUNDERS
300	DIE, SEAL, COIN, MEDAL – MAKER
301	GUNSMITHS
302	ORDNANCE MANUFACTURE
303	ARMS AND ORDNANCE - OTHERS
304	SWORD AND BAYONET MAKERS
305	NAIL MANUFACTURE
306	BOLT NUT RIVET AND SCREW MANUFACTURE
307	ANCHOR & CHAIN MANUFACTURE
308	GAS STOVE MAKERS
309	STOVE GRATE RANGE FIRE-IRON MAKERS
310	BRASS BEDSTEAD MAKERS
311	IRON BEDSTEAD MAKERS
312	WIRE/SPRING MATTRESS MAKERS
313	WIRE MAKERS WORKERS WEAVERS
314	WIRE FENCER
315	LOCK, KEY MAKERS
316	GAS FITTINGS MAKERS
317	LAMP, LANTERN, CANDLESTICKMAKER
318	SILVER-SMITHS, BUFFERS, BURNISHERS, FINISHERS
319	PEWTER WHITE METAL PLATED WARE MANUFACTURE
320	METAL REFINERS WORKERS
321	TINPLATE GOODS MANUFACTURE
322	COPPER WORKERS
323	LEADEN GOODS MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)
324	ZINC GOODS WORKERS
325	BRASS BRONZE IMPLEMENT MAKERS
326	BRASS, BRONZE GOODS WORKERS
327	BRASS CLASP BUCKLE HINGE MAKERS
328	IRON DOMESTIC IMPLEMENT MAKERS
329	

330	IRON FENCE AND GATE MAKER
331	OTHER IRON GOODS MAKERS
332	FIRE PROOF SAFE MAKER
333	SPRING MAKER
334	IRON WORKERS (UNDEFINED)
335	OTHER IMPLEMENT MAKERS
336	TIN WORKERS
337	METAL BURNISHERS (UNDEFINED)
338	FANCY CHAIN RING GILT TOY MAKERS
339	OTHER METAL WORKERS
340	MIXED OR UNSPECIFIED METALS - TUBE MANUFACTURE
341	BATH MAKER
342	CLASP BUCKLE HINGE MAKERS - NOT BRASS OR IRON
343	WHITESMITHS
344	SHACKLE MAKERS
345	SHIP BOAT PLATERS RIVETTERS
346	METAL SHIPS - WORKERS IN IRON
347	FITTERS (SHIPS)
348	SHIPWRIGHTS - WOOD SHIPS
349	SHIPWRIGHTS - METAL SHIPS
350	WOOD SHIPS - WORKER IN WOOD
351	MAST, YARD, OAR, BLOCK MAKER
352	SHIP BOAT PAINTERS (WOOD)
353	SHIP BOAT PAINTERS (IRON)
354	SHIPYARD LABOURERS (UNDEFINED)
355	OTHERS IN SHIP/BOAT BUILDING - WOOD (DEFAULT)
356	OTHERS IN SHIP/BOAT BUILDING - METAL
357	RIGGERS (SHIPS)
358	SHIP CHANDLER
359	SAILMAKERS
360	RAILWAYCOACH, WAGON MAKER
361	TRAM CAR MAKER
362	BICYCLE MAKERS, BICYCLE REPAIRERS
363	MOTOR CAR CHASSIS MAKER: MOTOR CAR MECHANIC
364	MOTOR CAR BODY MAKER
365	COACH, CARRIAGEMAKER
366	WHEELWRIGHT
367	CARTWRIGHTS
368	PERAMBULATOR MAKER
369	IRONMONGER; HARDWAREDEALER, MERCHANT
370	GENERAL HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCE DEALERS
371	DEALERS IN PRINTERS MATERIALS

373 OFFICE MACHINERY DEALERS 374 BICYCLE DEALERS 375 MOTOR CAR DEALERS 376 DEALERS IN COPPER 377 DEALERS IN COPPER 377 DEALERS IN TIN, TINPLATE 378 ZINC DEALERS 379 LEAD DEALERS 380 METAL DEALERS 381 OTHER DEALERS IN MACHINES, IMPLEMENTS ETC. 382 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (INCT) DEALERS) 383 LAPIDARIES AND DTHER PRECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS 384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS 385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY 386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS 387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) 388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS 389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 400 TOY DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER'S—LABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	372	DEALERS IN ELECTRICAL APPARATUS	
375 MOTOR CAR DEALERS 376 DEALERS IN COPPER 377 DEALERS IN TIN, TINPLATE 378 ZINC DEALERS 379 LEAD DEALERS 379 LEAD DEALERS 380 METAL DEALERS 381 OTHER DEALERS 381 OTHER DEALERS IN MACHINES, IMPLEMENTS ETC. 382 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (NOT DEALERS) 383 LAPIDARIES AND OTHER PRECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS 384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS 385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY 386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS 387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) 388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS 389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING SURVEYSHITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDERS KCAVATORS 408 BUILDERS KCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER CARPENTERS, JOINER CA	373	OFFICE MACHINERY DEALERS	
DEALERS IN COPPER  377 DEALERS IN TIN, TINPLATE  378 ZINC DEALERS  379 LEAD DEALERS  380 METAL DEALERS  381 OTHER DEALERS  381 OTHER DEALERS IN MACHINES, IMPLEMENTS ETC.  382 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (NOT DEALERS)  383 LAPIDARIES AND OTHER PECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS  384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS  385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY  386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS  387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL)  388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS  389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS  390 TINMEN (METER MAKING)  391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS  394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS  395 TOY MAKERS  396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS  397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS  398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS)  400 TOY DEALERS  401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS  402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) -  DEALERS  404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDER'S EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER  411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	374	BICYCLE DEALERS	
377 DEALERS IN TIN, TINPLATE 378 ZINC DEALERS 379 LEAD DEALERS 380 METAL DEALERS 381 OTHER DEALERS IN MACHINES, IMPLEMENTS ETC. 382 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (NOT DEALERS) 383 LAPIDARIES AND OTHER PRECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS 384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS 385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY 386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS 387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) 388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS 389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 400 TOY DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDER'S LABOURER 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER, JOINER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	375	MOTOR CAR DEALERS	
2778   ZINC DEALERS     379	376		
379 LEAD DEALERS 380 METAL DEALERS 381 OTHER DEALERS IN MACHINES, IMPLEMENTS ETC. 382 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (NOT DEALERS) 383 LAPIDARIES AND OTHER PRECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS 384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS 385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY 386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS 387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) 388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS 389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 400 TOY DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDERS LABOURER 408 BUILDERS LABOURER 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER, JOINER	377	DEALERS IN TIN, TINPLATE	
380 METAL DEALERS  381 OTHER DEALERS IN MACHINES, IMPLEMENTS ETC.  382 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (NOT DEALERS)  383 LAPIDARIES AND OTHER PRECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS  384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS  385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY  386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS  387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL)  388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS  390 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS  390 TINMEN (METER MAKING)  391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS  394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS  395 TOY MAKERS  396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS  397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS  398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS)  MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS  400 TOY DEALERS  401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS  402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) -  DEALERS  404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDERS LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' LABOURER  410 CARPENTER, JOINER  411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	378	ZINC DEALERS	
381 OTHER DEALERS IN MACHINES, IMPLEMENTS ETC. 382 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (NOT DEALERS) 383 LAPIDARIES AND OTHER PRECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS 384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS 385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY 386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS 387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) 388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS 389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDERS LABOURER 408 BUILDERS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'S—LABOURER	379	LEAD DEALERS	
382 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (NOT DEALERS) 383 LAPIDARIES AND OTHER PRECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS 384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS 385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY 386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS 387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) 388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS 389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDERS 408 BUILDERS CARPENTER, JOINER 409 CARPENTER, JOINER'S – LABOURER	380	METAL DEALERS	
LAPIDARIES AND OTHER PRECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS  384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY 386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS 387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) 388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS 389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 400 TOY DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER, SIONER'SLABOURER	381	OTHER DEALERS IN MACHINES, IMPLEMENTS ETC.	
384 GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS  385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY  386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS  387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL)  388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS  389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS  390 TINMEN (METER MAKING)  391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS  394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS  395 TOY MAKERS  396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS  397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS  398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS)  400 TOY DEALERS  400 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS  402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS  404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER'S—LABOURER	382	GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (NOT DEALERS)	
385 OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY  386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS  387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL)  388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS  389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS  390 TINMEN (METER MAKING)  391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS  394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS  395 TOY MAKERS  396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS  397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS  398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS)  400 TOY DEALERS  400 TOY DEALERS  401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS  402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS  404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDER'S LABOURER  409 CARPENTER, JOINER'S—LABOURER	383	LAPIDARIES AND OTHER PRECIOUS MATERIAL WORKERS	
386 WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS 387 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) 388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS 389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'S-LABOURER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'S-LABOURER	384	GOLD AND SILVER BEATERS	
PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL)  388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS  389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS  390 TINMEN (METER MAKING)  391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS  394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS  395 TOY MAKERS  396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS  397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS  398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS)  400 TOY DEALERS  400 TOY DEALERS  401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS  402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS  404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER  410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER	385	OTHER WORKERS GOLD SILVER JEWELLERY	
388 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MAKERS 389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 400 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411	386	WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS	
389 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS 390 TINMEN (METER MAKING) 391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER	387	PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL)	
TINMEN (METER MAKING)  391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS  393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS  394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS  395 TOY MAKERS  396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS  397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS  398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS)  399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS  400 TOY DEALERS  401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS  402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS  404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER  410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER	388		
391 DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	389	WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE MAKERS	
392 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS 393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER'S—LABOURER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'S—LABOURER	390	TINMEN (METER MAKING)	
393 PIANO ORGAN MAKERS 394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER'S—LABOURER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'S—LABOURER	391	DENTAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS	
394 OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS 395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 400 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	392	SURGICAL INSTRUMENT AND APPARATUS MAKERS	
395 TOY MAKERS 396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	393	PIANO ORGAN MAKERS	
396 FISHING TACKLE MAKERS 397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDER'S EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER	394	OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS	
397 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS 398 GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS) 399 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS 400 TOY DEALERS 401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	395	TOY MAKERS	
GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS)  MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS  TOY DEALERS  FISHING TACKLE DEALERS  APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS  WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  BUILDERS  THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  BUILDER'S LABOURER  BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  CARPENTER, JOINER  CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER  410  CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER	396	FISHING TACKLE MAKERS	
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS  400 TOY DEALERS  401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS  402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS  404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER  410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER  411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	397	APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES MAKERS	
400 TOY DEALERS  401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS  402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS  403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS  404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER  410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER  411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	398	GOLD AND SILVERSMITHS JEWELLERS (DEALERS)	
401 FISHING TACKLE DEALERS 402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	399	MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALERS	
402 APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS 403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	400	TOY DEALERS	
403 PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENT (SCIENTIFIC AND OPTICAL) - DEALERS 404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS 405 BUILDERS 406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE) 407 BUILDER'S LABOURER 408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS 409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	401	FISHING TACKLE DEALERS	
DEALERS  404 WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS  405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER  410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER  411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	402	APPARATUS FOR OTHER GAMES DEALERS	
405 BUILDERS  406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER  410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER  411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	403	·	
406 THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)  407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER  410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER  411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	404	WEIGHING AND MEASURING MACHINE DEALERS	
407 BUILDER'S LABOURER  408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER  410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER  411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	405	BUILDERS	
408 BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS  409 CARPENTER, JOINER  410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER  411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	406	THATCHERS (NOT AGRICULTURE)	
409 CARPENTER, JOINER 410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	407	BUILDER'S LABOURER	
410 CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER 411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	408	BUILDERS' EXCAVATORS	
411 STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	409	CARPENTER, JOINER	
	410	CARPENTER'S, JOINER'SLABOURER	
412 BRICKLAYER	411	STOVE SETTERS FURNACE OVEN LINERS	
	412	BRICKLAYER	

413	BRICKLAYER'S LABOURER	
414	MASON	
415	MASON'S LABOURER	
416	SLATERS & TILERS	
417	PLASTERER	
418	PLASTERER'S LABOURER	
419	WHITEWASHERS	
420	PAPERHANGERS	
421	PAINTERS, DISTEMPERERS & DECORATORS	
422	GLAZIERS LEAD WINDOW MAKERS	
423	ARCHITECTURAL, MONUMENTALCARVER, SCULPTOR	
424	MONUMENTAL MASON	
425	PLUMBER, PIPE FITTER	
426	GASFITTER	
427	LOCKSMITH, BELLHANGER	
428	CONTRACTORS: PUBLIC WORKS: SEWER DRAINAGE DOCK HARBOUR CANAL	
429	RAILWAY CONTRACTORS	
430	POND RESERVOIR MAKERS	
431	SEA WALL GROYNE LABOURERS PILE DRIVERS	
432	RAILWAY LABOURERS NAVVIES (CONTRACTORS LABOURERS) DEFAULT	
433	WELL, MINESINKER, BORER	
434	ROADCONTRACTOR, SURVEYOR, INSPECTOR	
435	PAVIORS	
436	ROAD LABOURERS	
437	CABINET MAKERS	
438	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - OTHERS	
439	FRENCH POLISHER	
440	UPHOLSTERER	
441	HOT WATER APPARATUS PIPE JOINTERS	
442	HOUSE & SHOP FITTINGS MAKERS	
443	REFRIGERATOR MAKER	
444	UNDERTAKER; FUNERAL FURNITURE MAKER	
445	WOOD CARVER	
446	WOOD GILDER	
447	WILLOW CANE AND RUSH WORKERS	
448	CANE, RUSH, STRAW - OTHER WORKERS	
449	WILLOW CANE AND RUSH DEALERS	
450	DEALER IN WORKS OF ART	
451	FURNITURE BROKERS DEALERS	
452	HOUSE & SHOP FITTINGS DEALERS	
453	SAWYER; WOOD CUTTING MACHINIST	
454	LATH, WOODEN FENCE, HURDLE-MAKER	

455	WOOD TURNER	
456	WOODEN BOX, PACKING CASEMAKER	
457	COOPER; HOOPMAKER, BENDER	
458	CORK, BARK CUTTER, WORKER	
459	TIMBER WOOD WORKERS	
460	BESOM MAKER	
461	OTHER WORKERS IN WOOD	
462	TIMBER MERCHANTS WOOD DEALERS	
463	CORK AND BARK DEALERS	
464	BRICK, PLAIN TILE, TERRA-COTTAMAKER	
465	PLASTER, CEMENTMANUFACTURE	
466	EARTHENWARE FIGURE AND IMAGE MAKERS	
467	EARTHENWARE, CHINA, PORCELAINMANUFACTURE	
468	SHEET, PLATEGLASS MANUFACTURE	
469	GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURE	
470	OTHER WORKERS IN GLASS MANUFACTURE	
471	BRICK DEALERS	
472	PLASTER AND CEMENT DEALERS	
473	EARTHENWARE, CHINA, GLASSDEALER	
474	DYE AND PAINT MANUFACTURE	
475	INK AND BLACKING MANUFACTURE	
476	GUNPOWDER, GUNCOTTON, EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCEMANUFACTURE	
477	CARTRIDGE, FIREWORKS, EXPLOSIVE ARTICLEMANUFACTURE	
478	LUCIFER MATCH MANUFACTURE	
479	SALT MAKERS AND DEALERS	
480	MANUFACTURING CHEMIST	
481	ALKALI MANUFACTURE	
482	CHEMISTS DRUGGISTS	
483	DRYSALTERS	
484	OIL MILLERS OIL CAKE MAKERS	
485	MINERAL OIL WORKER	
486	TALLOW CHANDLERS CANDLE AND GREASE MANUFACTURE	
487	SOAP BOILERS AND MAKERS	
488	MANURE MANUFACTURE BONE BOILERS	
489	INDIA RUBBER AND GUTTA PERCHA MAKERS	
490	WATERPROOF GOODS MAKERS	
491	GLUE SIZE AND GELATINE MANUFACTURE	
492	OTHER WORKERS IN CHEMICALS ETC	
493	GUM MANUFACTURE	
494	RESIN MANUFACTURE	
495	CEAUNIC WAY MAKED	
	SEALING WAX MAKER	

497	OIL CAKE DEALERS	
498	OIL AND COLOURMEN	
499	SOAP DEALERS	
500	OTHER DEALERS IN CHEMICALS ETC	
501	FLOORCLOTH AND OILCLOTH DEALERS	
502	INDIA RUBBER AND GUTTA PERCHA DEALERS	
503	WATERPROOF GOODS DEALERS	
504	SHELLAC DEALERS	
505	SKINNERS FURRIERS	
506	TANNERS FELLMONGERS	
507	CURRIERS	
508	LEATHER GOODS MANUFACTURE (BELTS ETC)	
509	PARCHMENT, VELLUM - MAKER	
510	SADDLE HARNESS AND WHIP MAKERS	
511	HAIR AND BRISTLE WORKERS	
512	BRUSH AND BROOM MAKERS	
513	HAIR PLUME MAKERS	
514	QUILL AND FEATHERS DRESSERS	
515	DEALERS IN SKINS	
516	DEALERS IN LEATHER	
517	QUILL AND FEATHERS DEALERS	
518	HAIR AND BRISTLE DEALERS	
519	PAPER MANUFACTURE	
520	PAPER STAINER	
521	PENCIL MAKERS	
522	CARD, STATIONERY MAKERS	
523	VALENTINE MAKER	
524	ENVELOPE MANUFACTURE	
525	PAPER BAG MAKERS	
526	CARDBOARD BOX MAKER	
527	TICKET WRITERS	
528	OTHER PAPER WORKERS	
529	STATIONERS (ALL ASSUMED RETAIL/LAW STATIONERS)	
530	PAPER DEALERS	
531	HAND COMPOSITORS (DEFAULT)	
532	MACHINE COMPOSITORS	
533	PRINTING MACHINE MINDERS	
534	STEREOTYPERS, ELECTROTYPERS	
535	MUSIC PRINTERS	
536	PRINTERS SO DESCRIBED	
537	OTHERS IN PRINTING	
538	PAPER RULER	

539	LITHOGRAPHERS	
540	COPPER PLATE PRINTERS	
541	MAP MAKERS	
542	BOOKBINDERS	
543	PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLERS AND LIBRARIANS (EXCEPT PUBLIC LIBRARIANS)	
544	MUSIC PUBLISHERS, MUSIC SELLERS	
545	MAP PUBLISHERS, MAP & PRINT SELLERS	
546	NEWSPAPER PUBLISHERS	
547	NEWSPAPER AGENTS	
548	COTTON & COTTON GOODS MANUFACTURE CARD BLOWING ROOM PROCESSES	
549	COTTON & COTTON GOODS MANUFACTURE SPINNING PROCESSES	
550	COTTON & COTTON GOODS MANUFACTURE WINDING WARPING PROCESSES	
551	COTTON & COTTON GOODS MANUFACTURE WEAVING PROCESSES	
552	COTTON & COTTON GOODS MANUFACTURE OTHER PROCESSES	
553	SHEETING MANUFACTURE	
554	MUSLIN EMBROIDERER	
555	COTTON & COTTON GOODS MANUFACTURE UNDEFINED	
556	FUSTIAN MANUFACTURE	
557	WOOLLEN CLOTH MANUFACTURE SORTING	
558	WOOLLEN CLOTH MANUFACTURE CARDING COMBING	
559	WOOL SPINNERS WOOL PIECERS	
560	WORSTED AND STUFF MANUFACTURE SPINNERS PIECERS	
561	WOOL WINDERS WOOL WARPERS WOOL WEAVERS	
562	WORSTED AND STUFF MANUFACTURE WINDERS WARPERS WEAVERS	
563	FLANNEL MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
564	BLANKET MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
565	OTHER WEAVING PROCESSES (WOOL)	
566	WOOLLEN CLOTH MANUFACTURE OTHER PROCESSES	
567	TARTAN AND WINCEY MANUFACTURE	
568	WORSTED AND STUFF MANUFACTURE OTHER PROCESSES	
569	KNITTER (WOOLEN ARTICLES)	
570	CRIMPERS	
571	WOOLLEN CLOTH MANUFACTURE UNDEFINED	
572	WORSTED AND STUFF MANUFACTURE UNDEFINED	
573	FULLER	
574	SILK WORKERS - SPINNERS	
575	CREPE GAUZE MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
576	SILK WORKERS - WEAVING PROCESSES	
577	RIBBON MANUFACTURE	
578	SILK WORKERS - OTHER PROCESSES	
579	SILK WORKERS - UNDEFINED	
580	FLAX LINEN AND DAMASK MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	

581	HEMP MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
582	JUTE MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
583	COCOA FIBRE MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
584	ROPE, TWINE, CORD – MAKERS	
585	MAT MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
586	NET MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
587	CANVAS AND SAILCLOTH MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
588	SACKING MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
589	TENT MAKER	
590	OTHER FIBROUS MATERIALS MAKERS	
591	THREAD MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
592	HOSIERY MANUFACTURE	
593	LACE MANUFACTURE	
594	ELASTIC WEB MAKERS	
595	FELT MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
596	CARPET RUG MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
597	TRIMMING MAKERS	
598	TAPE MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
599	FANCY GOODS TEXTILE MANUFACTURE (VARIOUS)	
600	SHAWL MAKERS	
601	KNITTER (UNDEFINED)	
602	EMBROIDERERS	
603	CURTAIN MAKERS	
604	TAPESTRY MANUFACTURE	
605	WEAVERS SUNDRY FABRICS	
606	WEAVERS (UNDEFINED)	
607	OTHER WORKERS SUNDRY FABRICS UNDEFINED	
608	FACTORY HANDS (TEXTILE) UNDEFINED (VARIOUS)	
609	WOOL WOOLLEN GOODS BLEACHERS	
610	SILK BLEACHERS	
611	COTTON & CALICO BLEACHERS	
612	FLAX LINEN BLEACHERS	
613	UNDEFINED TEXTILE BLEACHERS	
614	WOOL WOOLLEN GOODS PRINTERS	
615	SILK PRINTERS	
616	COTTON & CALICO PRINTERS	
617	UNDEFINED TEXTILE PRINTERS	
618	WOOL WOOLLEN GOODS DYERS	
619	SILK DYERS	
620	COTTON & CALICO DYERS	
621	FLAX LINEN DYERS	
622	UNDEFINED TEXTILE DYERS	

624 SILK FINISHERS 625 COTTON & CALICO FINISHERS		
625 COTTON & CALICO FINISHERS		
626 FLAX LINEN FINISHERS		
627 UNDEFINED TEXTILE FINISHERS		
628 DRAPERS LINEN DRAPERS MERCERS		
629 COTTON PLANTER GROWER		
630 WOOLSTAPLER WOOL DEALER BROKER		
631 CLOTH WORSTED AND STUFF MERCHANTS DEALERS		
632 YARN MERCHANT		
633 WASTE MERCHANT		
634 SILK MERCHANTS DEALERS		
635 ROPE TWINE CORD - DEALERS		
636 MAT SELLERS		
637 OTHER FIBROUS MATERIALS DEALERS		
638 COTTON & CALICO DEALERS		
639 FLAX LINEN DEALERS		
640 LACE DEALERS	LACE DEALERS	
641 FUSTIAN DEALERS	FUSTIAN DEALERS	
642 THREAD DEALERS	THREAD DEALERS	
643 MANCHESTER GOODS WAREHOUSEMEN	MANCHESTER GOODS WAREHOUSEMEN	
644 DEALERS SUNDRY FABRICS	DEALERS SUNDRY FABRICS	
645 STRAW PLAIT MANUFACTURE	STRAW PLAIT MANUFACTURE	
646 STRAW HAT MANUFACTURE		
647 FELT HAT MANUFACTURE WOLLEN BONNET MANUFACTURE		
648 CLOTH HAT CAP MANUFACTURE		
649 HAT CAP (NOT CLOTH FELT STRAW) MANUFACTURE		
650 MILLINERS (NOT RETAIL - WORKSHOP/FACTORY)		
651 HATTERS		
652 MILLINERS (RETAIL)		
653 TAILORS (NOT MERCHANTS) - DEFAULT		
654 OTHERS CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS		
655 CLOTHIERS & OUTFITTERS (IE DEALERS AND MERCHANTS)		
656 CLOTHES DEALERS		
657 DRESSMAKERS	DRESSMAKERS	
658 STAY AND CORSET MAKERS		
659 SHIRTMAKERS AND SEAMSTRESSES	SHIRTMAKERS AND SEAMSTRESSES	
660 BUTTON MAKERS	BUTTON MAKERS	
661 GLOVE MANUFACTURE	GLOVE MANUFACTURE	
662 HOSIERS HABERDASHERS	HOSIERS HABERDASHERS	
663 SHOE AND BOOT MAKERS (AND REPAIRERS)		
664 SLIPPER MAKERS		

665	PATTEN, CLOG MAKERS	
666	FOOTWEAR DEALERS	
667	ARTIFICIAL FLOWER MAKERS	
668	HAIRDRESSERS	
669	UMBRELLA PARASOL AND STICK MAKERS	
670	ACCOUTREMENT MAKERS	
671	GLOVE DEALERS	
672	BUTTON DEALERS	
673	UMBRELLA PARASOL AND STICK DEALERS	
674	OTHER DEALERS IN DRESS	
675	ARTIFICIAL FLOWER DEALERS	
676	CREAMERY WORKERS	
677	COWKEEPERS, MILKSELLERS	
678	PROVISION CURERS	
679	CHEESEMONGERS BUTTERMEN	
680	PROVISION DEALERS	
681	SLAUGHTERER	
682	BUTCHERS AND MEAT SALESMEN	
683	FISH CURERS	
684	POULTERERS GAME DEALERS	
685	FISHMONGERS	
686	CORN MILLERS	
687	CORN FLOUR AND SEED MERCHANTS DEALERS	
688	HAY STRAW AND CHAFF CUTTERS	
689	HAY STRAW AND CHAFF DEALERS	
690	BISCUIT CAKE BREAD MAKERS	
691	BAKERS (DEALERS)	
692	BISCUIT CAKE DEALERS (CONFECTIONISTS)	
693	SUGAR REFINERS	
694	JAM PRESERVE SWEET MAKERS	
695	CHOCOLATE COCOA MAKERS	
696	COFFEE TEA PLANTER GROWER	
697	GROCERS TEA DEALERS	
698	GREENGROCERS FRUITERERS POTATO DEALERS	
699	GINGER BEER MINERAL WATER MANUFACTURE OTHERS	
700	MUSTARD VINEGAR SPICE PICKLE MAKERS	
701	ICE MAKERS	
702	SUGAR PLANTER GROWER	
703	OTHERS DEALING IN FOOD	
704	HOP MERCHANTS DEALERS	
705	ICE DEALERS IMPORTERS VENDORS	
706	TOBACCO MANUFACTURE	

707	TOBACCONISTS	
708	MALTSTERS	
709	BREWERS	
710	DISTILLERS AND RECTIFIERS	
711	COFFEE AND EATING-HOUSE KEEPERS	
712	LODGING AND BOARDING-HOUSE KEEPERS	
713	INNKEEPERS, HOTEL KEEPERS AND PUBLICANS	
714	BEERSELLERS	
715	BEER BOTTLERS	
716	CELLARMEN	
717	BARMEN (NOT IN SERVICE)	
718	BOARDING LODGING HOUSE WAITERS (NON-RESIDENT)	
719	HOTEL WAITERS	
720	HOTEL PORTERS BOOTS KNIFEMEN PLATEMEN PLATE CLEANERS POLISHERS (NON-RESIDENT)	
721	OTHER HOTEL SERVANTS	
722	WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANTS	
723	GAS WORKS SERVICE	
724	WATERWORKS SERVICE	
725	OTHER ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	
726	ELECTRICITY GENERATION DISTRIBUTION	
727	TOWN DRAINAGE	
728	SCAVENGING, STREET CLEANERS, CROSSING SWEEPERS, DUSTMEN	
729	CIRCULAR ENVELOPE ADDRESSERS	
730	ADVERTISING AGENTS	
731	BILLSTICKERS	
732	SANDWICHMEN, BILL DISTRIBUTORS	
733	CATTLE SHEEP ETC SALESMEN	
734	DROVERS	
735	OTHERS ENGAGED ABOUT ANIMALS (NOT AGRIC)	
736	KNACKER CATSMEAT DEALERS	
737	CELLULOID MAKERS, WORKERS	
738	TOBACCO PIPE AND SNUFF BOX MANUFACTURE	
739	BONE HORN IVORY TORTOISE-SHELL WORKERS	
740	COMB MAKERS	
741	FLOORCLOTH AND OILCLOTH MANUFACTURE	
742	JAPANNERS	
743	CHIMNEY SWEEPERS	
744	RAG DEALERS	
745	ORGAN GRINDERS	
746	ANIMAL, BIRD PRESERVERS TAXIDERMISTS	
747	FIGURE AND IMAGE MAKERS NOT EARTHENWARE	

748	GUT MANUFACTURE	
749	CHARCOAL BURNERS	
750	OTHER WORKERS IN SUNDRY INDUSTRIES	
751	DEALERS IN SUNDRY MATERIALS	
752	DEALERS IN BOOKBINDERS MATERIALS	
753	SPONGE DEALER	
754	CHARCOAL DEALERS	
755	WATER DEALERS	
756	RECEIVING SHOP, RECEIVING OFFICE, KEEPERS, ASSISTANTS	
757	MULTIPLE SHOP KEEPERS	
758	GENERAL SHOPKEEPERS DEALERS	
759	PAWNBROKERS	
760	HAWKERS HUCKSTERS COSTERS	
761	MANUFACTURERS, MANAGERS, SUPERINTENDENTS, FOREMEN (UNSPECIFIED)	
762	CONTRACTORS - PUBLIC WORKS ETC	
763	NEWS BOYS VENDORS	
764	CORPORATION BOROUGH COUNCIL LABOURERS (UNDEFINED)	
765	GENERAL LABOURERS	
766	ENGINE DRIVERS, STOKERS, FIREMEN (NOT RAILWAY, MARINE, OR AGRICULTURAL)	
767	DRAUGHTSMEN (UNDEFINED)	
768	ARTISANS MECHANICS	
769	APPRENTICES	
770	FACTORY LABOURERS (UNDEFINED)	
771	MACHINISTS MACHINE WORKERS UNDEFINED	
772	RETIRED (NOT ARMY OR NAVY)	
773	ARMY PENSIONERS	
774	NAVY PENSIONERS	
775	PENSIONERS, SUPERANNUATED	
776	RECEIVING OLD AGE PENSION (OCCUPATION OR FORMER OCCUPATION NOT STATED)	
777	OWNERS OF COMPANIES	
778	PRIVATE MEANS	
779	THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS	
780	LAW STUDENTS	
781	MEDICAL STUDENTS	
782	LITERARY STUDENTS	
783	ART STUDENTS	
784	SCIENTIFIC STUDENTS	
785	OTHER STUDENTS	
786	AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS	
787	SCHOLARS ETC	
788	WIVES AND OTHERS ENGAGED IN (OWN) HOUSEHOLD DUTIES	
789	WIVES ASSISTING GENERALLY IN THEIR HUSBANDS OCCUPATIONS (WIFE OF)	

790	WIDOWS (OF NO SPECIFIED OCCUPATION)	
791	CHILDREN RELATIVES VISITORS AT HOME	
792	PROSTITUTES	
793	FOREIGN DIPLOMATS	
794	NO SPECIFIED OCCUPATION - RECEIVING INCOME, SUPPORT	
795	NO SPECIFIED OCCUPATION - CHILDREN	
796	PRISONERS, REFORM SCHOOL INMATES ETC	
797	NO SPECIFIED OCCUPATION - VAGRANTS, UNEMPLOYED	

#### Variable: HISCO

Variable label: HISCO occupation code

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 5

Description: Historical International Standard Classification of Occupations (HISCO) - an historically sensitive and internationally valid occupational classification allowing researchers from a variety of countries to communicate with each other and make international comparisons across the nineteenth and twentieth centuries in social, economic and other fields of history.

The classification scheme is hierarchical, in the sense that each digit in the 5 digit codes introduces a new level of detail. Codes sharing the same first 1, 2 or 3 digits are considered to be increasingly similar. For example, all people working in agriculture have the first digit 6. The first digit of a code indicates the "Major group" a person's occupation is in.

The second digit indicates a "Minor group" distinction. Continuing the previous example, people who have the first two digits "61" are farmers - who may specify what they are cultivating or tending - and farm managers. Thus, as well as sharing the characteristic of working in agriculture (6) they also share the characteristic of being owners or managers

The first 3 digits denote the "Unit group" of an occupation. At the third digit level, we introduce more detail. For example, the unit group "612" indicates "Specialized farmers". Within this unit group, 4th and 5th digit distinctions known as "titles" or "headings" are made. For example, 61220 indicates "Field crop farmers," and "61230" indicates "Orchardists and fruit farmers."

More information on HISCO is available in M.H.D. van Leeuwen, I. Maas and A. Miles, *HISCO: Historical International Standard Classification of Occupations*. <sup>105</sup> HISCO in turn is based on the International Standard Classification of Occupations from 1968, commonly known as ISCO-68.

I-CeM Guide Page 226

•

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>105</sup> M.H.D. van Leeuwen, I. Maas and A. Miles, HISCO: Historical International Standard Classification of Occupations (Leuven: Leuven University Press, 2002)

Coverage: 1851-1861,1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

HISCO	Description
1100	Chemists
2100	Architects
2200	Civil engineers
2700	Mining engineers Mining engineer
3010	Surveyors
3100	Draughtsman
3200	Technicians
4250	Ships officers Ship's navigating officers and ship's mates
4260	Ships officers and pilots Ship and boat pilots
4290	Ships officers and pilots Other ships' officers and pilot
6100	Medical doctors and surgeons
6200	Dentists
6300	Veterinarian
6500	Medical and related assistants Medical or related assistant
7110	Trained nurses Trained nurse
7220	Nurses nec Medical nurses, untrained or level of training unknown
7320	Midwives
7990	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere
	classified Other medical, dental, veterinary or related worker
11010	Accountants and auditors
12120	Lawyers – Barristers
12130	Lawyers – Solictors
12900	Jurists nec
13100	Teacher (higher education)
13200	Teachers not in higher education
13920	Teachers nec Governess
13990	Teachers nec Other teaching personnel
14120	Ministers of religion and members of religious orders Ministers of religion
14130	Ministers of religion and members of religious orders Missionaries
14140	Ministers of religion and members of religious orders Members of
	religious order
15100	Authors and writers nec
15230	Editors, journalists, reporters and correspondents Journalists,
	Reporters, and Correspondents
15900	Writers nfs and nec Other writers
16110	Visual artists and art teachers Artist nfs or art teacher
16120	Visual artists and art teachers Sculptors
16130	Visual artists and art teachers Artistic painters
16150	Visual artists and art teachers Engraver or etcher (artistic)
16300	Photographers

16400	Engravers
17120	Musicians, music teachers, and others in music Musical performer or
	musician nfs
17300	Actors and related workers
17900	Performers and performing artists nec
19100	Librarians, archivists and curators
19990	Other professional, technical and related workers Other
	professional, technical and related workers nec
20100	Legislative officials Legislative officials and heads of government
20200	Government administrators Other
21140	Proprietors Proprietor, mining, quarrying, oil and natural gas extraction
21160	Proprietors Proprietor, other transport and communications
21182	Manufacturers, owners and executive officials Executive officer,
	finance company
21190	Proprietors Other owners of large scale productive enterprises
21192	Manufacturers, owners and executive officials Executive officer of
	large scale productive company
21194	Manufacturers, owners and executive officials Publisher
21220	Contractors and builders Construction contractors
21230	Contractors and builders Builders
21290	Contractors and builders Other specified contractors
22130	Superintendents and managers Superintendents and managers,
	mining, quarrying etc
22190	Superintendents and managers Superintendents and managers nec
24100	Inspectors
31090	Government administrators Government civil servant nec
33130	Bookkeepers and cashiers Bank clerks
33170	Bookkeepers and cashiers Toll collectors
33210	Railway clerks and railway agents Railway clerks
36020	Transport conductors Railway guard
36040	Transport conductors Bus, tram or streetcar conductor
37020	Postal and related clerks, mail carriers, and messengers Postal, mail,
	or telegraph clerk
37030	Postal and related clerks, mail carriers, and messengers Mail carrier
	(postman)
37040	Postal and related clerks, mail carriers, and messengers Messenger
38010	Telephone and telegraph operators
39100	Stock, weight and shipping clerks
39310	Office clerks nec Office clerks, specialization unknown
39340	Office clerks nec Legal clerks
39900	Other specified clerks
41010	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade) Dealer, merchant
	etc (wholesale or retail trade)
41015	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade) Merchants,
<del></del>	specified large-scale wholesaling
	Specified targe scare wholesaming

43010	Agent, brokers, and commercial travelers Agent, nfs
43030	Manufacturer's and sales agents Agents, brokers and commercial
	travellers
43090	Agent, brokers, and commercial travelers Other specialized agents
44110	Insurance, Real Estate and Securities Salesmen Insurance, Real
	Estate or Securities Salesmen, nfs
44120	Insurance, Real Estate and Securities Salesmen Insurance salesmen
	and agents
44200	Advertising salesmen
44330	Auctioneers and appraisers
45120	Salespeople Salespeople, wholesale or retail trade
45190	Salespeople Other Salesmen, Shop Assistants and Demonstrators
45220	Street Vendors, Canvassers and News Vendors Street sellers, pedlars
	and hawkers
49020	Other dealers and salesworkers nec Pawnbrokers
49040	Street Vendors, Canvassers and News Vendors Newsvendors
51020	Working proprietors and managers of catering, lodging and leisure
	service establishments Hotel keepers and managers
51040	Working proprietors and managers of catering, lodging and leisure
	service establishments Boarding and lodging house keepers and
	managers
51050	Working proprietors and managers of catering, lodging and leisure
	service establishments Pub, saloon, tavern and coffee house keepers
52030	Housekeepers and housekeeping service supervisors Steward
53101	Cooks Cook (domestic)
53102	Cooks Cook (not domestic)
53220	Waiters, bartenders and related workers Waiter or waitress
53230	Waiters, bartenders and related workers Bartender
53290	Waiters, bartenders and related workers Other food and drink
	service workers
54010	Servants, maids and housekeeping service workers nec Servants nfs
54020	Servants, maids and housekeeping service workers nec Maid,
	domestic or house servants nfs
54090	Servants, maids and housekeeping service workers nec Other
	specified servants
55100	Caretakers and janitors
55200	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers Charworker
55230	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers Window cleaners
55240	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers Chimney sweep
55250	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers Refuse collectors and
	removers
56000	Launderers, dry-cleaners and pressers Launderers, dry cleaners,
	pressers, and related workers
57020	Hairdresser, barbers, beauticians and related workers Hairdressers
57040	Hairdresser, barbers, beauticians and related workers Bath

	attendants
58220	Policemen and detectives Policemen and detectives, public service
58410	Members of military forces Military, rank unknown
58420	Members of military forces Military officers
58430	Members of military forces Other members of the armed forces
58500	Prison keepers and guards
58900	Other protective service workers Protective service workers nec
59200	Undertakers and embalmers
59990	Other service workers Service workers nec
61110	General farmers and farmers
61220	Specialized farmers Field crop farmers
61240	Specialized farmers Market gardeners
61250	Specialized farmers Nurserymen and florists
61260	Specialized farmers Livestock farmers
61320	Farmer and fisherman (joint)
61400	Farm Managers Farm managers, foremen and supervisors
62110	Farm labourers and helpers, general farming and nfs Others
62113	Farm labourers and helpers, general farming and nfs Farmer's sons
	and other relatives
62410	Farm labourers: livestock workers and non-farm livestock caretakers -
	- Livestock workers, general or nfs
62420	Farm labourers: livestock workers and non-farm livestock caretakers -
	- Cattle workers, except specified dairy
62430	Farm labourers: livestock workers and non-farm livestock caretakers -
	- Sheep workers
62460	Farm labourers: livestock workers and non-farm livestock caretakers -
	- Horse workers
62710	Farm labourers: garden and nursery workers, including non-farm
	gardeners Gardeners (non-domestic)
62711	Farm labourers: garden and nursery workers, including non-farm
	gardeners domestic gardeners
62920	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers nec Other animal
	workers
62990	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers nec Others in
	agricultural or husbandry
63110	Logging workers and wood cutters Woodsmen and workers in the
	woods, nfs
63120	Logging workers and wood cutters Lumbermen, loggers and kindred
	workers
63290	Forestry workers, except logging Other forestry workers
64100	Fishermen
64970	Other related workers in fishing and hunting nec Trapper or hunter
64990	Other related workers in fishing and hunting nec Other fishermen,
	hunters and related workers
71120	Miners and quarrymen Miner

71130	Miners and quarrymen Quarryman
71190	Miners and quarrymen Others working in mines and quarries
71300	Well-drillers, borers and related workers Well-drillers, borers or
	related worker
72000	Metal workers, specialisation unknown
72100	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen Metal smelters
	and furnacemen
72200	Metal rollers and workers in metal rolling mills Metal rollers
72400	Metal casters and workers in metal casting plants
73200	Sawyer, and other titled wood/sawmill operatives
73300	Papermill machine operators and paper makers
74100	Drug workers
74200	Gunpowder and explosives makers
74320	Charcoal and coal product makers Charcoal burners and makers
74390	Charcoal and coal product makers Other coal product makers
74430	Other mineral-based product makers Alkali and soda makers
74500	Oil millers
74620	Paint and dye manufacturing workers Paint and varnish makers
74640	Paint and dye manufacturing workers Ink, blacking, coloring etc
	makers
74720	Animal fat and bone produce makers Tallow chandlers, candle
	makers and grease
74730	Animal fat and bone produce makers Soap or perfume maker
74740	Animal fat and bone produce makers Glue, size, gelatine makers
74750	Animal fat and bone produce makers Wax or polish makers
74920	Chemical manufacturing workers nec Fertilizer or manure maker
74990	Chemical manufacturing workers nec Other specified chemical
	workers
75000	Textile workers, specialization unknown
75100	Fibre preparers
75200	Spinners and winders Spinners, doublers, twisters and winders
75300	Weaving and knitting-machine setters and pattern-card preparers
75400	Weavers and related workers
75500	Knitters
75600	Bleachers, Dyers and Textile Product Finishers
75700	Rope makers
75920	Specialized textile workers nec Net makers
75990	Specialized textile workers nec Other specialised textile workers
76140	Leather manufacturing workers Leather curriers and finishers
77100	Grain mill and other food product milling workers Millers and
	related workers
77200	Sugar refiners
77310	Butchers and meat manufacturing workers Butchers
77340	Butchers and meat manufacturing workers Slaughterer, meat cutter
	or meat packer

77400	Cannery workers and other food preservers
77500	Butter, cheese and dairy product makers
77650	Bakery, confectionery and candy making workers Chocolate makers
77690	Bakery, confectionery and candy making workers Other baked
	goods makers
77820	Brewers, wine and beverage makers Brewer
77830	Brewers, wine and beverage makers Maltster
77840	Brewers, wine and beverage makers Maker of soft drinks
77860	Brewers, wine and beverage makers Distiller
77880	Brewers, wine and beverage makers Bottlers
77990	Food and beverage processors nec Other food and beverage
	processors
78100	Tobacco manufacturing workers (primary and nfs) Tobacco
	preparers and tobacco factory workers
79120	Garment manufacturing workers Tailor or tailoress
79130	Garment manufacturing workers Dressmakers
79190	Garment manufacturing workers Other garment makers
79200	Fur garment manufacturing workers Furrier or fur worker
79320	Hat manufacturing workers Milliner
79330	Hat manufacturing workers Hat maker
79340	Hat manufacturing workers Straw hat maker
79390	Hat manufacturing workers Other hat maker
79400	Glove and mitten manufacturing workers Glove maker or related
	worker
79540	Seamstresses, sewing workers nfs and embroiderers Embroiderers
79590	Seamstresses, sewing workers nfs and embroiderers Other hand
	sewers
79620	Upholsterers and related workers Upholsterers
79690	Upholsterers and related workers Other upholsterers and related
	workers
79920	Cloth and related product manufacturing workers nec Sail, tent and
	awning makers
79930	Cloth and related product manufacturing workers nec Umbrella
	makers
79940	Cloth and related product manufacturing workers nec Artificial
	flower makers
79990	Cloth and related product manufacturing workers nec Other cloth
	and related product manufacturing workers
80100	Boot and shoe makers and repairers
80320	Leather goods manufacturing workers Saddler or harness maker
80390	Leather goods manufacturing workers Other leather goods makers
81120	Cabinet, furniture and chair makers Cabinet makers
81190	Cabinet, furniture and chair makers Other furniture makers
81230	Woodworkers and woodwork manufacturing workers nec Wood
	turners and handle makers

81250	Woodworkers and woodwork manufacturing workers nec Wood
	carvers
81300	Coach, carriage, cart and wagon makers
81400	Wheelwrights
81500	Cooperage and related manufacturing workers Coopers, hoop
	makers and benders
81710	Wooden and paper box manufacturing workers Box makers nfs
81730	Wooden and paper box manufacturing workers Paper box maker
81990	Wooden product manufacturing workers nec Other makers of
	wooden products
82000	Stone carvers or cutters and stone yard workers
83120	Blacksmiths and related workers Blacksmith
83150	Blacksmiths and related workers Farrier or horse shoer
83160	Blacksmiths and related workers Specialized makers of forged metal
	products
83210	Tool and pattern makers and related workers Toolmakers, nfs
83230	Tool and pattern makers and related workers Pattern makers nfs
	and nec
83290	Tool and pattern makers and related workers Other toolmakers and
	metal markers
83400	Machinists
83520	Cutlers, Metal Grinders, Polishers and Sharpeners Metal polishers
	and finishers
83540	Cutlers, Metal Grinders, Polishers and Sharpeners Cutlers and
	cutting instrument makers
83550	Cutlers, Metal Grinders, Polishers and Sharpeners Others
83600	Firearms manufacturing workers Gunsmith
83700	Lock and key manufacturing workers Locksmith
83820	Metal product manufacturing workers nec Sawmakers
83830	Metal product manufacturing workers nec Agricultural implement
	and related products manufacturing workers
83850	Metal product manufacturing workers nec Nailers and nail makers
83860	Metal product manufacturing workers nec Wire makers
83890	Metal product manufacturing workers nec Other metal workers nec
84110	Mechanics, millwrights and machine manufacturing workers
	Mechanic
84120	Mechanics, millwrights and machine manufacturing workers
	Millwright
84130	Mechanics, millwrights and machine manufacturing workers
	Machine makers, builders and fitters
84190	Mechanics, millwrights and machine manufacturing workers Other
	machinery fitters and machine assemblers
84220	Watch, clock and precision instrument manufacturing workers
	Watch and clock makers
84290	Watch, clock and precision instrument manufacturing workers

	Other enginized instrument realisms (not received instruments)
84300	Other specialized instrument makers (not musical instruments)
	Bicycle manufacturing workers
84400	Motor vehicle manufacturing and repair workers Motor vehicle
04460	manufacturing and repair workers, specialization unknown
84460	Motor vehicle manufacturing and repair workers Automobile
0.4000	manufacturing workers
84900	Machinery manufacturing workers nec Others in machinery
85100	Electrical manufacturing workers Electrical fitter or electrical
	equipment assembler
85500	Electricians and wiremen Electrician or wireman
85700	Electrical and telecommunications line workers Linesman,
	telephone, telegraph or electric
87120	Plumbers and pipe fitting workers Plumbers
87130	Plumbers and pipe fitting workers Pipe fitters
87330	Sheet metal manufacturing and related workers Coppersmith or
	copperware maker
87340	Sheet metal manufacturing and related workers Tinsmith, tinner, or
	tinker
87350	Sheet metal manufacturing and related workers Boiler maker
87390	Sheet metal manufacturing and related workers Other sheet metal
	workers
87430	Structural metal workers Rivetters nec
87520	Ship and boat construction workers Ship and boat builders
87530	Ship and boat construction workers Shipwright or ship joiner
87550	Ship and boat construction workers Block, mast, and tackle maker
87590	Ship and boat construction workers Other ship builders
88020	Jewellery and precious metal workers Jeweller
88040	Jewellery and precious metal workers Silversmiths
88050	Jewellery and precious metal workers Working with gems and
	stones
89120	Glass manufacturing workers Glass makers
89130	Glass manufacturing workers Glass bottle makers
89200	Pottery and porcelain manufacturing workers Pottery and porcelain
	makers and workers
89300	Brick and tile manufacturing workers
89620	Lime, plaster and cement manufacturing workers Cement makers
89630	Lime, plaster and cement manufacturing workers Lime burners
90100	Rubber and plastic manufacturing workers Rubber product maker
91020	Paper and paperboard products makers Paper and paperboard
	products makers except boxes
91090	Papermill machine operators and paper makers Other paper
	product makers
92000	Printers nec
92110	Printing workers, printing and publishing nec and nfs Printers
92120	Printing workers, printing and publishing nec and nfs Compositors
32120	Trinking workers, printing and publishing need and mis—compositors

92300	Stereotypers and electrotypers
92400	Printing engravers – Lithographers
92600	Book bindery workers Bookbinders and Related Workers
92800	Textile printing workers Textile printers
92900	Printing workers nec Other printers and related workers
93120	Painting workers Painters, construction
93190	Painting workers Other specialized painters nec
93330	Lacquerers, enamellers and japanners
93400	Gilders
94120	Musical instrument manufacturing workers Piano makers
94190	Musical instrument manufacturing workers Other musical
	instrument makers and tuners
94240	Straw, wicker, bristle and related manufacturing workers Broom
	makers
94290	Straw, wicker, bristle and related manufacturing workers Bristle and
	straw workers nec
94300	Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing workers Non-metallic
	mineral product maker
94920	Other production and related workers Animal stuffer, taxidermist or
	shell worker
94940	Other production and related workers Toy (and doll) makers
94990	Other production and related workers Other production and related
	workers nec
95110	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters Mason nfs
95120	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters Bricklayer
95130	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters Stone masons
95140	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters Plasterer
95150	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters Pavior
95320	Roofers Slate and tile roofers
95330	Roofers – Thatchers
95410	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers Carpenter and joiner
95420	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers Carpenter
95700	Glaziers
95910	Building construction workers nec Construction workers nec
95920	Building construction workers nec Paperhanger
95940	Building construction workers nec Whitewasher
96900	Stationary engine and related equipment operators nec Other
	stationary Engine and Related Equipment Operators
97120	Dockers and freight handlers Ship boat loaders and dock workers
97130	Dockers and freight handlers Railway freight handlers
97190	Dockers and freight handlers Other freight handlers
97220	Riggers and cable splicers Ship riggers
97410	Road, railway, waterway and related construction labourers
	(excavators and earth moving road workers) Navvy, excavator and
	digger nfs

97430	Road, railway, waterway and related construction labourers
	(excavators and earth moving road workers) Railway builders,
	workers and labourers
97440	Road, railway, waterway and related construction labourers
	(excavators and earth moving road workers) – Waterway/harbour
	builders, workers & lab
97490	Road, railway, waterway and related construction labourers
	(excavators and earth moving road workers) Other
98120	Sailors and boatmen Seamen
98130	Sailors and boatmen Boatmen and canalmen
98200	Ship's engine men
98300	Railway/Railroad Locomotive operators
98430	Other skilled railway workers Railway signallers
98490	Other skilled railway workers Other railway workers
98520	Drivers Driver (private)
98530	Drivers Driver (personal, for hire)
98540	Drivers Driver (public)
98550	Drivers Driver (general haulage)
98590	Drivers Other drivers
98900	Other transport equipment operators
99120	Working nfs Labourers nfs
99130	Working, nfs Common labourers or general labourers
99150	Working, nfs
99200	Factory labourers, unspecified
99999	Non-occupational response

### **Variable: INDUSTRY**

Variable label: Industry

Type: Character Max length: 100

*Description:* This variable provides the industry or service with which a worker was connected and describes the business carried on by the employer, as transcribed from the 1911 schedule.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: HOLLERIND

Variable label: Hollerith industry code

Type: Character *Max length:* 3

*Description:* This variable provides the Registrar General code for the industry or service with which a worker was connected, as transcribed from the 1911 schedule. Industry codes were

assigned by the clerks of the Registrar General Office and marked on the schedule in preparation for keying Hollerith punch cards for tabulation purposes, using punch codes for industries which are identical to the punch codes for occupations. Industry codes were only assigned by clerks in those cases where the occupation and industry categories differed. For example, the given occupation of "boot-maker" working in a "boot makers" would be occupation code 300 or "Boot, Shoe-Maker" (see HOLLEROCC) with no industry code, whereas the given occupation of "errand boy" working in a "boot makers" would have been assigned occupation code 090 for "Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government)" (see HOLLEROCC) and industry code 300 for "Boot, Shoe-Maker".

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description
030	Laundry workers
100	Farmers, graziers
170	Coal and shale mine (workers above ground)
180	Ironfounders
190	Blacksmiths, strikers
200	Erectors, fitters, turners
210	Carpenters, joiners
220	Bricklayers
240	Painters, decorators
260	Drapers, linen drapers, mercers
270	Tailors
280	Dressmakers
290	Shirt makers; seamstresses
300	Boot, shoe-makers
310	Butchers, meat salesmen
320	Grocers: tea, coffee, chocolate - dealers
402	Other post office officers and clerks
405	Other civil service officers and clerks
407	Police
408	Poor law service
409	Munic., parish, and other local or county officers
421	Clergymen (established church)
422	Roman catholic priests
423	Ministers, priests, of other religious bodies
424	City missionaries, scripture readers, itinerary preachers
425	Monks, nuns, sisters of charity
426	Church, chapel, cemetery - officers, &c.
427	Barristers
428	Solicitors
431	Physicians, surgeons, registered practitioners
432	Dentists (including assistants)
433	Veterinary surgeons
438	Subordinate medical service
446	Others connected with education (schools &c. Under local authorities)
447	Others connected with education (schools &c. Govt. Army, navy &c.)
448	Others connected with education (schools, &c. Private)

440	Others aggregated with advantion (schools 9 a Hadefined)
449	Others connected with education (schools, &c. Undefined)
451	Authors, editors, journalists, reporters
452	Persons engaged in scientific pursuits
453	Others connected with literature, &c. (under local authorities)
454	Others connected with literature, &c. (other)
456	Civil, mining - engineers
457	Land, house, ship - surveyors
461	Painters, sculptors, artists
462	Architects
463	Engravers
464	Photographers
465	Musicians, music masters, singers
466	Actors (theatre)
467	Art, music, theatre - service, &c. (music halls and variety theatres)
468	Art, music, theatre - service, &c. (picture theatres)
469	Performers, showmen; exhibition, games - service (exhibitions, games, &c.)
480	Club service
482	Hosptl., institution, & benevolent socy service (under local authorities - not poor law)
483	Hosptl., institution, & benevolent socy service (other)
487	Bath and wash-house service (under local authorities)
488	Bath and wash-house service (other)
491	Merchants (commodity undefined)
492	Brokers, agents, factors
493	Salesmen, buyers (not otherwise described)
494	Commercial travellers
495	Accountants
496	Auctioneers, appraisers, valuers, house agents
497	Officers of commercial guilds, societies, &c.
498	Typing, &c. Business
501	Bankers; bank - officials, clerks
502	Bill - discounters, brokers; finance agents
505	Life, house, ship, &c. Insurance - officials, clks, &c.
506	Insurance agents
519	Other railway servants
520	Motor cab companies
521	Livery stable keepers; coach, cab - proprietors
522	Motor garage - proprietors, workers
526	Others connected with carrying or cartage
530	Omnibus service (others)
533	Local authority tramway service
536	Other tramway service (others)
537	Others on roads
543	Merchant service; seamen (cooks, stewards, & others (subsidiary services))
545	Bargemen, lightermen, watermen
546	Navigation service (on shore) - (railway company)
547	Navigation service (on shore) - (ranway company)  Navigation service (on shore) - (other)
551	Harbour, dock, wharf, lightho, officials and servants - (government)
552	Harbour, dock, wharf, lightho, officials and servants - (local authority)
553	Harbour, dock, wharf, lightho officials and servants - (railway company)
554	Harbour, dock, wharf, lightho officials and servants - (other)
556	Warehousemen Telegraph telephone convice (not gout )
558	Telegraph, telephone - service (not govt.)
563	Woodmen

= 6.4	
564	Nurserymen, seedsmen, florists
565	Market gardeners (including labourers) Other gardeners (not domestic)
566	G ,
567 568	Agricultural machine - proprietor, attendant.  Others engaged in or connected with agric.
571	Fishermen
581	Coke burners
582	Patent fuel manufacture
583	Iron - miners, quarriers
584	Copper miners
585	Tin miners
586	Lead miners
587	Miners in other minerals
591	Stone - miners, quarriers
592	Stone - cutters, dressers
593	Slate - miners, quarriers
594	Slate workers
595	Limeburners
596	Clay, sand, gravel, chalk - pit, &c. Workers
597	Other workers in products of quarries
598	Coal, coke - merchants, dealers
599	Dealers in stone, slate, &c.
601	Pig iron manufacture (blast furnaces)
602	Puddling furnaces; iron and steel rolling mills
603	Tube manufacture
604	Steel - Manufacture, Smelting, Founding
610	Galvanised Sheet Manufacture
611	Tinplate Manufacture
612	Copper Manufacture
613	Lead Manufacture
614	Zinc Manufacture
615	Brass, Bronze - Manufacture
616	Manufacture Of Other Or Unspecified Metals
620	Patternmakers
621	Millwrights
622	Brassfounders
623	Brass Finishers
624	Coppersmiths
627	Boiler Makers
628	Other Or Undef. Wkrs. In Engine And Machine Mkg. (In Textile Machinery Fittings, &.C.)
629	Other Or Undef. Wkrs. In Engine And Machine Mkg. (Others) (Engineering Works (Not Rly. Or Govt.))
630	Other Or Undef. Wkrs. In Engine And Machine Mkg. (Others) (Engineering Works (Railway))
631	Other Or Undef. Wkrs. In Engine And Machine Mkg. (Others) (Engineering Works (Government))
633	Electrical Cable Manufacture
634	Electric Lamp Manufaction
635	Other Electrical Apparatus Makers; Elec. Fitters (Government)
636	Other Electrical Apparatus Makers; Elec. Fitters (Other)
637	Electricians (Undefined)
644	Tool Makers

646 Saw Makers 647 Cutlers; scissors makers 648 Neelle, pin – makers 649 Steel pen makers 650 Roller engravers, blockcutters (for text., &c. Prntg.) 651 Type – cutters, founders 652 Die, seal, coin, medal – makers 653 Gunsmiths, gun manufacturers (other) 654 Gunsmiths, gun manufacturers (other) 655 Sword, bayonet – makers, cutlers 659 Die, seal, coin, medal – makers (electrotyping and stereotyping businesses) 651 Nall manufacture 652 Bolt, utr, fivet, screw, staple – makers 653 Anchor, chain – manufacture 654 Stove, grate, range, fire iron – makers 655 Bedstead makers (iron or brass) 656 Wire – drawers, makers, workers, weavers 657 Lock, key – makers 658 Gas fittings makers 659 Lang, lantern, candiestick – makers 650 Lang, lantern, candiestick – makers 651 Loaden goods makers 652 Tinplate goods makers 653 Grass, bronze – workers 654 Landen goods makers 655 Brass, bronze – workers 656 Brass, bronze – workers 657 Other iron goods makers 658 Ches in ship and boat building (government) 659 Cher metal workers 650 Motor car chassis makers 651 Rallway – coach, wagon makers (others) 652 Tran car makers 653 Motor car chassis makers 655 Motor car body makers 657 Coach, Carriage – makers 658 Motor car chassis makers 659 Motor car body makers 650 Motor car body makers 651 Loaden goods makers 652 Loaden goods makers 653 Coach, Carriage – makers 654 Cycle makers 655 Motor car body makers 656 Motor car body makers 657 Loaden goods makers 657 Motor car body makers 658 Motor car body makers 659 Motor car body makers 650 Motor car body makers 651 Lapidaries and other workers 652 Lapidaries and other workers 653 Lapidaries and other workers 654 Motor and body makers 655 Motor and body makers 656 Motor and body makers 657 Lapidaries and other workers 657 Motor and body makers 658 Motor and body makers 659 Motor and body makers 659 Motor and body makers 650 Motor and body makers 650 Motor and body makers 651 Motor and body makers 652 Motor and body makers 653 Lapidaries and other workers 654 Motor and body makers 655 Lapidaries and	645	File Makers		
647 Cutlers; scissors makers 648 Needle, pin - makers 649 Stele pen makers 650 Roller engravers, blockcutters (for text., &c. Prntg.) 651 Type - cutters, founders 652 Die, seal, coin, medal - makers 653 Gunsmiths, gun manufacturers (government) 654 Gunsmiths, gun manufacturers (government) 655 Sword, bayonet - makers, cutlers 659 Die, seal, coin, medal - makers (electrotyping and stereotyping businesses) 650 Nali manufacture 651 Nali manufacture 652 Bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple - makers 653 Anchor, chain - manufacture 654 Stove, grate, range, fire iron - makers 655 Bedstead makers (iron or brass) 656 Wire - drawers, makers, workers, weavers 657 Lock, key - makers 658 Gas fittings makers 659 Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers 650 Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers 651 Tiplate goods makers 652 Tiplate goods makers 653 Copper workers 654 Leaden goods makers 655 Brass, bronze - workers 656 Brass, bronze - workers 657 Other iron goods makers 658 Grin oworkers (undefined) 659 Other metal workers 650 Others in ship and boat building (government) 651 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 652 Tran car makers 653 Motor car chassis makers 654 Coch, carriage - makers 655 Motor car chassis makers 656 Motor far body makers 657 Coch, carriage - makers 658 Motor far brassis makers 659 Coch, carriage - makers 650 Other in control of vehicles 651 Coch, carriage - makers 652 Coch, carriage - makers 653 Coch, carriage - makers 654 Coch, carriage - makers 655 Motor car body makers 656 Motor far brassis makers 657 Coch, carriage - makers 658 Cother in control of vehicles 659 Coch, carriage - makers 650 Coch, carriage - makers 651 Coch, carriage - makers 652 Coch, carriage - makers 653 Coch, carriage - makers 655 Coch, carriage - makers 656 Coch, carriage - makers 657 Coch, carriage - makers 658 Coch, carriage - makers 659 Coch, carriage - makers 659 Coch, carriage - makers 650 Coch, carriage - makers 650 Coch, carriage - makers 651 Coch, carriage - makers 652 Coch, carriage - makers 655 Coch, carriage - makers				
Steel pen makers				
649         Steel pen makers           650         Roller engravers, blockcutters (for text., &c. Prntg.)           651         Type - cutters, founders           652         Die, seal, coin, medal – makers           633         Gunsmiths, gun manufacturers (government)           654         Gunsmiths, gun manufacturers (government)           655         Sword, bayonet - makers, cutlers           650         Die, seal, coin, medal - makers (electrotyping and stereotyping businesses)           661         Nail manufacture           662         Bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple - makers           663         Anchor, chain - manufacture           664         Stove, grate, range, fire iron - makers           665         Bedsead makers (iron or brass)           666         Wire - drawers, makers, workers, weavers           667         Lock, key - makers           668         Gas fittings makers           669         Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers           670         Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers           671         White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers           672         Timplate goods makers           673         Copper workers           674         Leaden goods makers           675         Zinc workers<	-	·		
Roller engravers, blockcutters (for text., &c. Prntg.)   Type - cutters, founders	-			
Type - cutters, founders	-			
652         Die, seal, coin, medal – makers           653         Gunsmiths, gun manufacturers (government)           654         Gunsmiths, gun manufacturers (other)           655         Sword, bayonet – makers, cutlers           659         Die, seal, coin, medal – makers (electrotyping and stereotyping businesses)           661         Nail manufacture           662         Bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple - makers           663         Anchor, chain – manufacture           664         Stove, grate, range, fire iron – makers           665         Bedstead makers (iron or brass)           666         Wire – drawers, makers, workers, weavers           667         Lock, key – makers           668         Gas fittings makers           669         Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers           671         White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers           672         Tinplate goods makers           673         Copper workers           674         Leaden goods makers           675         Zinc workers           676         Brass, bronze - workers           677         Other iron goods makers           678         Iron workers (undefined)           679         Other metal workers           681	-			
Gusmiths, gun manufacturers (government) GS4 Gunsmiths, gun manufacturers (other) GS5 Sword, bayonet - makers, cutlers GS5 Die, seal, coin, medal - makers (electrotyping and stereotyping businesses) GS6 Die, seal, coin, medal - makers (electrotyping and stereotyping businesses) GS7 Die, seal, coin, medal - makers GS8 Die, seal, coin, medal - makers GS8 Die, nut, rivet, screw, staple - makers GS9 Die, seal, coin, - manufacture GS9 Die, seal, coin - manufacture GS9 Die, seal, coin - manufacture GS9 Die, sedstead makers (iron or brass) GS9 Die, sedstead makers (iron or brass) GS9 Die, sedstead makers Die, sedstead		• • •		
Gusmiths, gun manufacturers (other)	-			
Section	-			
659         Die, seal, coin, medal - makers (electrotyping and stereotyping businesses)           661         Nall manufacture           662         Bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple - makers           663         Anchor, chain - manufacture           664         Stove, grate, range, fire iron - makers           655         Bestead makers (iron or brass)           666         Wire - drawers, makers, workers, weavers           667         Lock, key - makers           668         Gas fittings makers           669         Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers           671         White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers           672         Tinplate goods makers           673         Copper workers           674         Leaden goods makers           675         Zinc workers           676         Brass, bronze - workers           677         Other iron goods makers           678         Iron workers (undefined)           679         Other metal workers           686         Others in ship and boat building           687         Others in ship and boat building (government)           689         Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers)           691         Railway - coach, wagon makers (others)	-			
661 Nail manufacture 662 Bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple - makers 663 Anchor, chain - manufacture 664 Stove, grate, range, fire iron - makers 665 Bedstead makers (iron or brass) 666 Wire - drawers, makers, workers, weavers 667 Lock, key - makers 668 Gas fittings makers 669 Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers 671 White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers 672 Tinplate goods makers 673 Copper workers 674 Leaden goods makers 675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 680 Others in ship and boat building (government) 681 Railway - Coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 682 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 683 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Other sin onstruction of vehicles 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lajdaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers				
662     Bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple - makers       663     Anchor, chain - manufacture       664     Stove, grate, range, fire iron - makers       665     Bedstead makers (iron or brass)       666     Wire - drawers, makers, workers, weavers       667     Lock, key - makers       668     Gas fittings makers       669     Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers       671     White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers       672     Tinplate goods makers       673     Copper workers       674     Leaden goods makers       675     Zinc workers       676     Brass, bronze - workers       677     Other inon goods makers       678     Iron workers (undefined)       679     Other sin ship and boat building       687     Others in ship and boat building (government)       687     Others in ship and boat building (government)       691     Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers)       692     Railway - coach, wagon makers (others)       693     Tram car makers       694     Cycle makers       695     Motor car chassis makers       696     Motor car body makers       697     Coach, carriage - makers       698     Wheelwrights       699     Other dealers in	-			
663 Anchor, chain - manufacture 664 Stove, grate, range, fire iron - makers 665 Bedstead makers (iron or brass) 666 Wire - drawers, makers, workers, weavers 667 Lock, key - makers 668 Gas fittings makers 669 Lamp, lantern, candiestick - makers 671 White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers 672 Tinplate goods makers 673 Copper workers 674 Leaden goods makers 675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 680 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car chassis makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Other sin etals, machines, &c. 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 703 Indigatives and other workers 704 Scientific instrument makers 705 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 706 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 707 Pother muscial instrument and apparatus makers 708 Other muscial instrument makers 709 Other muscial instrument makers 700 Other muscial instrument makers	-			
664         Stove, grate, range, fire iron - makers           665         Bedstead makers (Iron or brass)           666         Wire - drawers, makers, workers, weavers           667         Lock, key - makers           668         Gas fittings makers           669         Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers           671         White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers           672         Tinplate goods makers           673         Copper workers           674         Leaden goods makers           675         Zinc workers           676         Brass, bronze - workers           677         Other iron goods makers           678         Iron workers (undefined)           679         Other inot goods makers           680         Others in ship and boat building           681         Others in ship and boat building (government)           692         Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers)           693         Tram car makers           694         Cycle makers           695         Motor car chassis makers           696         Motor car chassis makers           697         Coach, carriage - makers           698         Wheelwrights           6	-			
665 Bedstead makers (iron or brass) 666 Wire - drawers, makers, workers, weavers 667 Lock, key - makers 668 Gas fittings makers 669 Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers 669 Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers 671 White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers 672 Tinplate goods makers 673 Copper workers 674 Leaden goods makers 675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 680 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 703 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 704 Lapidaries and other workers 705 Watchmakers, clockmakers 706 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 707 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 708 Veighing and measuring apparatus makers 709 Other muscial instrument makers	-			
666 Wire - drawers, makers, workers, weavers 667 Lock, key - makers 668 Gas fittings makers 669 Lamp, Jantern, candlestick - makers 671 White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers 672 Tinplate goods makers 673 Copper workers 674 Leaden goods makers 675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 680 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 690 Others in construction of vehicles 691 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 692 Lapidaries and other workers 701 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Other muscial instrument makers	-			
667 Lock, key - makers 668 Gas fittings makers 669 Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers 671 White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers 672 Tinplate goods makers 673 Copper workers 674 Laden goods makers 675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 680 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 690 Others in construction of vehicles 691 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 692 Lapidaries and other workers 693 Watchmakers, clockmakers 694 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 695 Photographic apparatus makers 696 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 697 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 698 Photographic apparatus makers 699 Other muscial instrument makers	-			
668 Gas fittings makers 669 Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers 671 White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers 672 Tinplate goods makers 673 Copper workers 674 Leaden goods makers 675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 680 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (roilway company workers) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car chassis makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument makers 718 Piano, organ - makers 719 Piano, organ - makers	-			
669 Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers 671 White metal, plated - ware manufrs; pewterers 672 Tinplate goods makers 673 Copper workers 674 Leaden goods makers 675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 680 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument makers 718 Piano, organ - makers	-			
671     White metal, plated - ware manufrs.; pewterers       672     Tinplate goods makers       673     Copper workers       674     Leaden goods makers       675     Zinc workers       676     Brass, bronze - workers       677     Other iron goods makers       678     Iron workers (undefined)       679     Other metal workers       686     Others in ship and boat building       687     Others in ship and boat building (government)       691     Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers)       692     Railway - coach, wagon makers (others)       693     Tram car makers       694     Cycle makers       695     Motor car chassis makers       696     Motor car chassis makers       697     Coach, carriage - makers       698     Wheelwrights       699     Others in construction of vehicles       701     Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants       702     Other dealers in metals, machines, &c.       711     Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers       712     Lapidaries and other workers       713     Watchmakers, clockmakers       714     Scientific instrument makers; opticians       715     Photographic apparatus makers       716     Weighing and measur	668	_		
672     Tinplate goods makers       673     Copper workers       674     Leaden goods makers       675     Zinc workers       676     Brass, bronze - workers       677     Other iron goods makers       678     Iron workers (undefined)       679     Other metal workers       686     Others in ship and boat building       687     Others in ship and boat building (government)       691     Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers)       692     Railway - coach, wagon makers (others)       693     Tram car makers       694     Cycle makers       695     Motor car chassis makers       696     Motor car body makers       697     Coach, carriage - makers       698     Wheelwrights       699     Others in construction of vehicles       701     Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants       702     Other dealers in metals, machines, &c.       711     Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers       712     Lapidaries and other workers       713     Watchmakers, clockmakers       714     Scientific instrument makers; opticians       715     Photographic apparatus makers       716     Weighing and measuring apparatus makers       717     Surgical & dental instrument		Lamp, lantern, candlestick - makers		
673 Copper workers 674 Leaden goods makers 675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 680 Others in ship and boat building 681 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers	671			
674 Leaden goods makers 675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 686 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car chassis makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers	672	Tinplate goods makers		
675 Zinc workers 676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 686 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers	673	Copper workers		
676 Brass, bronze - workers 677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 686 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers 719 Other muscial instrument makers	674	Leaden goods makers		
677 Other iron goods makers 678 Iron workers (undefined) 679 Other metal workers 686 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 681 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers 719 Other muscial instrument makers	675	Zinc workers		
678Iron workers (undefined)679Other metal workers686Others in ship and boat building687Others in ship and boat building (government)691Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers)692Railway - coach, wagon makers (others)693Tram car makers694Cycle makers695Motor car chassis makers696Motor car body makers697Coach, carriage - makers698Wheelwrights699Others in construction of vehicles701Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants702Other dealers in metals, machines, &c.711Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers712Lapidaries and other workers713Watchmakers, clockmakers714Scientific instrument makers; opticians715Photographic apparatus makers716Weighing and measuring apparatus makers717Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers721Piano, organ - makers722Other muscial instrument makers	676	Brass, bronze - workers		
679 Other metal workers 686 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers 719 Other muscial instrument makers	677	Other iron goods makers		
686 Others in ship and boat building 687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers 719 Other muscial instrument makers	678	Iron workers (undefined)		
687 Others in ship and boat building (government) 691 Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers) 692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers 719 Other muscial instrument makers	679	Other metal workers		
691Railway - coach, wagon makers (railway company workers)692Railway - coach, wagon makers (others)693Tram car makers694Cycle makers695Motor car chassis makers696Motor car body makers697Coach, carriage - makers698Wheelwrights699Others in construction of vehicles701Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants702Other dealers in metals, machines, &c.711Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers712Lapidaries and other workers713Watchmakers, clockmakers714Scientific instrument makers; opticians715Photographic apparatus makers716Weighing and measuring apparatus makers717Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers721Piano, organ - makers722Other muscial instrument makers	686	Others in ship and boat building		
692 Railway - coach, wagon makers (others) 693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument makers 720 Other muscial instrument makers	687	Others in ship and boat building (government)		
693 Tram car makers 694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers 719 Other muscial instrument makers	691			
694 Cycle makers 695 Motor car chassis makers 696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 718 Piano, organ - makers 719 Other muscial instrument makers	692	Railway - coach, wagon makers (others)		
Motor car chassis makers  Motor car body makers  Coach, carriage - makers  Wheelwrights  Others in construction of vehicles  Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants  Coldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers  Lapidaries and other workers  Matchmakers, clockmakers  Matchmakers, clockmakers  Photographic apparatus makers  Weighing and measuring apparatus makers  Surgical & dental instrument makers  Piano, organ - makers  Other muscial instrument makers	693	Tram car makers		
696 Motor car body makers 697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 720 Other muscial instrument makers	694	Cycle makers		
697 Coach, carriage - makers 698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 720 Other muscial instrument makers	695	Motor car chassis makers		
698 Wheelwrights 699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	696	Motor car body makers		
699 Others in construction of vehicles 701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	697	Coach, carriage - makers		
701 Ironmongers; hardware - dealers, merchants 702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	698	Wheelwrights		
702 Other dealers in metals, machines, &c. 711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	699	Others in construction of vehicles		
711 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers 712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers				
712 Lapidaries and other workers 713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	702	Other dealers in metals, machines, &c.		
713 Watchmakers, clockmakers 714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	711	Goldsmiths, silversmiths, jewellers		
714 Scientific instrument makers; opticians 715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	<b>—</b>	Lapidaries and other workers		
715 Photographic apparatus makers 716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	713	Watchmakers, clockmakers		
716 Weighing and measuring apparatus makers 717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers		Scientific instrument makers; opticians		
717 Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers 721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	715	Photographic apparatus makers		
721 Piano, organ - makers 722 Other muscial instrument makers	716	Weighing and measuring apparatus makers		
722 Other muscial instrument makers	717	Surgical & dental instrument and apparatus makers		
	721	-		
723 Fishing tackle, toy, game apparatus - makers	722	Other muscial instrument makers		
	723	Fishing tackle, toy, game apparatus - makers		

726	Dealers in precious metals, jewellery, & watches		
727	Deals in instruments, toys, &c.		
730	Architectural, monumental - carvers, sculptors		
731	Builders		
733	Masons		
735	Slaters, tilers		
736	Plasterers		
738	Paperhangers, whitewashers		
739	Monumental masons		
740	Glaziers		
741	Plumbers		
741	Gasfitters		
742	Locksmiths, bellhangers		
743	Railway, canal, harbour, &c contractors		
744	Well, mine - sinkers, borers		
747	Road - contractors, surveyors, inspectors		
748	Paviours; road labourers (under local authorities)		
749	Paviours; road labourers (others)  Cabinet makers		
751			
752	French polishers		
753	Upholsterers		
754	House and shop fitting makers		
755	Undertakers; funeral furniture makers		
756	Wood carvers; carvers and gilders		
757	Willow, cane, rush - workers; basket makers		
758	Dealers in works of art		
759	Furniture &c. Dealers		
761	Sawyers; wood cutting machinists		
762	Lath, wooden fence, hurdle-makers		
763	Wood turners		
764	Wooden box, packing case - makers Coopers; hoop-makers, benders		
765	Cork, bark-cutters, workers		
766	Other workers in wood		
767 768			
	Timber, wood, cork, bark - merchants, dealers		
771	Brick, plain tile, terra-cotta - makers		
772 773	Plaster, cement - manufacture  Earthenware, china, porcelain - manufacture		
-	Sheet, plate - glass manufacture		
774			
775	Glass bottle manufacture		
776	Other workers in glass manufacture		
777	Brick, cement - dealers		
778	Earthenware, china, glass - dealers		
780	Dye, paint, ink, blacking - manufacture		
781	Gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance - mf. (government)		
782	Gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance - mf. (other)		
783	Cartridge, fireworks, explosive article - manuf. (government)		
784	Cartridge, fireworks, explosive article - manuf. (other)		
785	Lucifer match manufacture		
786	Salt makers  Manufacturing chamists		
787	Manufacturing chemists Alkali manufacture		
788			
789	Chemists, druggists		

791	Oil - millers, refiners; oil cake makers		
792	Candle, grease, manufacture		
793	Soap - boilers, makers		
794	Manure manufacture		
795	India rubber, gutta percha - workers		
796	Waterproof goods makers		
797	Glue, size, varnish, &c makers		
798	Oil and colourmen		
799	Other dealers of order 15		
801	Furriers, skinners		
802	Tanners		
803	Curriers		
804	Leather goods, portmanteau, bag, strap, &c. Makers		
805	Saddlers; harness, whip-makers		
807	Brush, broom - makers; hair, bristle - workers		
808	Quill, feather - dressers		
809	Dealers in skins, leather, hair, and feathers		
811	Paper manufacture (b. Other processes)		
812	Paper stainers		
813	Stationery manufacture		
814	Envelope makers		
815	Paper bag makers		
816	Cardboard box makers		
817	Other workers in paper, &c.		
818	Stationers, law stationers		
819	Other dealers in paper		
824	Printers (others in printing)		
825	Lithographers; copper & steel plate printers		
826	Bookbinders		
827			
828	Book, print - publishers, sellers		
	Newspaper publishers		
829	Newspaper agents, news room keepers		
834	Cotton - workers in other processes		
836	Fustian cutting		
845	Wool and worsted - working in other processes		
853	Silk - workers in other processes		
861	Flax, linen - manufacture		
862	Hemp manufacture		
863	Jute manufacture		
864	Cocoa fibre manufacture		
865	Rope, twine, cord - makers		
866	Mat makers		
867	Canvas, sailcloth, sacking, net, &c manuf.		
870	Thread manufacture		
871	Hosiery manufacture		
872	Lace manufacture		
873	Elastic web manufacture		
874	Carpet, rug, felt - manufacture		
875	Smallware manufacture		
876	Fancy goods (textile), &c. Manufacture		
877	Weavers of sundry fabrics and undefined		
878	Other workers in sundry fabrics and undefined		
881	Textile bleachers		

882	Textile printers		
883	Textile dyers		
884	Textile - calenderers, finishers, &c.		
885	Textile - calenderers, finishers, &c. (dyers and cleaners)		
886	Other dealers in textile fabrics		
890	Straw plait manufacture		
891	Straw hat, straw bonnet - manufacture		
892	Felt hat manufacture		
893	Makers of cloth hats and caps		
894	Makers of other hats and caps		
895	Milliners		
896	Hat, bonnet, straw plait, &c dealers		
897	Clothiers, outfitters - dealers		
898	Stay, corset - makers		
899	Button makers		
900	Glove makers		
901	Hosiers, haberdashers		
901	Slipper makers		
902	Patten, clog-makers		
904	Boot, shoe, patten, clog-dealers		
905	Artificial flower makers  Wig makers hairdresses		
906	Wig makers; hairdressers		
907	Umbrella, parasol, stick-makers		
908	Other workers in dress		
909	Other dealers in dress		
915	Creamery workers		
916	Milksellers, dairymen		
917	Provision curers		
918	Cheesemongers, buttermen, provision dealers		
919	Slaughterers		
921	Fish curers		
922	Fishmongers, poulterers, game dealers		
923	Millers; cereal food manufacture		
924	Corn, flour, seed - merchants, dealers		
925	Bread, biscuit, cake, &c makers		
926	Bakers, confectioners (dealers)		
927	Sugar refiners		
928	Jam, preserve, sweet - makers		
929	Chocolate, cocoa - makers		
931	Greengrocers, fruiterers		
932	Ginger beer, mineral water - manufacture		
933	Mustard, vinegar, spice, pickle, &c makers		
934	Other dealers in food		
935	Tobacco manufacture		
936	Tobacconists		
937	Maltsters		
938	Brewers		
939	Distillers; spirit manufacture		
940	Railway - hotel and catering service		
941	Coffee house, eating house - keepers		
942	Lodging house, boarding house - keepers		
943	Inn, htl kprs.; publicans, brsllrs, cdr. Dirs		
944	Beer bottlers		

949	Wine and spirit - merchants, agents		
951	Local authority gas works service - b. Others		
953	Other gas works service - b. Others		
954	Local authority waterworks service		
955	Other waterworks service		
957	Local authority electricity supply - b. Others		
959	Other electricity supply - b. Others		
961	Local authority drainage and sanitary service		
962	Other drainage and sanitary service		
963	Local authy. Scavenging and disposal of refuse		
964	Other scavenging and disposal of refuse		
970	Circular, envelope - addressers, &c.		
971	Advertising, bill posting - agents		
972	Bill posters		
974	Cattle, sheep, pig - dealers, salesmen		
975	Drovers, lairmen		
976	Dog, bird, animal - keepers, dealers		
977	Knackers; catsmeat dealers		
979	Several manufactures (partic. Mfc. Not stated)		
980	Celluloid - makers, workers		
981	Tobacco pipe, snuff-box, &c makers		
982	Bone, horn, ivory, tortoiseshell - workders		
983	Floor cloth, oil cloth - manufacture		
984	Japanners		
985	Chimney sweeps		
986	Rag - gatherers, dealers		
987	Other workers in sundry industries		
988	Other dealers in sundry industries		
989	Recvg. Shop, recvg. Office - keeper, assistant (laundry: dyers and cleaners		
990	Multiple shop, multiple store - propr., wkr. (general or undefined).		
991	Genrl. Or unclassified shopkeepers; genrl. Dealers		
992	Pawnbrokers		
993	Costermongers, hawkers, street sellers		
994	Contractors, manufacturers, mangers, superintendents. (undefined.)		
	,		

### Variable: EMPLOY

Variable label: Employment status

Type: Character Max length: 100

Description: In 1891 three columns were introduced in the household schedule for employment status throughout Great Britain. These were headed 'Employer', 'Employed' and 'Neither employer nor employed, but working on own account'. An 'Employer' was defined as 'a master, employing under him workers in his trade or industry'. A person who was 'Employed' worked under a master. A cross was to be placed in the relevant column. Married women assisting their husbands in their trade were to be returned as 'Employed'.

In 1901 and 1911 the three columns were replaced by one column, and the householder was to write the appropriate term in the column – 'Employer', Worker, 'Own Account'. The definitions were as before, although 'employer' replaced 'master'.

Coverage: 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1891-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: EMPLOYCODE

Variable label: Employment status code

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

Description: This code is derived from responses to the Employment Status question in the censuses of 1891 to 1911, as transcribed from the enumeration book or schedule, and constructed during preparation of the dataset to indicate employment status. For a dictionary showing the relationship between EMPLOY and EMPLOYCODE see: <a href="http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html">http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html</a>

Coverage: 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1891-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description	
1	Worker/Employee	
2	Employer	
3	Own Account	
8	Illegible or unclassifiable	
9	Blank	

#### **Variable: ATHOME**

Variable label: If working at home

Type: Character Max length: 1

Description: Whether working at home, as transcribed from the 1901 enumeration books or the

1911 schedules. Anticipated responses are Y, N or blank. *Coverage*: 1901-1911 England and Wales, 1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description	
Υ	Working at home	
N	Not working at home	
Blank	Blank	

**Variable: INACTIV** 

Variable label: Inactive code

Type: Numeric *Max length:* 2

*Description:* This coded variable, derived from OCCODE, provides an adjunct (secondary) code to the occupational code OCCODE. It clarifies the working status of the individual in question, and in particular identifies those who have an occupation, but are not working, such as the retired and out of work.

*Note:* This variable should be treated as being *indicative* of inactivity – in other words those without or without an occupation title but not currently in work. Clearly the boundaries between the groups are rather fluid and in many cases it is difficult to distinguish between them.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Label
0	Working
1	Retired
2	Late/formerly occupied
3	Unemployed, not currently working but with specified occupation
4	Pensioner, Annuitant or Superannuated
5	Pauper, in receipt of alms
6	Living on own means, independent
7	Others with description suggesting not currently working
9	Others without a specified occupation (including scholars)

# Disability Variables

Variable: DISAB

*Variable label:* Disability

Type: Character Max length: 70

*Description:* This variable provides information about infirmity, illness or disability, as transcribed from the enumeration books or 1911 schedule. The census question regarding disability changed over time from whether blind or deaf and dumb in 1851 and 1861, whether deaf and dumb, blind, imbecile, idiot or lunatic, 1871 to 1891, and whether deaf and dumb, blind, lunatic, imbecile, or feeble minded in 1901 to 1911. However, respondents sometimes provided information about other, often physical, disabilities.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

Variable: DISCODE1

Variable label: Disability code1

Type: Numeric code

Max length: 7

Description: Binary code for presence of:

- 1) visual impairment,
- 2) dumb and hearing impairment,
- 3) idiocy and imbecility,
- 4) lunacy,
- 5) other disabilities,
- 6) information relating to duration of disability, and
- 7) information relating to severity of disability.

Thus, '16 years blind' would be 1000010 - visual impairment is present, as is information about duration of disability, but there is no information regarding hearing impairment, idiocy and imbecility, lunacy, other disabilities, or and information relating to severity of disability. Likewise, 'Dumb, blind and idiot from birth' would be coded as 1110010. For a dictionary showing the relationship between DISAB and DISCODE1 see:

http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### **Variable: DISCODE2**

Variable label: Disability code 2

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

Description: Coding of named forms of disability derived from DISAB. For a dictionary showing

the relationship between DISAB and DISCODE2 see:

http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Code	Description	
100	Blind	
110	blind from birth	
116	blind from birth and imbecile	
120	blind and deaf	
123	blind deaf and dumb	
126	blind deaf imbecile	
130	blind and dumb	

135	blind dumb idiot	
136	blind dumb imbecile	
140	blind and insane	
144	blind and fits	
150	blind and idiot	
155	blind and retarded	
160	blind and imbecile	
170	blind and lunatic	
180	blind and physical disability	
200	Deaf	
230	deaf and dumb	
235	deaf dumb idiot	
236	deaf dumb imbecile	
237	deaf dumb lunatic	
250	deaf idiot	
260	deaf imbecile	
270	deaf lunatic	
280	deaf and physical handicap	
300	Dumb	
330	speech defect	
350	dumb and idiot	
360	dumb and imbecile	
370	dumb and lunatic	
380	dumb and physical handicap	
400	Insane	
440	Dementia	
444	Fits	
500	Idiot	
504	idiot and fits	
550	Retarded	
560	idiot imbecile	
567	idiot imbecile lunatic	
570	idiot lunatic	
580	idiot and physical handicap	
600	Imbecile	
604	imbecile and fits	
670	imbecile lunatic	
680	imbecile and physical handicap	
700	Lunatic	
704	lunatic and fits	
780	Lunatic and physical handicap	
800	physical handicap	
804	physical handicap and fits	

880	Invalid
888	multiple unable to classify
999	not a disability

## **Birthplace Variables**

Variable: BPSTRING

Variable label: Combined place of birth string

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 90

Description: Birthplace, transcribed in full from the enumerators' books and 1911 schedules. The question required differing responses, depending upon individual circumstances. In England and Wales in 1851 in the case of those born in England and Wales, householders were to indicate first the county, and then the town or parish of birth. This order was to be followed in all subsequent Victorian censuses. In the case of those born in Scotland, Ireland, the British Colonies, the East Indies or Foreign Parts, the country of birth was to be stated. The term 'British Subject' was to be added to the latter where appropriate. Interestingly, Wales was not mentioned in the instructions on this matter until 1891, when the principality was treated in the same manner as England. Some other minor changes were introduced in the course of the century. In 1861 a distinction was to be made between 'British Subject' and 'Naturalised British Subject'. In 1871 those born in Scotland, Ireland, the British Colonies or the East Indies were to state the country or colony of birth; and those born in Foreign Parts the particular state or country.

The 1901 census broke the population down into four groups in the following manner:

State the Birthplace of each person

- 1 If in England and Wales, the County and Town, or Parish.
- 2 If in Scotland or Ireland, the name of the County.
- 3 If in a British Colony or Dependency, the name of the Colony or Dependency.
- 4 If in a Foreign Country, the name of the Country, and whether the person be a 'British Subject', a 'Naturalised British Subject', or a 'Foreign Subject' specifying nationality such as 'French', 'German', &c.

In England and Wales in 1911 those born in the United Kingdom were required to provide the name of the County, and Town or Parish of birth. Those born in any other part of the British Empire were to provide the name of the Dependency, Colony, etc., and of the Province or State. Those born in a Foreign Country were required to write the name of the Country. For those born at sea, the required response was "At Sea".

The Scottish census returns were very similar, although substituting Scotland for England and Wales in the above rules.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: BPCMTY

Variable label: Community (parish) of birth

Type: Character *Max length:* 70

Description: Parish/township of birth. Parsed from raw birthplace data. This variable was

constructed prior to the delivery of the data to Essex.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: STD\_PAR

Variable label: Standardized parish of birth

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 90

Description: Standardized parish taken from enumerators' books and 1911 schedules to cover all

years.

*Note:* Coding parishes of birth is clearly not unproblematic. Due to the nature in which this information was enumerated, it is prone to be problematic, and cannot be standardised correctly without detailed local knowledge. Obviously this is not possible in a project of this nature. Thus this variable should be treated with caution as undoubtedly mistakes will have occurred. However, it is probable that the variable is correct for some 95 per cent of the individual records processed.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

#### **Variable: BPCNTY**

Variable label: County of birth

Type: Character Max length: 70

Description: County of birth. Parsed from raw birthplace data. This variable was constructed prior

to the delivery of the data to Essex.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable CNTI

Variable label: County of birth code

*Type:* Character

*Max length:* 3

Description: County of birth, derived from birthplace data (primarily BPCNTY, but also

BPCTRY, BPCMTY) then coded, using a modified list of Chapman codes. *Coverage:* 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Code	Description	CTRY code
ALD	Alderney	CHI
GSY	Guernsey	CHI
JSY	Jersey	CHI
SRK	Sark	CHI
BDF	Bedfordshire	ENG
BKM	Buckinghamshire	ENG
BRK	Berkshire	ENG
CAM	Cambridgeshire	ENG
CHS	Cheshire	ENG
CON	Cornwall	ENG
CON	Scilly Isles (see Cornwall)	ENG
CUL	Cumberland	ENG
DBY	Derbyshire	ENG
DEV	Devon	ENG
DOR	Dorset	ENG
DUR	Durham	ENG
ENG	England (undefined)	ENG
ESS	Essex	ENG
GLS	Gloucestershire	ENG
HAM	Hampshire	ENG
HEF	Herefordshire	ENG
HRT	Hertfordshire	ENG
HUN	Huntingdonshire	ENG
IOM	Isle of Man	ENG
IOW	Isle of Wight	ENG
KEN	Kent	ENG
LAN	Lancashire	ENG
LEI	Leicestershire	ENG
LIN	Lincolnshire	ENG
LND	London, City of	ENG
MDX	Middlesex	ENG
NBL	Northumberland	ENG
NFK	Norfolk	ENG
NTH	Northamptonshire	ENG
NTT	Nottinghamshire	ENG
OXF	Oxfordshire	ENG
RUT	Rutlandshire	ENG
SAL	Shropshire	ENG
SFK	Suffolk	ENG

SOM	Somerset	ENG
SRY	Surrey	ENG
SSX	Sussex	ENG
STS	Staffordshire	ENG
WAR	Warwickshire	ENG
WES	Westmorland	ENG
WIL	Wiltshire	ENG
WOR	Worcestershire	ENG
YKS	Yorkshire	ENG
ANT	Antrim	IRL
ARM	Armagh	IRL
CAR	Carlow	IRL
CAV	Cavan	IRL
CLA	Clare	IRL
COR	Cork	IRL
DON	Donegal	IRL
DOW	Down	IRL
DUB	Dublin	IRL
FER	Fermanagh	IRL
GAL	Galway	IRL
IRL	Ireland (undefined)	IRL
KER	Kerry	IRL
KID	Kildare	IRL
KIK	Kilkenny	IRL
LDY	Derry (see Londonderry)	IRL
LDY	Londonderry	IRL
LET	Leitrim	IRL
LEX	Laois (see Leix)	IRL
LEX	Leix	IRL
LEX	Queens (see Leix)	IRL
LIM	Limerick	IRL
LOG	Longford	IRL
LOU	Louth	IRL
MAY	Mayo	IRL
MEA	Meath	IRL
MOG	Monaghan	IRL
OFF	Kings (see Offaly)	IRL
OFF	Offaly	IRL
ROS	Roscommon	IRL
SLI	Sligo	IRL
TIP	Tipperary	IRL
TYR	Tyrone	IRL
WAT	Waterford	IRL
WEM	Westmeath	IRL
WEX	Wexford	IRL
WIC	Wicklow	IRL

ABD	Aberdeenshire	SCT
ANS	Angus	SCT
ANS	Forfar (see Angus)	SCT
ARL	Argyllshire	SCT
ARL	Islay (see Argyllshire)	SCT
ARL	Jura (see Argyllshire)	SCT
ARL	Mull (see Argyllshire)	SCT
AYR	Ayrshire	SCT
BAN	Banffshire	SCT
BEW	Berwickshire	SCT
BUT	Arran (see Bute)	SCT
BUT	Bute	SCT
CAI	Caithness-shire	SCT
CLK	Clackmannanshire	SCT
DFS	Dumfriesshire	SCT
DNB	Dunbartonshire	SCT
ELN	East Lothian	SCT
ELN	Haddington (see East Lothian)	SCT
FIF	Fife	SCT
INV	Inverness-shire	SCT
INV	Lewis - part (see Inverness-shire)	SCT
INV	North Uist (see Inverness-shire)	SCT
INV	Skye (see Inverness-shire)	SCT
INV	South Uist (see Inverness-shire)	SCT
KCD	Kincardineshire	SCT
KCD	Mearns (see Kincardineshire)	SCT
KKD	Kirkcudbrightshire	SCT
KRS	Kinross-shire	SCT
LKS	Lanarkshire	SCT
MLN	Edinburgh (see Midlothian)	SCT
MLN	Midlothian	SCT
MOR	Elgin (see Moray)	SCT
MOR	Moray	SCT
NAI	Nairnshire	SCT
ОКІ	Orkney Isles	SCT
PEE	Peebleshire	SCT
PER	Perthshire	SCT
RFW	Renfrewshire	SCT
ROC	Lewis - part (see Ross & Cromarty)	SCT
ROC	Ross & Cromarty	SCT
ROX	Roxburghshire	SCT
SCT	Scotland (undefined)	SCT
SEL	Selkirkshire	SCT
SHI	Shetland Isles	SCT
SHI	Zetland (see Shetland Isles)	SCT
STI	Stirlingshire	SCT

SUT	Sutherland	SCT
WIG	West Galloway (see Wigtownshire)	SCT
WIG	Wigtownshire	SCT
WLN	Linlithgow (see West Lothian)	SCT
WLN	West Lothian	SCT
AGY	Anglesey	WAL
BRE	Breconshire	WAL
CAE	Caernarvonshire	WAL
CGN	Cardiganshire	WAL
CMN	Carmarthenshire	WAL
DEN	Denbighshire	WAL
FLN	Flint	WAL
GLA	Glamorganshire	WAL
MER	Merionethshire	WAL
MGY	Montgomeryshire	WAL
MON	Monmouthshire	WAL
PEM	Pembrokeshire	WAL
RAD	Radnorshire	WAL
WAL	Wales (undefined)	WAL
FOR	All Foreign birthplaces	see CTRY variable
SEA	All those born at sea	SEA
UNK	Unknown; cannot be coded	UNK

# Variable ALT\_CNTI

Variable label: Alternative county of birth code

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 3

Description: An alternative birth county code based on the variable CNTI where there is some

ambiguity in the data. But of a lower probability than the CNTI value.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# **Variable: BPCTRY**

Variable label: Country of birth

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 70

Description: Country of birth. Parsed from the raw birthplace data. This variable was constructed

prior to the delivery of the data to Essex.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

**Variable: CTRY** 

Variable label: Country of birth code

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 3

Description: Country of birth, derived from birthplace data (primarily BPCTRY but also

BPCNTY, BPCMTY), then coded using a modified list of Chapman codes. *Coverage:* 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Code	Description
ABW	Aruba
AFG	Afghanistan
AGO	Angola
AIA	Anguilla
ALB	Albania
AND	Andorra
ANT	Netherlands Antilles
ARE	United Arab Emirates (Arab Emirates)
ARG	Argentina
ARM	Armenia
ASM	American Samoa
ATA	Antarctica
ATF	French Southern Territories
ATG	Antigua and Barbuda
AUS	Australia
AUT	Austria
AZE	Azerbaijan
BDI	Burundi
BEL	Belgium
BEN	Benin
BFA	Burkina Faso
BGD	Bangladesh
BGR	Bulgaria
BHR	Bahrain
BHS	Bahamas
BIH	Bosnia and Herzegovina
BLR	Belarus
BLZ	Belize
BMU	Bermuda
BOL	Bolivia
BRA	Brazil
BRB	Barbados
BRN	Brunei Darussalam
BTN	Bhutan
BVT	Bouvet Island

BWA	Botswana
BWI	British West Indies
BWI	West Indies, British
CAF	Central African Republic
CAM	Central America
CAN	Canada
ССК	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
CHE	Switzerland
СНІ	Channel Islands
CHL	Chile
CHN	China
CIV	Cote D'ivoire
CMR	Cameroon
COG	Congo
СОК	Cook Islands
COL	Colombia
COM	Comoros
CPV	Cape Verde
CRI	Costa Rica
CSK	Czechoslovakia
CUB	Cuba
CXR	Christmas Island
CYM	Cayman Islands
СҮР	Cyprus
DEU	Germany (Deutschland)
DJI	Djibouti
DMA	Dominica
DNG	Dutch New Guinea
DNK	Denmark
DOM	Dominican Republic
DZA	Algeria
ECU	Ecuador
EGY	Egypt
ENG	England
ERI	Eritrea
ESH	Western Sahara
ESP	Spain (Espana)
EST	Estonia
ETH	Ethiopia
FIN	Finland
FJI	Fiji
FLK	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
FRA	France
FRO	Faroe Islands
FSM	Micronesia, Federated States of
FXX	France, Metropolitan

GEO Georgia GHA Ghana	
CID Citation	
GIB Gibraltar	
GIN Guinea	
GLP Guadeloupe	
GMB Gambia	
GNB Guinea-Bissau	
GNQ Equatorial Guinea	
GRC Greece	
GRD Grenada	
GRL Greenland	
GTM Guatemala	
GUF French Guiana	
GUM Guam	
GUY Guyana	
HKG Hong Kong	
HMD Heard Island & McDonald Islands	
HND Honduras	
HOL Holland	
HRV Croatia (Local Name: Hrvatska)	
HTI Haiti	
HUN Hungary	
IDN East Indies (see Indonesia)	
IDN Indonesia	
IND India	
IOT British Indian Ocean Territory	
IRL Ireland	
IRN Iran, Islamic Republic of	
IRQ Iraq	
ISL Iceland	
ISR Israel	
ITA Italy	
JAM Jamaica	
JOR Jordan	
JPN Japan	
KAZ Kazakhstan	
KEN Kenya	
KGZ Kyrgyzstan	
KHM Cambodia	
KIR Kiribati	
KNA Saint Kitts and Nevis	
KOR Korea, Republic of	
KWT Kuwait	
LAO Lao People's Democratic Republic	
LBN Lebanon	

LBR	Liberia
LBY	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
LCA	Saint Lucia
LIE	Liechtenstein
LKA	Sri Lanka
LSO	Lesotho
LTU	Lithuania
LUX	Luxembourg
LVA	Latvia
MAC	Macau
MAR	Morocco
MCO	Monaco
MDA	Moldova, Republic of
MDG	Madagascar
MDV	Maldives
MEX	Mexico
MHL	Marshall Islands
MKD	Macedonia, the Former Yugoslav Republic of
MLI	Mali
MLT	Malta
MMR	Burma
MMR	Myanmar
MNG	Mongolia
MNP	Northern Mariana Islands
MOZ	Mozambique
MRT	Mauritania
MSR	Montserrat
MTQ	Martinique
MUS	Mauritius
MWI	Malawi
MYS	Malaysia
MYT	Mayotte
NAM	Namibia
NCL	New Caledonia
NER	Niger
NFK	Norfolk Island
NGA	Nigeria
NIC	Nicaragua
NIR	Northern Ireland
NIU	Niue
NLD	Netherlands
NOR	Norway
NPL	Nepal
NRU	Nauru
NZL	New Zealand
OMN	Oman
J	

PAK	Pakistan
PAN	Panama
PCN	Pitcairn
PCZ	Panama Canal Zone
PER	Peru
PHL	Philippines
PLW	Palau
PNG	Papua New Guinea
POL	Poland
PRI	Puerto Rico
PRK	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
PRT	Portugal
PRY	Paraguay
PYF	French Polynesia
QAT	Qatar
REU	Reunion
ROU	Romania
RUS	Russian Federation
RWA	Rwanda
SAM	South America
SAU	Saudi Arabia
SCT	Scotland
SDN	Sudan
SEA	Born At Sea
SEN	Senegal
SGP	Singapore
SHN	Saint Helena
SIC	Sicily
SJM	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
SLB	Solomon Islands
SLE	Sierra Leone
SLV	El Salvador
SMR	San Marino
SOM	Somalia
SPM	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
STP	Sao Tome and Principe
SUR	Suriname
SVK	Slovakia (Slovak Republic)
SVN	Slovenia
SWE	Sweden
SWZ	Swaziland
SYC	Seychelles
SYR	Syrian Arab Republic
TCA	Turks and Caicos Islands
TCD	Chad

TKL Tokelau TKM Turkmenistan TLS East Timor TON Tonga TTO Trinidad and Tobago TUN Tunisia TUR Turkey TUV Tuvalu TWN Taiwan, Province of China TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	THA	Thailand
TKM Turkmenistan TLS East Timor TON Tonga TTO Trinidad and Tobago TUN Tunisia TUR Turkey TUV Tuvalu TWN Taiwan, Province of China TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TJK	Tajikistan
TLS East Timor TON Tonga TTO Trinidad and Tobago TUN Tunisia TUR Turkey TUV Tuvalu TWN Taiwan, Province of China TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TKL	Tokelau
TON Tonga TTO Trinidad and Tobago TUN Tunisia TUR Turkey TUV Tuvalu TWN Taiwan, Province of China TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TKM	Turkmenistan
TTO Trinidad and Tobago TUN Tunisia TUR Turkey TUV Tuvalu TWN Taiwan, Province of China TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VFN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TLS	East Timor
TUN Tunisia TUR Turkey TUV Tuvalu TWN Taiwan, Province of China TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VFN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TON	Tonga
TUR Turkey TUV Tuvalu TWN Taiwan, Province of China TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TTO	Trinidad and Tobago
TUV Tuvalu TWN Taiwan, Province of China TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TUN	Tunisia
TWN Taiwan, Province of China TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TUR	Turkey
TZA Tanzania, United Republic of UGA Uganda UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TUV	Tuvalu
UGA Ukraine UKR Ukraine UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	TWN	Taiwan, Province of China
UKR UMI United States, Minor Outlying Islands UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF WAF WASA WAL WAIS WAM WASA WASA WAL WAIS Samoa	TZA	Tanzania, United Republic of
UMI UNK Unknown URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	UGA	Uganda
UNK URY Uruguay USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	UKR	Ukraine
URY USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan VAT Vatican City State (Holy See) VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	UMI	United States, Minor Outlying Islands
USA United States Of America UZB Uzbekistan  VAT Vatican City State (Holy See)  VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines  VEN Venezuela  VGB Virgin Islands (British)  VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.)  VNM Viet Nam  VUT Vanuatu  WAF West Africa  WAL Wales  WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands  WSM Samoa	UNK	Unknown
UZB  VAT  Vatican City State (Holy See)  VCT  Saint Vincent and the Grenadines  VEN  Venezuela  VGB  Virgin Islands (British)  VIR  Virgin Islands (U.S.)  VNM  Viet Nam  VUT  Vanuatu  WAF  West Africa  WAL  Wales  WLF  Wallis and Futuna Islands  Samoa	URY	Uruguay
VAT Vatican City State (Holy See)  VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines  VEN Venezuela  VGB Virgin Islands (British)  VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.)  VNM Viet Nam  VUT Vanuatu  WAF West Africa  WAL Wales  WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands  WSM Samoa	USA	United States Of America
VCT Saint Vincent and the Grenadines  VEN Venezuela  VGB Virgin Islands (British)  VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.)  VNM Viet Nam  VUT Vanuatu  WAF West Africa  WAL Wales  WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands  WSM Samoa	UZB	Uzbekistan
VEN Venezuela VGB Virgin Islands (British) VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.) VNM Viet Nam VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	VAT	Vatican City State (Holy See)
VGB Virgin Islands (British)  VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.)  VNM Viet Nam  VUT Vanuatu  WAF West Africa  WAL Wales  WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands  WSM Samoa	VCT	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
VIR Virgin Islands (U.S.)  VNM Viet Nam  VUT Vanuatu  WAF West Africa  WAL Wales  WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands  WSM Samoa	VEN	Venezuela
VNM Viet Nam  VUT Vanuatu  WAF West Africa  WAL Wales  WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands  WSM Samoa	VGB	Virgin Islands (British)
VUT Vanuatu WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	VIR	Virgin Islands (U.S.)
WAF West Africa WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	VNM	Viet Nam
WAL Wales WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	VUT	Vanuatu
WLF Wallis and Futuna Islands WSM Samoa	WAF	West Africa
WSM Samoa	WAL	Wales
	WLF	Wallis and Futuna Islands
VENA Vomon	WSM	Samoa
TEINET	YEM	Yemen
	YUG	=
ZAF South Africa (Zuid Afrika)	ZAF	South Africa (Zuid Afrika)
ZAR Zaire	ZAR	Zaire
ZMB Zambia	ZMB	Zambia
ZWE Zimbabwe	ZWE	Zimbabwe

# Variable: ALT\_CTRY

Variable label: Alternative country of birth code

Type: Character *Max length:* 3

Description: An alternative birth country code based on the variable CTRY where there is some ambiguity in the data. But of a lower probability than the CNTI value.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: HOLLERBP

Variable label: Hollerith birthplace code

Type: Character *Max length:* 3

*Description:* This variable provides the Registrar General contemporary code for birthplace, as transcribed from the 1911 schedule. Birthplace codes were assigned by clerks of the General Register Office and marked on the schedule in preparation for keying Hollerith punch cards for tabulation purposes. The following tables set out the codes for this variable.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

County	Town	Code
London	N/A	000
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	N/A	030
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Hull	031
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Middlesbrough	032
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Bradford	033
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Halifax	034
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Huddersfield	035
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Leeds	036
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Rotherham	037
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Sheffield	038
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	York	039
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Dewsbury	041
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Wakefield	042
Yorkshire - East, North And West Ridings	Barnsley	043
Lancashire	N/A	050
Lancashire	Barrow-In-Furness	051
Lancashire	Blackburn	052
Lancashire	Blackpool	053
Lancashire	Bolton	054
Lancashire	Bootle	055
Lancashire	Burnley	056
Lancashire	Bury	057
Lancashire	Liverpool	058
Lancashire	Manchester	059
Lancashire	Oldham	061
Lancashire	Preston	062
Lancashire	Rochdale	063
Lancashire	St. Helens	064
Lancashire	Salford	065

Lancashire	Southport	066
Lancashire	Warrington	067
Lancashire	Wigan	068
Staffordshire	N/A	080
Staffordshire	Burton-On-Trent	081
Staffordshire	Stoke-On-Trent	082
Staffordshire	Walsall	083
Staffordshire	West Bromwich	084
Staffordshire	Wolverhampton	085
Staffordshire	Smethwick	086
Staffordshire	Handsworth	087
Kent (Extra Metropolitan)	N/A	090
Kent (Extra Metropolitan)	Canterbury	091
Kent (Extra Metropolitan)	Gillingham	092
Warwickshire	N/A	100
Warwickshire	Birmingham	101
Warwickshire	Coventry	102
Warwickshire	Aston Manor	103
Essex	N/A	110
Essex	West Ham	111
Essex	East Ham	112
Essex	Ilford	113
Essex	Leyton	114
Essex	Walthamstow	115
Essex	Southend-On-Sea	116
Cheshire	N/A	120
Cheshire	Birkenhead	121
Cheshire	Chester	122
Cheshire	Stockport	123
Cheshire	Wallasey	124
Gloucestershire	N/A	130
Gloucestershire	Bristol	131
Gloucestershire	Gloucester	132
Somersetshire	N/A	140
Somersetshire	Bath	141
Devonshire	N/A	150
Devonshire	Devonport	151
Devonshire	Exeter	152
Devonshire	Plymouth	153
Southampton (Including Isle Of Wight)	N/A	160
Southampton (Including Isle Of Wight)	Bournemouth	161
Southampton (Including Isle Of Wight)	Portsmouth	162
Southampton (Including Isle Of Wight)	Southampton	163
Norfolk	N/A	170
Norfolk	Great Yarmouth	171
Norfolk	Norwich	172
	. vo. wich	1,2

Lincolnshire - Holland, Kesteven And Lindsey	N/A	180
Lincolnshire - Holland, Kesteven And Lindsey	Grimsby	181
Lincolnshire - Holland, Kesteven And Lindsey	Lincoln	182
Surrey (Extra Metropolitan)	N/A	190
Surrey (Extra Metropolitan)	Croydon	191
Surrey (Extra Metropolitan)	Wimbledon	192
Suffolk (East And West)	N/A	200
Suffolk (East And West)	Ipswich	201
Derbyshire	N/A	210
Derbyshire	Derby	211
Durham	N/A	220
Durham	Gateshead	221
Durham	South Shields	222
Durham	Sunderland	223
Durham	West Hartlepool	224
Durham	Stockton-On-Tees	225
Durham	Darlington	226
Sussex (East And West)	N/A	230
Sussex (East And West)	Brighton	231
Sussex (East And West)	Eastbourne	232
Sussex (East And West)	Hastings	233
Middlesex (Extra Metropolitan)	N/A	240
Middlesex (Extra Metropolitan)	Tottenham	241
Middlesex (Extra Metropolitan)	Willesden	242
Middlesex (Extra Metropolitan)	Hornsey	243
Middlesex (Extra Metropolitan)	Edmonton	244
Middlesex (Extra Metropolitan)	Enfield	245
Middlesex (Extra Metropolitan)	Acton	246
Middlesex (Extra Metropolitan)	Ealing	247
Worcestershire	N/A	250
Worcestershire	Dudley	251
Worcestershire	King's Norton And Northfield	252
Worcestershire	Worcester	253
Wiltshire	N/A	260
Wiltshire	Swindon	261
Shropshire	N/A	270
Nottinghamshire	N/A	280
Nottinghamshire	Nottingham	281
Northumberland	N/A	290
Northumberland	Newcastle-Upon-Tyne	291
Northumberland	Tynemouth	292
Berkshire	N/A	300
Berkshire	Reading	301
Hertfordshire	N/A	310
Oxfordshire	N/A	320
Oxfordshire	Oxford	321

Northamptonshire (Including Soke Of Peterborough)	N/A	330
Northamptonshire (Including Soke Of Peterborough)	Northampton	331
Cambridgeshire (Including Isle Of Ely)	N/A	340
Buckinghamshire	N/A	350
Dorsetshire	N/A	360
Cornwall	N/A	370
Leicestershire	N/A	380
Leicestershire	Leicester	381
Cumberland	N/A	390
Bedfordshire	N/A	400
Bedfordshire	Luton	401
Herefordshire	N/A	410
Huntingdonshire	N/A	420
Westmorland	N/A	430
Rutlandshire	N/A	440
Anglesey	N/A	450
Brecknockshire	N/A	451
Cardiganshire	N/A	452
Carmarthenshire	N/A	453
Carnarvonshire	N/A	454
Denbighshire	N/A	455
Flintshire	N/A	456
Glamorganshire	N/A	460
Glamorganshire	Cardiff	461
Glamorganshire	Merthyr Tydfil	462
Glamorganshire	Rhondda	463
Glamorganshire	Swansea	464
Glamorganshire	Aberdare	465
Merionethshire	N/A	470
Monmouthshire	N/A	480
Monmouthshire	Newport	481
Montgomeryshire	N/A	490
Pembrokeshire	N/A	491
England County Not Stated	N/A	492
Wales County Not Stated	N/A	493

# HOLLERBP Codes for Birthplaces in Scotland, Ireland, and Islands of the British Seas:

Country	Irish_Provinces	County	Туре	Code
Isle Of Man	N/A	N/A	Resident	495
Channel Islands	N/A	N/A	Resident	496
Isle Of Man	N/A	N/A	Visitor	497
Channel Islands	N/A	N/A	Visitor	498
Scotland	N/A	Aberdeen	Resident	500
Scotland	N/A	Argyle	Resident	501
Scotland	N/A	Ayr	Resident	502

Scotland	N/A	Banff	Resident	503
Scotland	N/A	Berwick	Resident	504
Scotland	N/A	Bute	Resident	505
Scotland	N/A	Caithness	Resident	506
Scotland	N/A	Clackmannan	Resident	507
Scotland	N/A	Dumbarton	Resident	508
Scotland	N/A	Dumfries	Resident	509
Scotland	N/A	Edinburgh	Resident	510
Scotland	N/A	Elgin	Resident	511
Scotland	N/A	Fife	Resident	512
Scotland	N/A	Forfar	Resident	513
Scotland	N/A	Haddington	Resident	514
Scotland	N/A	Inverness	Resident	515
Scotland	N/A	Kincardine	Resident	516
Scotland	N/A	Kinross	Resident	517
Scotland	N/A N/A	Kirkcudbright	Resident	518
Scotland	N/A	Lanark	Resident	519
Scotland	N/A	Linlithgow	Resident	520
Scotland	N/A	Nairn	Resident	521
Scotland	N/A	Orkney	Resident	522
Scotland	N/A	Peebles	Resident	523
Scotland	N/A	Perth	Resident	524
Scotland	N/A	Renfrew	Resident	525
Scotland	N/A	Ross And Cromarty	Resident	526
Scotland	N/A	Roxburgh	Resident	527
Scotland	N/A	Selkirk	Resident	528
Scotland	N/A	Shetland	Resident	529
Scotland	N/A	Stirling	Resident	530
Scotland	N/A	Sutherland	Resident	531
Scotland	N/A	Wigtown	Resident	532
Scotland	N/A	County Not Stated	Resident	533
Scotland	N/A	Aberdeen	Visitor	550
Scotland	N/A	Argyle	Visitor	551
Scotland	N/A	Ayr	Visitor	552
Scotland	N/A	Banff	Visitor	553
Scotland	N/A	Berwick	Visitor	554
Scotland	N/A	Bute	Visitor	555
Scotland	N/A	Caithness	Visitor	556
Scotland	N/A	Clackmannan	Visitor	557
Scotland	N/A	Dumbarton	Visitor	558
Scotland	N/A	Dumfries	Visitor	559
Scotland	N/A	Edinburgh	Visitor	560
Scotland	N/A	Elgin	Visitor	561
Scotland	N/A	Fife	Visitor	562
Scotland	N/A	Forfar	Visitor	563
Scotland	N/A	Haddington	Visitor	564

Scotland	N/A	Inverness	Visitor	565
Scotland	N/A	Kincardine	Visitor	566
Scotland	N/A	Kinross	Visitor	567
Scotland	N/A	Kirkcudbright	Visitor	568
Scotland	N/A	Lanark	Visitor	569
Scotland	N/A	Linlithgow	Visitor	570
Scotland	N/A	Nairn	Visitor	571
Scotland	N/A	Orkney	Visitor	572
Scotland	N/A	Peebles	Visitor	573
Scotland	N/A	Perth	Visitor	574
Scotland	N/A	Renfrew	Visitor	575
Scotland	N/A	Ross And Cromarty	Visitor	576
Scotland	N/A	Roxburgh	Visitor	577
Scotland	N/A	Selkirk	Visitor	578
Scotland	N/A	Shetland	Visitor	579
Scotland	N/A N/A	Stirling	Visitor	580
Scotland	N/A	Sutherland	Visitor	581
Scotland	N/A	Wigtown	Visitor	582
Scotland	N/A N/A	County Not Stated	Visitor	583
Ireland		Carlow	Resident	600
	Leinster	Dublin		
Ireland	Leinster		Resident	601
Ireland	Leinster	Kildare	Resident	602
Ireland	Leinster	Kilkenny	Resident	603
Ireland	Leinster	Kings	Resident	604
Ireland	Leinster	Longford	Resident	605
Ireland	Leinster	Louth	Resident	606
Ireland	Leinster	Meath	Resident	607
Ireland	Leinster	Queens	Resident	608
Ireland	Leinster	West Meath	Resident	609
Ireland	Leinster	Wexford	Resident	610
Ireland	Leinster	Wicklow	Resident	611
Ireland	Munster	Clare	Resident	620
Ireland	Munster	Cork	Resident	621
Ireland	Munster	Kerry	Resident	622
Ireland	Munster	Limerick	Resident	623
Ireland	Munster	Tipperary	Resident	624
Ireland	Munster	Waterford	Resident	625
Ireland	Ulster	Antrim	Resident	630
Ireland	Ulster	Armagh	Resident	631
Ireland	Ulster	Cavan	Resident	632
Ireland	Ulster	Donegal	Resident	633
Ireland	Ulster	Down	Resident	634
Ireland	Ulster	Fermanagh	Resident	635
Ireland	Ulster	Londonderry	Resident	636
Ireland	Ulster	Monaghan	Resident	637
Ireland	Ulster	Tyrone	Resident	638

Ireland	Connaught	Galway	Resident	640
Ireland	Connaught	Leitrim	Resident	641
Ireland	Connaught	Mayo	Resident	642
Ireland	Connaught	Roscommon	Resident	643
Ireland	Connaught	Sligo	Resident	644
Ireland	N/A	County Not Stated	Resident	645
Ireland	Leinster	Carlow	Visitor	650
Ireland	Leinster	Dublin	Visitor	651
Ireland	Leinster	Kildare	Visitor	652
Ireland	Leinster	Kilkenny	Visitor	653
Ireland	Leinster	Kings	Visitor	654
Ireland	Leinster	Longford	Visitor	655
Ireland	Leinster	Louth	Visitor	656
Ireland	Leinster	Meath	Visitor	657
Ireland	Leinster	Queens	Visitor	658
Ireland	Leinster	West Meath	Visitor	659
Ireland	Leinster	Wexford	Visitor	660
Ireland	Leinster	Wicklow	Visitor	661
Ireland	Munster	Clare	Visitor	670
Ireland	Munster	Cork	Visitor	671
Ireland	Munster	Kerry	Visitor	672
Ireland	Munster	Limerick	Visitor	673
Ireland	Munster	Tipperary	Visitor	674
Ireland	Munster	Waterford	Visitor	675
Ireland	Ulster	Antrim	Visitor	680
Ireland	Ulster	Armagh	Visitor	681
Ireland	Ulster	Cavan	Visitor	682
Ireland	Ulster	Donegal	Visitor	683
Ireland	Ulster	Down	Visitor	684
Ireland	Ulster	Fermanagh	Visitor	685
Ireland	Ulster	Londonderry	Visitor	686
Ireland	Ulster	Monaghan	Visitor	687
Ireland	Ulster	Tyrone	Visitor	688
Ireland	Connaught	Galway	Visitor	690
Ireland	Connaught	Leitrim	Visitor	691
Ireland	Connaught	Mayo	Visitor	692
Ireland	Connaught	Roscommon	Visitor	693
Ireland	Connaught	Sligo	Visitor	694
Ireland	N/A	County Not Stated	Visitor	695

# HOLLERBP Codes for Birthplaces in a British Colony or Dependency:

Continent	Colony	Colonies_Provinces_States_And Agencies	Туре	Code
Europe	Gibraltar	N/A	Resident	700
Europe	Malta And Gozo	N/A	Resident	701
Europe	Cyprus	N/A	Resident	702

Asia	Indian Empire	Bengal And Assam	Resident	703
Asia	Indian Empire	Bombay	Resident	704
Asia	Indian Empire	Burma	Resident	705
Asia	Indian Empire	Central Provinces And Berar	Resident	706
Asia	Indian Empire	Madras	Resident	707
Asia	Indian Empire	Punjab And N.W. Frontier	Resident	708
Asia	Indian Empire	Agra And Oudh	Resident	709
Asia	Indian Empire	Central India Agency	Resident	710
Asia	Indian Empire	Hyderabad	Resident	711
Asia	Indian Empire	Rajputana	Resident	712
Asia	Indian Empire	Mysore	Resident	713
Asia	Indian Empire	Other Provinces, State And Agencies (Including	Resident	714
		Province Or State Not Stated		
Asia	Ceylon (Including	N/A	Resident	715
	Maldive Archipelago	· ·		
Asia	Other Colonies In Asia	N/A	Resident	716
Africa	South Africa	Cape Colony	Resident	717
Africa	South Africa	Natal	Resident	718
Africa	South Africa	Orange River Colony	Resident	719
Africa	South Africa	Transvaal	Resident	720
Africa	South Africa	Other South African Colonies (Including South	Resident	721
7.11100	304117111104	African Colony Not Stated	resident	,
Africa	West African Colonies	N/A	Resident	722
Africa	Other African Colonies	N/A	Resident	723
America	Canada	British Columbia	Resident	724
America	Canada	Manitoba	Resident	725
America	Canada	New Brunswick	Resident	726
America	Canada	Nova Scotia	Resident	727
America	Canada	Ontario	Resident	728
America	Canada	Prince Edward Island	Resident	729
America		Ouebec Ouebec		
	Canada Canada	Other Provinces (Including Canadian Province Not	Resident Resident	730 731
America	Canada	Stated)	Resident	/51
America	Newfoundland	N/A	Resident	732
		1		
America	West Indies	N/A	Resident	733
America	British Guiana, &C.	N/A	Resident	734
Australia	Australian	New South Wales	Resident	735
Australia	Commonwealth	Victoria	Posidont	726
Australia	Australian	Victoria	Resident	736
A., abu = 1: =	Commonwealth	Outcompleted	Daniel 4	727
Australia	Australian	Queensland	Resident	737
A !!	Commonwealth	County Acceptable	D- 11 ·	700
Australia	Australian	South Australia	Resident	738
A	Commonwealth		<u> </u>	700
Australia	Australian	Western Australia	Resident	739
	Commonwealth			

Australia	Australian	Tasmania	Resident	740
	Commonwealth			
Australia	Australian	Australia, State Not Stated	Resident	741
	Commonwealth			
Australia	New Zealand	N/A	Resident	742
Australia	Other Australian	N/A	Resident	743
	Colonies			
N/A	Colony Or Dependency	N/A	Resident	744
	Not Stated			
Europe	Gibraltar	N/A	Visitor	750
Europe	Malta And Gozo	N/A	Visitor	751
Europe	Cyprus	N/A	Visitor	752
Asia	Indian Empire	Bengal And Assam	Visitor	753
Asia	Indian Empire	Bombay	Visitor	754
Asia	Indian Empire	Burma	Visitor	755
Asia	Indian Empire	Central Provinces And Berar	Visitor	756
Asia	Indian Empire	Madras	Visitor	757
Asia	Indian Empire	Punjab And N.W. Frontier	Visitor	758
Asia	Indian Empire	Agra And Oudh	Visitor	759
Asia	Indian Empire	Central India Agency	Visitor	760
Asia	Indian Empire	Hyderabad	Visitor	761
Asia	Indian Empire	Rajputana	Visitor	762
Asia	Indian Empire	Mysore	Visitor	763
Asia	Indian Empire	Other Provinces, State And Agencies (Including	Visitor	764
	·	Province Or State Not Stated		
Asia	Ceylon (Including	N/A	Visitor	765
	Maldive Archipelago			
Asia	Other Colonies In Asia	N/A	Visitor	766
Africa	South Africa	Cape Colony	Visitor	767
Africa	South Africa	Natal	Visitor	768
Africa	South Africa	Orange River Colony	Visitor	769
Africa	South Africa	Transvaal	Visitor	770
Africa	South Africa	Other South African Colonies (Including South	Visitor	771
		African Colony Not Stated		
Africa	West African Colonies	N/A	Visitor	772
Africa	Other African Colonies	N/A	Visitor	773
America	Canada	British Columbia	Visitor	774
America	Canada	Manitoba	Visitor	775
America	Canada	New Brunswick	Visitor	776
America	Canada	Nova Scotia	Visitor	777
America	Canada	Ontario	Visitor	778
America	Canada	Prince Edward Island	Visitor	779
America	Canada	Quebec	Visitor	780
America	Canada	Other Provinces (Including Canadian Province Not	Visitor	781
		Stated)		
America	Newfoundland	N/A	Visitor	782

America	West Indies	N/A	Visitor	783
America	British Guiana, &C.	N/A	Visitor	784
Australia	Australian	New South Wales	Visitor	785
	Commonwealth			
Australia	Australian	Victoria	Visitor	786
	Commonwealth			
Australia	Australian	Queensland	Visitor	787
	Commonwealth			
Australia	Australian	South Australia	Visitor	788
	Commonwealth			
Australia	Australian	Western Australia	Visitor	789
	Commonwealth			
Australia	Australian	Tasmania	Visitor	790
	Commonwealth			
Australia	Australian	Australia, State Not Stated	Visitor	791
	Commonwealth			
Australia	New Zealand	N/A	Visitor	792
Australia	Other Australian	N/A	Visitor	793
	Colonies			
N/A	Colony Or Dependency	N/A	Visitor	794
	Not Stated			

# HOLLERBP Codes for Birthplaces in Foreign countries:

Continent	Country	Туре	Code
Europe	Russia (Including Russia In Asia)	Foreigner Resident	800
Europe	Poland (Russia)	Foreigner Resident	801
Europe	Sweden	Foreigner Resident	802
Europe	Norway	Foreigner Resident	803
Europe	Denmark	Foreigner Resident	804
Europe	Holland	Foreigner Resident	805
Europe	Belgium	Foreigner Resident	806
Europe	France	Foreigner Resident	807
Europe	Germany	Foreigner Resident	808
Europe	Austria	Foreigner Resident	809
Europe	Hungary	Foreigner Resident	810
Europe	Switzerland	Foreigner Resident	811
Europe	Spain	Foreigner Resident	812
Europe	Portugal	Foreigner Resident	813
Europe	Italy	Foreigner Resident	814
Europe	Greece	Foreigner Resident	815
Europe	Servia, Roumania, Bulgaria, And Montenegro	Foreigner Resident	816
Europe	Turkey (Including Turkey In Asia)	Foreigner Resident	817
Asia	China	Foreigner Resident	818
Asia	Japan	Foreigner Resident	819
Asia	Other Countries	Foreigner Resident	820
Africa	N/A	Foreigner Resident	821
America	United States	Foreigner Resident	822

America	Mexico, Central America, &C.	Foreigner Resident	823
America	Argentine	Foreigner Resident	824
America	Brazil	Foreigner Resident	825
America	Other States In South America	Foreigner Resident	826
N/A	Born Abroad, Country Not Stated	Foreigner Resident	827
Europe	Russia (Including Russia In Asia)	Foreigner Visitor	830
Europe	Poland (Russia)	Foreigner Visitor	831
Europe	Sweden	Foreigner Visitor	832
Europe	Norway	Foreigner Visitor	833
Europe	Denmark	Foreigner Visitor	834
Europe	Holland	Foreigner Visitor	835
Europe	Belgium	Foreigner Visitor	836
Europe	France	Foreigner Visitor	837
Europe	Germany	Foreigner Visitor	838
Europe	Austria	Foreigner Visitor	839
Europe	Hungary	Foreigner Visitor	840
Europe	Switzerland	Foreigner Visitor	841
Europe	Spain	Foreigner Visitor	842
Europe	Portugal	Foreigner Visitor	843
Europe	Italy	Foreigner Visitor	844
Europe	Greece	Foreigner Visitor	845
Europe	Servia, Roumania, Bulgaria, And	Foreigner Visitor	846
	Montenegro		
Europe	Turkey (Including Turkey In Asia)	Foreigner Visitor	847
Asia	China	Foreigner Visitor	848
Asia	Japan	Foreigner Visitor	849
Asia	Other Countries	Foreigner Visitor	850
Africa	N/A	Foreigner Visitor	851
America	United States	Foreigner Visitor	852
America	Mexico, Central America, &C.	Foreigner Visitor	853
America	Argentine	Foreigner Visitor	854
America	Brazil	Foreigner Visitor	855
America	Other States In South America	Foreigner Visitor	856
N/A	Born Abroad, Country Not Stated	Foreigner Visitor	857
Europe	Russia (Including Russia In Asia)	British Subject Resident	860
Europe	Poland (Russia)	British Subject Resident	861
Europe	Sweden	British Subject Resident	862
Europe	Norway	British Subject Resident	863
Europe	Denmark	British Subject Resident	864
Europe	Holland	British Subject Resident	865
Europe	Belgium	British Subject Resident	866
Europe	France	British Subject Resident	867
Europe	Germany	British Subject Resident	868
Europe	Austria	British Subject Resident	869
Europe	Hungary	British Subject Resident	870
Europe	Switzerland	British Subject Resident	871
Europe	Spain	British Subject Resident	872
Europe	Portugal	British Subject Resident	873
Europe	Italy	British Subject Resident	874
Europe	Greece	British Subject Resident	875
Europe	Servia, Roumania, Bulgaria, And Montenegro	British Subject Resident	876
Europe	Turkey (Including Turkey In Asia)	British Subject Resident	877

Asia	China	British Subject Resident	878
Asia	Japan	British Subject Resident	879
Asia	Other Countries	British Subject Resident	880
Africa	N/A	British Subject Resident	881
America	United States	British Subject Resident	882
America	Mexico, Central America, &C.	British Subject Resident	883
America	Argentine	British Subject Resident	884
America	Brazil	British Subject Resident	885
America	Other States In South America	British Subject Resident	886
N/A	Born Abroad, Country Not Stated	British Subject Resident	887
Europe	Russia (Including Russia In Asia)	British Subject Visitor	890
Europe	Poland (Russia)	British Subject Visitor	891
Europe	Sweden	British Subject Visitor	892
Europe	Norway	British Subject Visitor	893
Europe	Denmark	British Subject Visitor	894
Europe	Holland	British Subject Visitor	895
Europe	Belgium	British Subject Visitor	896
Europe	France	British Subject Visitor	897
Europe	Germany	British Subject Visitor	898
Europe	Austria	British Subject Visitor	899
Europe	Hungary	British Subject Visitor	900
Europe	Switzerland	British Subject Visitor	901
Europe	Spain	British Subject Visitor	902
Europe	Portugal	British Subject Visitor	903
Europe	Italy	British Subject Visitor	904
Europe	Greece	British Subject Visitor	905
Europe	Servia, Roumania, Bulgaria, And	British Subject Visitor	906
Larope	Montenegro	British Subject Visitor	300
Europe	Turkey (Including Turkey In Asia)	British Subject Visitor	907
Asia	China	British Subject Visitor	908
Asia	Japan	British Subject Visitor	909
Asia	Other Countries	British Subject Visitor	910
Africa	N/A	British Subject Visitor	911
America	United States	British Subject Visitor	912
America	Mexico, Central America, &C.	British Subject Visitor	913
America	Argentine	British Subject Visitor	914
America	Brazil	British Subject Visitor	915
America	Other States In South America	British Subject Visitor	916
N/A	Born Abroad, Country Not Stated	British Subject Visitor	917
Europe	Russia (Including Russia In Asia)	Naturalised British Subject Resident	920
Europe	Poland (Russia)	Naturalised British Subject Resident	921
Europe	Sweden	Naturalised British Subject Resident	922
Europe	Norway	Naturalised British Subject Resident	923
Europe	Denmark	Naturalised British Subject Resident	924
Europe	Holland	Naturalised British Subject Resident	925
Europe	Belgium	Naturalised British Subject Resident	926
Europe	France	Naturalised British Subject Resident	927
Europe	Germany	Naturalised British Subject Resident	928
Europe	Austria	Naturalised British Subject Resident	929
Europe	Hungary	Naturalised British Subject Resident	930
Europe	Switzerland	Naturalised British Subject Resident	931
Europe	Spain	Naturalised British Subject Resident	932
Europe	Portugal	Naturalised British Subject Resident	933

Europe	Italy	Naturalised British Subject Resident	934
Europe	Greece	Naturalised British Subject Resident	935
Europe	Servia, Roumania, Bulgaria, And	Naturalised British Subject Resident	936
	Montenegro		
Europe	Turkey (Including Turkey In Asia)	Naturalised British Subject Resident	937
Asia	China	Naturalised British Subject Resident	938
Asia	Japan	Naturalised British Subject Resident	939
Asia	Other Countries	Naturalised British Subject Resident	940
Africa	N/A	Naturalised British Subject Resident	941
America	United States	Naturalised British Subject Resident	942
America	Mexico, Central America, &C.	Naturalised British Subject Resident	943
America	Argentine Naturalised British Subject	944	
	Resident		
America	Brazil	Naturalised British Subject Resident	945
America	Other States In South America	Naturalised British Subject Resident	946
N/A	Born Abroad, Country Not Stated	Naturalised British Subject Resident	947
Europe	Russia (Including Russia In Asia)	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	950
Europe	Poland (Russia)	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	951
Europe	Sweden	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	952
Europe	Norway	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	953
Europe	Denmark	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	954
Europe	Holland	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	955
Europe	Belgium	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	956
Europe	France	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	957
Europe	Germany	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	958
Europe	Austria	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	959
Europe	Hungary	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	960
Europe	Switzerland	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	961
Europe	Spain	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	962
Europe	Portugal	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	963
Europe	Italy	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	964
Europe	Greece	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	965
Europe	Servia, Roumania, Bulgaria, And Montenegro	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	966
Europe	Turkey (Including Turkey In Asia)	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	967
Asia	China	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	968
Asia	Japan	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	969
Asia	Other Countries	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	970
Africa	N/A	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	971
America	United States	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	972
America	Mexico, Central America, &C.	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	973
America	Argentine	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	974
America	Brazil	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	975
America	Other States In South America	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	976
N/A	Born Abroad, Country Not Stated	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	977
N/A	Born At Sea	Foreigner Resident	980
N/A	Born At Sea	Foreigner Visitor	981
N/A	Born At Sea	British Subject Resident	982
N/A	Born At Sea	British Subject Visitor	983
N/A	Born At Sea	Naturalised British Subject Resident	984
N/A	Born At Sea	Naturalised British Subject Visitor	985

#### **Variable: NATIONALITY**

Variable label: Nationality in 1911

Type: Character *Max length:* 50

Description: Nationality of every person born in a foreign country, as transcribed from the 1911

schedule.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Language Variables

# Variable: LANG

Variable label: Language(s) spoken

Type: Character Max length: 70

*Description:* This variable indicates language spoken, as transcribed from the 1891 and 1901 enumeration books and 1911 schedules. This question was asked of those enumerated in the Isle of Man, Scotland, and the combined region of Wales and Monmouthshire. From 1901 the question only related to those 3 years or older. Schedules with this additional question were made available only to these geographic areas.

The basic format of the question was consistent across the various schedules and no inquiry was made regarding competence in any other language besides English, Gaelic, Manx, or Welsh. However, some respondents reported proficiency in other languages.

The wording of the question took the following forms:

- ... from the enumerators' books and household schedules for Isle of Man in1901 and 1911:
- (1) If able to speak English only, write "English."
- (2) If able to speak Manx only, write "Manx."
- (3) If able to speak English and Manx, write "Both."
- ... from enumerators' books and household schedules Wales (in English) in 1891 to 1911:
- (1) If able to speak English only, write "English."
- (2) If able to speak Welsh only, write "Welsh."
- (3) If able to speak English and Welsh, write "Both."
- ... from enumerators' books in Scotland in 1891 to 1911:
- (1) If able to speak Gaelic only, write "Gaelic"
- (2) If able to speak Gaelic and English, write "G & E"

NOTE: the language information for Scotland was transcribed for 1891 as part of the birthplace information. Thus it is appended to one of the three 'raw' birthplace variables (BPCMTY, BPCNTY, BPCTRY). The language code variable (LANGCODE – see below) is based, where possible on the information recorded there.

Coverage: 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1891-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: LANGCODE

Variable label: Code of language(s) spoken

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

Description: This is a standardised code of the variable LANG (see above). For a dictionary

showing the relationship between LANG and LANGCODE see <a href="http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html">http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html</a>

Coverage: 1891-1911 England and Wales, 1891-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Code	Description
10	Welsh only
11	Welsh and English
12	Welsh, English and Other
13	Welsh and Gaelic
14	Welsh and Other
15	Welsh, Gaelic and English
20	Gaelic only
21	Gaelic and English
22	Gaelic, English and Other
23	Gaelic and Other
30	Manx only
31	Manx and English
32	Manx, English and Other
33	Manx and Other
40	English and Yiddish
45	Yiddish only or Yiddish and Other
50	English and Other(s)
60	Other languages only
99	Answer not applicable or codable

# Fertility Variables

# Variable: YEARSMAR

Variable label: Number of years married

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 4

Description: The number of completed years the present marriage has lasted, as transcribed. A

response was required for each married woman entered on a schedule.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

## Variable: MARYEAR

Variable label: Year of marriage (approx..)

Type: Date Max length: 4

Description: The calendar year of marriage, calculated based on the completed years married. This

variable was constructed prior to the delivery of the data to Essex.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

# **Variable: CHILDTOT**

Variable label: Total number of children born

Type: Numeric Max length: 4

Description: This variable provides the total number of children born alive to the present marriage, as transcribed from the schedules. A response was required for each married woman entered on a

schedule.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: CHILDALIVE

Variable label: Total number of children living

Type: Numeric Max length: 4

Description: This variable provides the number of children from the present marriage who are still

living, as transcribed from the schedules. A response was required for each married woman

entered on a schedule.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

Variable: CHILDDEAD

Variable label: Total number of children who have died

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 4

*Description:* This variable provides the number of children from the present marriage who have died, as transcribed from the schedules. A response was required for each married woman entered on a schedule.

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

**Variable: CHILDRENCODE** 

Variable label: Check on fertility variables

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 1

Description: CHILDRENCODE indicates whether the values in CHILDTOT, CHILDALIVE and

CHILDDEAD are congruent (i.e., whether CHILDTOT is the sum of CHILDALIVE and

CHILDDEAD).

Coverage: 1911 England and Wales UKDA access status: Downloadable

Code	Description
0	Not congruent
1	Congruent

# Derived variables mainly to do with family and household structure

Variable: HHD

Variable label: Household structure classification

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

*Description:* Household type. This code represents the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme for the head and their co-residential kin. This classification scheme has not been applied to institutions. The classification, therefore, explicitly excludes all servants, lodgers, boarders and others of an unspecified relationship attached to the household. Individuals who fall into this category are assigned an HHD of 0. All institutional RESIDENT, regardless of the type of institution are allocated an HHD of 999.

The key to understanding the Hammel/Laslett classification scheme is the conjugal family unit. These are formed in one of three ways:

1. by married couples without offspring;

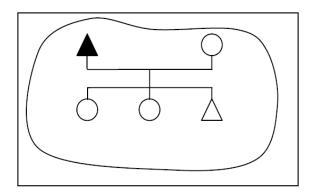
- 2. by a married couple with never-married offspring and/or never-married adopted/foster children;
- 3. by a lone parent with at least one never-married child.

If there are more than two generations in the household, the conjugal family unit is formed from the youngest generation upwards. No individual can be in more than one conjugal family unit.

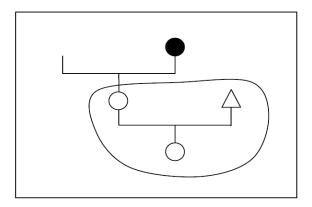
Code	Description	
0	Those in 'private' households unrelated to the head (servants, lodgers, boarders, VISITOR)	
110	solitary: widowed	
120	solitary: single, or unknown marital status	
210	no cfu: co-resident siblings	
220	no cfu: co-resident other relatives	
310	simple: married couple alone	
320	simple: married couple with never-married children	
330	simple: widowers with never-married children	
340	simple: widows with never-married children	
350	simple: other single parent with never-married children	
410	extended: upwards from head	
420	extended: downwards from head	
430	extended: laterally from head	
440	extended: combinations of above	
510	multiple: secondary disposed upwards	
520	multiple: secondary disposed downwards	
530	multiple: units on one level	
540	multiple: frérèche	
550	multiple: combinations of above	
599	Unclassifiable multiple households	
699	Other unclassifiable households	
999	Institutional RESIDENT	

# Examples:

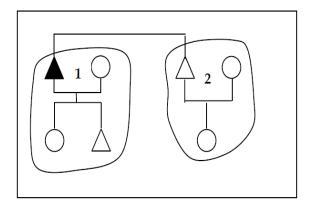
In the three following examples, the outer rectangular box represents the household, while the inner curvy line denotes a conjugal family unit. Conjugal family units are not classified in the programs, but their numbers are recorded in the variable CFU.



The above household of head (male) and spouse, with three children is of type 320.



The above household of a widowed woman, her daughter, son-in-law and grandchild has an HHD of type 410. Note that for the widow the variable CFU will have a value of 0 while that of the other three will have a value of 1. The variable CFUSIZE will have a value of 0 for the widow and of 3 for the other three members of the household.



The final household shown above, containing two co-residing families which are linked by a pair of siblings with no parent present is a known as a frérèche and would receive a HHD of type 540.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

Note: the variables which follow are only applied to private households/housefuls – not to institution where there are usually not applicable due to the non-familial arrangements in such institutions.

# **Variable: H SNAME**

Variable label: Surname of household head

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 70

Description: Surname of the head of household (see SNAME).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Secure data access

#### Variable: H SEX

Variable label: Gender of household head

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 1

Description: Sex of the head of household (see SEX).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

## Variable: H\_AGE

Variable label: Age of household head

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

Description: Age in years of the head of household (see AGE).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

#### Variable H\_MAR

Variable label: Marital status (code) of household head

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 1

Description: Marital status of the head of household (see MAR).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Searchable and downloadable

## Variable: H\_OCC

Variable label: Occupation (code) of household head

*Type:* Character *Max length:* 6

*Description:* Occupational code of the head of household (see OCCODE). *Coverage:* 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: H\_CFU

Variable: Number of head of household CFU

Type: Numeric Max length: 2

*Description:* This variable refers to the head of household's CFU value. *Coverage:* 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: SAMENAME

Variable label: Surname shared within houseful

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

*Description:* This variable indicates whether the person's surname (SNAME) is the same as the surname of the head of household (H\_SNAME). The heads surname is set to =1, anyone else in the household/building with the same surname is also given a one, then moving down from the head, the next person with a different surname is given a two, as is anyone with the same surname, and so on, and so on. - So if every in a household had the same surname all would be coded =1, if a household had just a nuclear family and two lodgers (unrelated) then the family would all be =1 and the lodgers =2 and =3.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: CFU

Variable label: Conjugal family unit (CFU) of individual

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

*Description:* This variable provides the number of the Conjugal Family Unit within the household that the individual is part of, thus all people in the same CFU within the household have the same number.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

## **Variable: N\_CFUS**

Variable label: Number of CFUs within the family group

Type: Numeric Max length: 2

Description: The number of CFUs within each family grouping.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: TN\_CFU

Variable label: Total number of CFUs within house

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

Description: The number of CFUs within each house.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: CFUSIZE

Variable label: Size of CFU in which individual living

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

Description: The number of people within the conjugal family unit to which this individual

belongs.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: SPOUSE

Variable label: PID of spouse (if present)

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

*Description:* Indicates the PID (sequence number) of the spouse within the same household, thus an entry of 2 in this field indicates that the spouse of this person has a PID of 2 within the same household. If this entry contains 0 it means that this person does not have a spouse present in the household.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: FATHER

Variable label: PID of father (if present)

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

Description: Indicates the PID (sequence number) of the father within the same household, thus an

entry of 2 in this field indicates that the father of this person has a PID of 2 within the same

household. If this entry contains 0 it means that this person does not have a father present in the household.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

### **Variable: MOTHER**

Variable label: PID of mother (if present)

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

*Description:* Indicates the PID (sequence number) of the mother within the same household, thus an entry of 2 in this field indicates that the mother of this person has a PID of 2 within the same household. If this entry contains 0 it means that this person does not have a mother present in the household.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: F OFF

Variable label: Number of female never married offspring individual living with

Type: Numeric Max length: 2

Description: Number of co-resident female never-married (MAR=1) children of this individual.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: M OFF

Variable label: Number of male never married offspring individual living with

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

Description: Number of co-resident male never-married (MAR=1) children of this individual.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: M\_OFFM

Variable label: Number of male ever married offspring individual living with

Type: Numeric Max length: 2

Description: Number of co-resident male ever-married children of this individual.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: F OFFM

Variable label: Number of female ever married offspring individual living with

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

Description: Number of co-resident female ever-married children of this individual.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

### Variable: OFFSP

Variable label: Total number of never married offspring individual living with

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

Description: Number of co-resident never-married children of this individual. Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: KIDS

Variable label: Total number of children individual living with

Type: Numeric Max length: 2

Description: Number of co-resident offspring (sum of never-married and ever-married offspring).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### **Variable: RELATS**

Variable label: Total number of relatives an individual living with

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

*Description:* The number of co-resident relatives not in own CFU. Thus for a household with mother, daughter and grand-daughter, the daughter and grand-daughter will form a CFU, and the RELATS for the daughter and the grand-daughter will be 1, but the RELATS for the mother will be 2.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### **Variable: INMATES**

Variable label: Total number of inmates individual living with

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

*Description:* Number of inmates in the household. Note that the term 'inmate' is used here not in the modern context (e.g., prison inmate), but in the more archaic sense of a one who is the mate or associate of another or others in the same dwelling (OED).

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

### **Variable: SERVTS**

Variable label: Total number of servants individual living with

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

Description: Number of servants in the household.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Variable: NON\_RELS

Variable label: Total number of non-kin individual living with

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 3

*Description:* Number of non-relations in the household.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

#### Variable: VISITORS

Variable label: Total number of visitors individual living with

*Type:* Numeric *Max length:* 2

Description: Number of VISITOR in the household.

Coverage: 1851-1861, 1881-1911 England and Wales, 1851-1901 Scotland

UKDA access status: Downloadable

# Section 7: Access to the I-CeM dataset

The I-CeM dataset is held at the UK Data Archive (UKDA) at the University of Essex in two forms - a 'full' version and an 'anonymised' version without names and addresses.

Data from the anonymised version can be downloaded to their computers by accredited researchers in higher education institutions via a bespoke download facility at the UKDA [Link to be confirmed]. This allows researchers to identify the data on particular anonymous individuals though selection criteria, and to then download it, once an end user license agreement has been signed. The UKDA download facility also enables users to create tabulations of data online using the NESSTAR analysis software.

Data from the 'full' version cannot be downloaded to computers outside the UKDA, and has to be manipulated within a secure data environment within the UKDA. [Link to be confirmed] This requires the completion of a secure data user agreement by researchers. See: <a href="http://icem.data-archive.ac.uk/">http://icem.data-archive.ac.uk/</a>

# **Bibliography**

Anderson, Margo, *The American Census: A Social History* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1988)

Anderson, Michael, 'Standard tabulation procedures for the census enumerators' books 1851-1891', in E A Wrigley (ed.), *Nineteenth-Century Society* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1972), pp. 134-45.

Arkell, Tom, 'Identity of census enumerators – Cornwall in 1851', *Local Population Studies*, 53 (1994), pp. 70-5

Burton, V. C., 'A floating population: vessel enumeration returns in censuses, 1851-1921', *Local Population Studies*, 38 (1987), pp. 36-43.

Cullen, Michael J., *The Statistical Movement in Early Victorian Britain: the Foundations of Empirical Social Research* (Hassocks: Harvester Press, 1975)

Davidson, Roger, Whitehall and the Labour Problem in Late-Victorian and Edwardian Britain (London: Croom Helm, 1985)

Drake, Michael and Dennis R Mills, 'A note on census enumerators', *Local Population Studies Society Newsletter*, 29 (2001), pp. 3-9.

Drake, Michael, and Mills, Dennis R, 'The census enumerators: a LPSS research project', *Local Population Studies Society Newsletter*, 14 (March 1994), pp. 1-12.

Eyler, J. M., Victorian *Social Medicine: the Ideas and Methods of William Farr* (London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1979)

Glass, D. V., Numbering the People: the Eighteenth Century Population Controversy and the development of Census and Vital Statistics in Britain (London, Gordon & Cremonesi, 1978)

Glass, D. V. and P A M Taylor, *Population and Emigration: Government and Society in Nineteenth Century Britain* (Dublin: Irish University Press, 1976)

Hacking, Ian, *The Emergence of Probability* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1975)

Hacking, Ian, *The Taming of Chance* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990)

Higgs, Edward, 'Women, occupations and work in the nineteenth-century censuses', *History Workshop Journal*, 23 (1987), pp. 59-80.

Higgs, Edward, 'The struggle for the occupational census, 1841-1911', in Roy MacLeod (ed.), *Government and Expertise. Specialists, Administrators and Professionals, 1860-1919* (Cambridge: CUP, 1988), pp. 73-88.

Higgs, Edward. Making Sense of the Census. The Manuscript Returns for England and Wales, 1801-1901 (London: HMSO, 1989)

Higgs, Edward, 'Disease, febrile poisons, and statistics: the census as a medical survey, 1841-1911', *Social History of Medicine*, 4 (1991), pp. 465-78.

Higgs, Edward, 'The statistical Big Bang of 1911: ideology, technological innovation and the production of medical statistics', *Social History of Medicine*, 9 (1996), pp. 409–26.

Higgs, Edward, 'The annual report of the Registrar General, 1839–1920: a textual history', in E. Magnello and A. Hardy (eds), *The Road to Medical Statistics* (Amsterdam and Atlanta: Rodopi, 2002), pp. 55–76.

Higgs, Edward, Life, Death and Statistics: Civil Registration, Censuses and the work of the General Register Office, 1837-1952 (Hatfield: Local Population Studies, 2004)

Higgs, Edward, *The Information State in England: the Central Collection of Information on Citizens*, 1500-2000 (London: Palgrave, 2004)

Higgs, Edward, *Making Sense of the Census Revisited. Census Records for England and Wales,* 1801-1901 – a Handbook for Historical Researchers (London: The National Archives and Institute of Historical Research, London, 2005)

Higgs, Edward, 'George Graham', Oxford Dictionary of Historical Biography (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2007).

Leeuwen, M.H.D. van, I. Maas and A. Miles, *HISCO: Historical International Standard Classification of Occupations* (Leuven: Leuven University Press, 2002)

Lumas, Susan, 'Women enumerators', *Local Population Studies Society Newsletter*, 14 (March 1994), pp 3-5.

Lumas, Susan, Making Use of the Census (London: Public Record Office 2002)

Mills, D. R. and K. Schürer, (eds), *Local Communities in the Victorian Census Enumerators' Books* (Oxford: Leopard's Head Press, 1996)

Office of Population Censuses and Surveys, *Census 1971: England and Wales, Index of Place Names. Great Britain* (London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1977);

Office of Population Censuses and Surveys & General Register Office, Edinburgh, *Guide to Census Reports*, *Great Britain 1801–1966* (London: HMSO, 1977),

Ordnance Survey, Ordnance Survey Landranger Gazetteer: a Gazetteer of All Names Shown on Ordnance Survey 1:50 000 Scale Landranger Maps. Great Britain (Southampton: Ordnance Survey, 1985)

Porter, Theodore M., *The Rise of Statistical Thinking 1820-1900* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1986)

Pryce, W. T. R., and C. H. Williams, 'Sources and methods in the study of language areas: a case study of Wales', in C. H. Williams (ed.), *Language in Geographic Context* (Clevendon: Multilingual Matters, 1988), pp. 167–237.

Rushton, P, 'Anomalies as evidence in nineteenth-century censuses', *The Local Historian*, XIII (1978-9), pp 481-87.

Schürer, Kevin, 'The 1891 census and local population studies', *Local Population Studies*, 47 (Autumn, 1991), pp 16-29.

Schürer, Kevin. 'Creating a nationally representative individual and household sample for Great Britain, 1851 to 1901 – The Victorian Panel Study (VPS), *Historical Social Research*, 32(2), (2007), pp. 211-331.

Schürer, Kevin, J. Oeppen and R. Schofield, 'Theory and Methodology: an example from historical demography', in P. Denley, S. Fogelvik and C. Harvey (eds) History and Computing II, (Manchester, 1989), pp. 130-142.

Szreter, Simon, 'The genesis of the registrar-general's social classification of occupations', *The British Journal of Sociology*, 35 (1984), pp. 522–46.

Szreter, Simon, Fertility, Class and Gender in Britain 1860–1940 (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996)

Wilkinson, Amanda, 'Women and Occupations in the Census of England and Wales:1851-1901', University of Essex PhD Thesis, 2012

Wrigley, E. A., *The Early English Censuses*, British Academy Records of Social and Economic History (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011).

# **Appendix A: Classification of Relationship Strings**

During the transcription process a number of revisions were made to the relationship to head of household field by transcribers who annotated the entry with additional information or 'corrections'. Transcribers were instructed to transcribe data as enumerated, but (as was the case in the 1881 British Census – five percent sample project) the relationship data for the 1911 census sometimes contains supplementary relational information within parentheses.

There are therefore two possible relationships which can be used in the coding and reformatting program. Depending on the circumstances the different relationships will be used. The basic principles by which relationships are coded for 1911 closely follows the principles used in the 1881 project.

Coding principles for the relationship code for the 1911 census

There are three basic principles behind this coding scheme:

- 1) The trailing digit of the code denotes the gender of the individual, as follows:
  - odd male
  - even female
  - zero gender unknown

Thus a male head is 11, a female head 12 and a head of indeterminate gender 10. (The exception to this rule is those people whose relationship code ends in 199 which is a form used for an undetermined relation.)

2) The codes fall into a number of distinct ranges:

0–1999	residential kin
2000–2199	visitor
3000–3199	lodgers and their familial inmates
4000–4199	boarders and their familial inmates
5000–5199	institutional inmates and their familial inmates
6000–6199	servants and their familial inmates
9999	Others

The residential kin codes are grouped reflecting the vertical and lateral relationships to the head of the household.

The codes for familial inmates and servants are applied on the same basis as the head's residential kin. For example:

Head	10
Wife [of head]	22
Son	31
Daughter	32
Lodger's Son	3032

3) Wherever additional information has been added in the transcription phase an attempt is made to make it useable. To account for these alterations and 'corrections' a second code has been added to assist in family and household analysis.

The basic principle behind this second code is to show the 'real' relationship to the head of the household. Thus the relationship 'Son (Head)' when found in the data is assumed to mean that this individual is the son of an absent head of household and an interpretation is made, based on the information within parentheses, that this person has become the head of household. In this case the first code is 31 and the second code is 11 [male head].

This secondary information, in brackets, is, with two exceptions always coded in the second code position. The first exception refers to the possibility that the information in the brackets has the same meaning as that without the brackets or if the information without the brackets is not a relationship; the second concerns those that are only present in brackets, thus:

Relationship	First code	Second code
Wife (Head)	22	12
Son (in law)	31	35
Unm (Head)	10	-
Bro Wife (Sis in law)	156	-
(Wife)	22	-

A different principle is used to classify those who are related to inmates, thus:

Relationship	First Code	Second Code
Boarder's son	4031	-
Boarder (son)	4000	31
Boarder son	4000	31

The last case has been altered to deal with problems which may occur when inmates (especially boarders) are also kin.

A single caveat must be made here. Based on the (potentially unwarranted) assumption that when VISITOR have a relationship, they have that relationship to the head of household, thus:

Relationship	First Code	Second Code
Visitor son	31	2000
Visitor (Son)	31	2000
Visitor's son	2031	-

Note that for analytical purposes, in the second case the second code can override the assumption that the person is the son to the head of household by making him a visitor. The third person can be ignored because its primary code is in the 2xxx group and there is no secondary code.

	Relationship	First Code	Second Code	Notes
L				

Boarder and father in law	125	-	(1)
Boarder (father in law)	4000	125	
Boarder father in law	4000	125	(2)
Boarder's father in law	4125	-	
Father in law (boarder)	125	4000	
Father in law (boarders)	125	4000	(3)
Father in law and boarder	125	-	(4)
Father in law and boarder	125	4000	(5)

## Similarly:

Relationship	First Code	Second Code
Wife (Lodger)	22	3000
Wife (Lodgers)	22	3000

#### Notes:

- (1) Kin takes precedence
- (2) Treated as in brackets
- (3) Not 4125 as per "addition rules"
- (4) As per the first example
- (5) Kin takes precedence, but the program will decide about the boarding status

Note: Where the code is in the 5000–7000 range and there is additional information on kinship the default value is used, so the addition rule can be implemented, thus:

Relationship	First Code	Second Code
Domestic servant	6200	-
Domestic servant (son)	6000	31

## Further (minor) rules:

- If the only information is in brackets it is coded in the first position.
- If the string has 'no relationship' followed by brackets then 'no relationship' is ignored.
- If the string repeats information then only one is coded.
- If brackets occur before other information then it is treated as after.
- If the string contains information on kin and on an adoptive relationship, kin takes precedence ...
- ... but in other cases where potentially multiple kin, the 'nearest' to the head is coded.

- When the gender of foster/adoptive children is not known they are classified to 'child'.
- When the gender of foster/adopted grand-children is not known they are classified to "grand-child".
- If children are defined as the issue of a previous marriage they are treated as exactly to the head of household, thus son by a former marriage is treated as a son, and son by the spouse's former marriage is a step son.
- For convenience son-in-laws wife etc., has been classified to daughter-in-law. Similarly, the -in-laws and steps of spouses are treated as though they are to the head of household. BUT step son's wife is also daughter in law.
- VISITOR' servants are coded as VISITOR.
- Where the relationship is made up of two parts (specifically with an "and", e.g. "servant and daughter" the kin takes precedence. Note also when two "inmate" parts are linked, e.g., "lodger and apprentice" the order gives the code: in this case 3000. The second part is uncoded.
- The main residual group 6900 is used for those whose relationship is either an occupation or suggests that the person is occupied.

# Examples:

Relationship	First code	Second code
(Head)	10	-
Spinster (Head)	10	-
Sister's son (Nephew)	41	-
(Wife) Head	40	22
Niece & adopted daur	42	-
Son-in-law & Cousin	36	-
Adopted child	30	-
Son of first wife	32	-
Wifes son	34	-
Wife and servant	22	-

Note: At present "nurse children" are coded to boarders, but could be reallocated either to children (as foster children) or to "institutional inmates" with foundlings/orphans.

For a dictionary of the relationship between RELAT and RELA see: <a href="http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html">http://www.essex.ac.uk/history/research/icem/documentation.html</a>

# **Appendix B: The Enrichment Program**

Step 1 \_inp11\_

Reads data in from raw (flattened) ASCII version of the census data, tab delimited, with one-person record per physical line. Stores data in SAS file spbase. Converts the character version of age (cage) into a numeric variable (age) in which ages given in months, days, etc. are represented by their decimal equivalents. Note: in the output version of age all unknown or unconvertible ages are represented as a period '.'. All converted ages are assigned a value of 1 in the ageinf variable.

Step 2 \_inp11\_

Sorts the SAS file spbase by variables parid, h and pid to ensure that records are ordered according to order of enumeration.

Step 3 \_inp11\_

Data are read from the SAS file spbase and three relational tables (each one a separate SAS file) are created which represent different levels of enumeration – parish, house, spbase—the old spbase file being over-written by the new one. In this step all character variables are converted to upper case.

Step 4 \_inp11\_

A new variable (max) equalling the number of persons in each household stored initially on the SAS file house, is written onto the record of each individual in spbase.

Step 5

The step defines the location of the various coding dictionaries which will be used subsequently in the program.

Step 6 \_code\_

Here the string variable representing relationship to household head (relat) is coded. In this case it is actually initially assigned two codes (rcode1 and rcode2). These two codes are later used in combination to resolve ambiguous relationship terms. (See separate note on this problem and the

coding rules for relationships in Appendix A.) At this stage the value of rcode1 is written to rela, the variable to which the 'resolved' relationship code will eventually be written in steps 15 to 31.

Step 7 \_code\_

This step codes the string variable representing occupation (occ) with a code (occode). Some occupations, those which represent inactivity, are also given an inactivity code (inactiv) and some occupations which include text relating to retirement or the previous carrying out of a particular job are coded here with the variable retired. Following this, some automatic re-coding of inactiv takes place to give an inactiv code to as many people as possible. Essentially, those who are working but whose occupation is not classifiable are given an inactiv code of 7000. Those who are retired have 8000 added to their occupational code, to make an inact code of say 8100 (=retired farmer). Then, those who have a legitimate occupational code have 7000 added to this to give an inactiv code of say, 7100 (=Farmer). Farmer's sons who are also classified in the coding dictionary are also reclassified according to their age. Those described as farmer's sons who are aged 11 or under, are given an inactiv of 3700 (but they retain their occode of 101). After this, once all those with an valid occupational string in the raw data have been allocated an inact code, those people whose have occupational information in the relationship to head of household string are classified, i.e., servants who have no entry in the occupation column of the CEB but whose relationship to head of household is "servant" will be given, at this stage, an inact of 7056. Similarly, teachers, labourers, assistants, agricultural labourers and others with a job are classified here. At the end of this step all people have been allocated an inactive code. It should also be noted that the contents of the relationship field are only used to allocate inactiv codes when there is no valid entry in the occupational column.

Step 8 \_code\_

This step codes the textual variable marital condition (cond) to make mar.

Step 9

Simply deletes all the coding dictionaries used to this stage.

Step 10 \_code\_

The coding of birthplaces goes through a multi-stage process standardising a different unit of geographical information at each. This is based on a conjunction of look-up tables which standardise the parishes and counties of birth, and algorithms which optimize the allocation of the standard parish (and counties) of birth in cases of ambiguity.

```
Step 11 _code _ bpbit1 _ bpbit2_
```

This step contains the two macros used in Step 10.

```
Step 12
```

Invokes macro \_reset1\_

```
Step 13 _corr_ and _reset1_
```

The first part of this step is to resort the main datafile into enumeration order (using parid, h and pid) and stored in a new SAS file temp.sp. This new file is read to create 'household' records in which details of each individual are stored as arrays—rela1 is the rela code for the first person in the household, rela2 is the rela code for the second person in the household and so on. The dimension of the arrays is defined by the %let statement in step 65, using a SAS macro variable.

```
Step 14 _corr_ and _reset2_
```

A series of 'pointer' variables are created which mark the position within the household arrays in which the first servant appears, the last servant in the household appears, the first familial servant appears and so on. If there are no individuals within the specified category the pointer is set to 0.

```
Step 15 _corr_ and _reset2_
```

If the relationship of an individual is coded as unknown (9999) and that individual shares the same surname as the head of household then the relation code (rela) is altered to miscellaneous kin' (199) and relinf is set to 1.

```
Step 16 _corr_ and _reset1_
```

- a) for those households with familial inmates, if there is no inmate head and an inmate is enumerated immediately before the familial inmate group then the relationship code (rela) of this inmate is changed to inmate head (e.g., 4000 =>4010).
- b) if one or more 'kin' (i.e., with rela codes of 20–199) are recorded within a household after an inmate (or inmates) then check the surnames of the kin group with the inmates(s). If the

surnames match then the rela code of the inmate is changed to an inmate head (e.g.,  $4000 \Rightarrow 4010$ ) and the kin to familial inmates (e.g.,  $31 \Rightarrow 4031$ ).

If changes are made, relinf is set to 1.

Step 17

Repeats step 16a for familial servants.

# Step 18

Look for ever-married servants, i.e., where mar is equal to 2, 3 or 4. If found a new variable, ego is initialised and the details (age, sex and surname) of individual are saved. The rest of the household is examined for possible relatives who are also servants. If the surname sname) of both match and both are married and of opposite sex then rela is recoded to servant head (6010) and servant spouse (6022). If a never-married servant, i.e., mar= 1, is found with same surname as ego and is at least 20 years younger but not more than 45 years older than ego then the rela is recoded to child of servant (6030). Otherwise if a servant is found with same surname as ego who cannot be categorised as either spouse of child then the rela is recoded to miscellaneous kin of servant (6199). If changes are made, set relinf to 1.

Step 19

Step 18 is repeated for familial inmates.

#### Step 20

Checks for households with more than one 'real' head, i.e., rela is in the range 10–15 in 'private' households (i.e., rectype is either 1 or 5). If a second head is found the details of that individual are kept in a new variable ego). If the ego occurs before any servants (or if there are no servants) and after all other kin and ego's surname and address is the same as the first household head then ego's rela is altered to miscellaneous kin (199). If other kin appear after ego and ego has the same surname and address as the first household head then ego's rela is changed to head of secondary related kin group (510) and subsequent kin accordingly (e.g. 22 => 522). If a secondary head (ego) occurs after a servant(s) or if address of ego is different to first head, or ego's surname is different from first head's surname then the household is split and ego becomes a new 'real' head.

Step 21

Checks for sub-residential groups within households. If the address of a new household is the same as the previous household and the new household is a 'private' household, and the first person in the new household has a first rela code (rcode1) as inmate or servant and the second rela code (rcode2) as head then rela is recreated by adding these together (e.g., 3000+10=3010) while the value of rcode1 (e.g. 3000) is stored. Having done this, others in the second household with an inmate or servant code as the rcode1 and a kin code (20-199) as rcode2 are looked for and these codes are added these together to create rela. Otherwise, if rcode2 is null and rcode1 is a kin code then this is added to the stored rcode1 for the first person to create rela (e.g. 32+3000). If rcode2 is null and rcode1 is not a kin code then rela is created from rcode1. All individuals from the second household have relinf set to 1 and the whole household is joined to the previous household.

# Step 22

If the first relationship code (rcode1) for the first person in the household is for a co-resident kin (30–199) and the individual's surname is the same as the head of the previous household, and the address of the household is the same as the previous household, and the household is a 'private' household then new rela codes are 120 created from the rcode1 values and this household is joined to the previous household. All individuals in the second household have their relinf set to 1.

# Step 23

This step applies to households where there is no 'real' head (i.e., no one in the household has an rcode1 in the range 10–15) and where rcode1 for the first person is servant of inmate (or unknown) and the address is the same as the previous household and the household is a 'private' household. If rcode2 for the first person is head (i.e., 10–15) then this is added to rcode1 to create rela (e.g. 10+5000=5010) and the value is stored in rcode1. If other members of the household have rcode2 as a kin code and rcode1 as an inmate or servant code, then these are added together to create rela. Otherwise, if rcode2 is null and rcode1 is a kin code then this is added to the stored rcode1 for the first person to create rela (e.g. 32+5000). If rcode2 is null and rcode1 is not a kin code then rela is created from rcode1. All individuals in the second household have relinf set to 1 and the whole household is joined to the previous household.

#### Step 24

This step applies to households where there is no 'real' head (no one in the household has an rcode1 in the range 10–15) but where rcode2 for the first person is a head and the address is different from the previous household and the household is a 'private' household. The variable rela for the first person is set to head (taken from rcode2). For others in the household if rcode2 is not null and is not head then rela is created from rcode2, otherwise rela is created from rcode1. If rela has been set to inmate or servant for an individual and that individual shares the same surname as

the first person in the household then rela is reset to 199. All individuals with an altered rela have relinf set to 1.

# Step 25

This step is applied only to those households who were subject to step 24 and is a 'corrective' step to product more accurate rela codes. First the details of the new household head are stored (surname, age and marital status). Then subsequent members of the household are checked in turn. If an individual's rela is recorded as child (including step-children and children in law) and they share the same surname as the new head and the age gap between this individual and the new head is less than 16 years then the individual's rela is changed from child to sibling (including in laws and steps). If the individual is married and the new head is also married, and they are of different genders and share the same surname then rela is changed to spouse. All individuals with an altered rela have relinf set to 1.

Note: in essence steps 24 and 25 are to check for households where the de jure head is absent, a de facto head (the first person) has been designated, but other relationships are recorded as if to the de jure rather than to the de facto head. For example:

Relationship string	rcode1	rcode2	After step 24	After step 25
Son (Head)	31	10	10	10
Son	31	-	31	151
Daughter	32	-	32	152
Servant	6000	-	6000	6000

## Step 26

This step applies to households where there is no 'real' head (no one in the household has an rcode1 in the range 10–15) and where rcode2 for the first person, however, is head and the rcode1 value for a related kin (20–199), the surname of the first person is different from the surname of the head of the previous household, and the household is a 'private' household. (Note: the address can either be different from or the same as the previous household.) The rela value for the first person is set to head (taken from rcode2). For others in the household if rcode2 is not null and is not head then rela is created from rcode2, otherwise it is created from

rcode1. If rela has been set to inmate or servant for an individual and that individual shares the same surname as the first person in the household then rela is reset to 199. All individuals with an altered rela have relinf set to 1.

As with steps 24 and 25 this step is applied only to those households who were subject to step 26 and is a 'corrective' step to product more accurate rela codes. It works in exactly the same way as step 25 and has the same result as the example given under step 25 above.

## Step 28

If a household still has no head (and one has not been created as a result of steps 16 through to 26) then the first person within household has their rela set to head (10) and relinf set to 1. The relationships of other persons within the household remain unchanged. This occurs because it is essential to have someone explicitly defined as a head of household for further enrichments.

## Step 29

If the household 'type' is an institution (i.e., with a rectype of 2, 3, 4 or 6) and the previous 'household' is also an institution, and the two have the same address then the two institutions are to be joined. Note: all individuals in the second institution have relinf set to 1, but rela values are unchanged—even if the first person of the second institution is a head.

## Step 30

This step corrects for individuals recorded as children of the head (rela is 31 or 32) when they are more likely to be step-children. If a child of the household head is found who does not share the same surname as the head then the code is changed to step-child.

#### Step 31

This step relates to those records of individuals who have had their rela codes changed and/or where as a result of steps 16–26 households are being joined or split. Where households are joined the household identifier (h) of the secondary household is set to that of the previous household and the personids (pid) are changed accordingly (i.e. incremented from the last person of the previous household). Where households are split a new household identifier for the secondary household is created by adding 0.1 to the value of h of the previous household and accordingly assigning new personids (pid). (Note: this means that a household cannot be split more than 10 times.) All households that are split are joined have the headinf variable set to 1. Altered records are written out to a new SAS file newhh.

end of macro \_reset2\_

Sorts the SAS files temp.sp and newhh by the 'key field' recid, ready for merging in step 33. The output from the sort of temp.sp is now written to the SAS file sp.

## Step 33

The SAS files sp and newhh are merged. This takes sp as the master file and rewrites the values of variables in this file with those from the updated file (newhh) where appropriate. The new file is written over the previous version of sp, in effect creating a new master table.

Note: Steps 34 to 39 are undertaken prior to the updated records being written out as specified in step 33, but are undertaken on the updated rela codes as created as a result of steps 16 to 26 as a result of the way in which the SAS data steps work.

# Step 34

A check is undertaken on the correlation between an individual's gender (sex) and first name (pname). A dummy variable (in\_pn) is set to 'M' for those with male names and 'F' for those with female names. A second dummy variable (relasex) is created and set to 'M' or 'F' accordingly for male or female type relationships, for example the relationship son is allocated a relasex of 'M'. Those people whose gender is not reported, have the contents of the sex variable updated if both of the dummy variables relasex and in\_pn correspond. Similarly, the gender code (sex) is altered if relasex and in\_pn correspond yet are different from the value of sex. If the value of the variable sex is altered than sexinf is set to 1. After this has taken place, some further missing genders are allocated solely on the basis of the first name. These alterations are given a sexinf of 2 to distinguish them from those altered with a greater level of certainty. To square the circle of changes, if both the first name and the recorded sex indicate the same sex, but the relationship is altered to the closest respective male or female relationship, i.e., sons will only ever be altered to daughters and nieces to nephews etc. These alterations are given a relinf of 3.

#### Step 35

The value of the variable sex is explicitly set to 'U' if the current value is neither 'M' nor 'F'. The sexinf variable is set to 3. If a head of household is of unknown gender, then sex is set to the dummy variable in\_pn (based on first name, see step 34 above), and sexinf is set to 4.

This step corrects for unknown and ambiguous marital status (mar=9). First, invalid marital status codes are set to 9. Then, those with an unknown marital status who are aged under 26 are assumed to be single and mar is set to 1, and marinf set to 1. If they are recorded as being a child or step child of the head of household, regardless of age, they are assumed to be single, and marinf is set to 1. If an individual has a relationship to household head of wife or husband and a marital status of either single or unknown than their marital status is changed to married (mar=2) and marinf set to 1. Those individuals whose relationship is given as wife or husband and whose age is less or equal to 15 and whose marital status is given as ever-married (i.e., mar in the range 2–8) then age is reset to missing and ageinf set to 2. If an individual has a marital status of married (mar=2) yet is aged less than 16 then their marital status is changed to single (mar=1) and marinf is set to 1.

# Step 37

This step identifies and corrects those ages which would seem to be incorrect based on the relationship to the head of household. For age to be reset to missing (and ageinf set to 2) one of the three following conditions needs to be fulfilled:

- if relationship to household head is one step above head and age is less than 15;
- if relationship to household head is two or more steps below head and age is more than 55;
- if relationship to household head is two steps above head and age is less than 28.

Furthermore, those people with relationships which suggest that they are in the army, navy, are servants, or whose relationship is occupational rather than relational have their age reset to missing if the given age is less than 11 and ageinf is set to 3.

#### Step 38

This effectively does a tidy up. All records with an invalid record id are deleted (recid<1) and relinf and headinf are explicitly set to 0 for those individuals whose rela code or household id (h) has not been altered.

# Step 39

Those given as son-in-law or daughter-in-law (rela=35, 36) but who are single (mar=1) and aged under 18 have their rela altered to denote step-children (i.e., rela=33, 34); relinf is also set to 1.

The size of each household is recalculated taking account of households being split or joined (see steps 16 to 26) and placed in a temporary SAS file called xx.

# Step 41

The SAS file xx (see step 40) is merged with the SAS file sp so that the new variable max replaces the old variable of the same name. end of macro \_reset1\_; end of macro \_corr\_

```
Step 42 _instit_
```

This step starts the process of identifying private households that are possible institutions and vice versa. The SAS file sp is read into a temporary SAS file init. Household records are created with relationship to household head values being held in arrays.

```
Step 43 (_inbit_)
```

This step counts the number of heads, kin, inmates, familial inmates, servants, familial servants, institutional inmates, miscellaneous inmates and VISITOR within households and calculates a ratio as follows:

ratio=(heads+kin+servants+famserv+1)/(inmates+instit+faminm+miscell+1)

```
Step 44 (_inadd_)
```

This creates a dummy variable (in\_add) which is set to 1 if the address of what is currently set as an ordinary household (rectype=1) contains a string indicating an institutional address or 2 if a vessel. Two further dummy variables (street and words) are created to be used in Step 45.

```
Step 45 (_inbit_)
```

Using the information on address strings (in\_add) calculated in step 44 in combination with the ratio (ratio) value calculated in step 43, this step seeks to identify institution recorded in the raw data as private household, and vice versa.

Private households are changed to institutions (rectype=4) if the following conditions are met:

• the size of household is 20 or more and the number of miscellaneous inmates is 10 or more;

- the size of household is 20 or more and the combined total of inmates, institutional inmates, familial inmates and servants is greater than the size of the household divided by 1.5;
- the 'household' has an institutional type address (and the address consists of at least 3 'words' if it contains a 'street' identifier), the size of the household is greater than 6 and the ratio value is less than 0.8.

Private households are changed to 'vessels' (rectype=6) if the address contains information identifying it as a vessel.

Institutions are changed to private households (rectype=5) if the address does not contain an 'institution type' string, the size of the household is less than 24 and the value of ratio is equal or greater than 0.8.

```
Step 46 (_instit_)
```

The changed rectype values (generated in steps 36 to 38) are 'merged' into the SAS file sp.

```
Step 47 (_hh_)
```

Redundant temporary SAS files are deleted and the SAS file sp is sorted by parid, h and pid.

```
Step 48 (_active_ and _write1_)
```

The macro active is invoked (see Step 71).

```
Step 49 (_active_ and _write1_)
```

The macro \_write1\_ is invoked. This starts by writing a header record which gives field names as the first line of the defined output file. Following this all records for all individuals resident within institutions are output. Subsequently, the records for such individuals are deleted. And, as a result, are not subjected to steps 50 to 70, which only relate to private households.

This reads the input data from the SAS file sp and transforms that data into household records with data on individuals within each household being stored in arrays. The maximum length of these household arrays is defined by the macro variable %let in step 72.

#### Step 51 (\_class\_)

A new dummy array variable (xmult) is created which stores the 'thousand' digit from the value of rela (e.g. if rela=3022 then xmult=3). This is then used to transform familial inmate and servant rela values into kin values (e.g. rela=3022 is transformed into 22). Note: this variable is stored because it will be reused at a later stage.

# Step 52 (\_class\_)

Working on the transformed rela codes this step 'reconstructs' the conjugal family units (CFU) of those recorded as heads (10–15). A set of queries are made according to the following flow diagram. In the case of married heads a matching spouse must also be married (mar=2) and have the same xmult value as the head in question. When matching children, the individual must be unmarried (mar=1) and must have the same xmult value as the head in question. Note: all children with a rela code 30-39 are at risk.

Those identified as residing in a CFU are assigned a cfu number (cfunos), which is set to 1 for the first CFU within the household, 2 for the second and so on, and an order number within the identified CFU (cfu).

# Step 53 (\_class\_)

This step is essentially the same as step 52, but is appropriate to ever-married (mar=3–9) non-heads (rela=30–199). In the case of married egos a matching spouse must also be married (mar=2), have the same xmult value as the head in question, must be of a different gender to ego, must have the same surname as ego and the age gap between 'spouses' must be less than 25 years. When matching children, the individual must be unmarried (mar=1), must have the same xmult value as ego, must have the same surname of ego and must be at least 16 years and not more than 50 younger than the 'prospective' mother (or father in the absence of a mother). Within this, stepparents are linked with children within the following ranges of (transformed) rela codes:

Range of parental rela codes	Range of offspring rela codes
30-39 (child)	60-69 (grandchild)
150-159 (sibling)	40-49 (nieces/nephews)
120-129 (parents)	150-159 (siblings) or 10-19 (heads)
40-49 (nephews/nieces)	70-79 (great nephews/nieces)
60-69 (grandchild)	80-89 (great grandchildren)
110–119 (grandparents)	120-129 (parents) or 130-136
	(aunts/uncles)
130-136 (aunts/uncles)	160-170 (cousin)

## Step 54 (\_class\_)

This step is essentially the same as steps 44 and 45, but is appropriate to never-married (mar=1) parents (taken as ego) and children. Note: this step only attempts to form single parent CFUs between heads and never-married offspring, and daughters and grandchildren, rather than the whole range of parent/child relationship specified in step 45. When matching children, the individual must be unmarried (mar=1), must have the same xmult value as ego, must have the same surname of ego and must be at least 16 years and not more that 50 younger than the 'prospective' mother (or father in the single heads).

# Step 55 (\_class\_)

This step examines the combination of relationships within the household and produces a new variable (hhd) set to the Hammel-Laslett household classification. Note: hhd codes are assigned only to heads of household and their co-resident kin. Familial servant and inmate group are not assigned an hhd value. The accompanying flow diagram (on following page) illustrates the logical sequences performed.

#### Step 56 (\_kinuni\_)

Initiates a number of macro variables and calculates a number of dummy variables to be used in the subsequent steps.

#### Step 57 (\_kinuni\_)

This is the first of several steps (57–67) that are designed to determine whether individuals are living with never-married offspring, ever-married offspring, or parents (the so-called 'kin universe'). The various steps work by looking across the household arrays for combinations of relations, using the transformed rela codes. This initial pass through the data operates on households where there is a head who is member of a CFU (and therefore must have a resident spouse and/or never-married children). The characteristics of the head (ego) are stored. Then a search is made for ego's spouse, who must be in the same CFU and must have a corresponding rela code (in this case 20–25). If a spouse is found the position in the array is stored. Then a search is made for never-married offspring, who must be unmarried (mar=1) in the same CFU as ego, and must have a corresponding rela code (in this case 30–39). The number of offspring found are counted. Finally, the location of the mother and father (if present) are written to the records of the offspring and the numbers of never-married sons and daughters are written to the records of the parents.

```
Step 58 (_kinuni_)
As step 57 but for child/grandchild CFUs.
Step 59 (_kinuni_)
As step 57 but for parent/sibling CFUs where head not in CFU.
Step 60 (_kinuni_)
As step 57 but for parent/sibling CFUs where head is in CFU.
Step 61 (_kinuni_)
As step 49 but for siblings/niece-nephew CFUs.
Step 62 (_kinuni_)
As step 49 but for uncle-aunt/cousins CFU.
Step 63 (_kinuni_)
As steps 57–62 but rather than matching parents with never-married children, this step matches
parents with ever-married children. This step links children and married grandchildren. In order to
be matched the parental generation must be ever-married, and the ever-married children must be at
least 20 and no more than 45 years younger than their mother, or at least 20 and no more than 50
years younger than their father.
Step 64 (_kinuni_)
As step 63 but for heads/children.
Step 65 (_kinuni_)
```

I-CeM Guide Page 307

As step 63 but for aunts-uncles/cousins.

```
Step 66 (_kinuni_)
```

As step 63 but for parents/siblings-heads.

```
Step 67 (_kinuni_)
```

As step 63 but for parents-in-law/spouse-siblings in law.

```
Step 68 (_kinuni_)
```

Creates a new variable (relats) which is set to the numbers of co-resident relatives that each individual is living with, excluding those within ego's own CFU.

```
Step 69 (_kinuni_)
```

Resets the transformed rela values then creates a series of new accumulative variables which are output as part of ego's 'household experience', such as the number of servants, inmates, and VISITOR than each ego resides with.

```
Step 70 (_active_)
```

This macro recodes the activity variable (inact) where the inactiv code is currently over 9000 and where the occinf hasn't already been changed to 1; and should only work on those individuals whose relationship (rela) has been altered because the actions of steps 34–39. Otherwise this performs similar actions to Step 7.

```
Step 71 (_write2_)
```

Writes out private household records to the specified output file.

## Step 72

Defines macro variables setting the maximum number of people in an institution (2000); the limit of the age gap between married couples (25); the age of menarche (16) and the age of menopause (50). Following this it calls macros to start running the program.